

---

As of 24<sup>th</sup> November 2015 Final (reviewed by JICA)

# **Mumbai Trans Harbor Link Project**

## **Supplemental Environmental Impact Assessment**

(Final, 24<sup>th</sup> of November 2015)



**Mumbai Metropolitan Region  
Development Authority  
(MMRDA)**

---

---

## Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1	PROJECT BACKGROUND.....	2
1.1.	Preface .....	2
1.2.	Need of the Project .....	2
1.3.	Need and Objective of EIA study .....	3
1.4.	Purpose of Study.....	4
1.5.	Project Benefits.....	4
1.6.	Structure of the Report .....	5
CHAPTER 2	PROJECT DESCRIPTION .....	7
2.1.	Project Description .....	7
2.2.	Project Location.....	7
2.3.	Structural Details of the Bridge and Road.....	8
CHAPTER 3	CURRENT NATURAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT CONDITIONS.....	10
3.1.	Topography, Geography and Hydrology .....	10
3.2.	Land Use .....	11
3.3.	Climate .....	15
3.4.	Protected area.....	15
3.5.	Fauna and Flora .....	19
3.6.	Cultural Heritage.....	20
3.7.	Socio-Economic .....	21
CHAPTER 4	ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION IN INDIA.....	25
4.1.	EIA Notification 2006.....	25
4.2.	Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ Notification 2011).....	25
4.3.	Other relevant Environmental Laws and Regulations.....	27
4.4.	Gaps between Rapid EIA 2012 and JICA’s Guideline.....	28
CHAPTER 5	Alternative Analysis, Screening and Scoping.....	30
5.1.	Alternative Analysis .....	30
5.1.1.	Route Analysis.....	30
5.1.2.	Control Points .....	35
5.1.3.	Summary of the Horizontal Alignment.....	36
5.1.4.	Structure Type .....	39
5.1.5.	Alternative Analysis.....	40
5.1.6.	Zero Option.....	41
5.2.	Screening.....	41
5.3.	Scoping.....	41
5.4.	Baseline Survey and Analysis Methodology .....	46
CHAPTER 6	RESULT OF BASELINE SURVEY AND IMPACT ANALYSIS .....	49
6.1.	Pollution .....	49
6.1.1.	Air Pollution.....	49
6.1.2.	Water Pollution.....	55
6.1.3.	Waste.....	60
6.1.4.	Soil Contamination and Sediment Quality .....	61
6.1.5.	Noise and Vibration .....	63
6.2.	Natural Environment.....	71

---

6.2.1.	Protected Area and Ecosystem.....	71
6.2.2.	Hydrology .....	95
6.2.3.	Topography and Geology.....	100
6.3.	Social Environment.....	103
6.3.1.	Involuntary Resettlement.....	103
6.3.2.	The Poor.....	104
6.3.3.	Local economy such as employment and livelihood.....	106
6.3.4.	Land use and Utilization of Local Resources .....	107
6.3.5.	Existing Social Infrastructure and Services.....	108
6.3.6.	Local Conflicts .....	109
6.3.7.	Landscape .....	110
6.3.8.	Gender .....	112
6.3.9.	Infection Disease .....	113
6.3.10.	Labor Environment .....	114
6.3.11.	Accident .....	115
6.3.12.	Cross Boundary Impacts and Climate Change.....	116
CHAPTER 7	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	120
7.1.	Mitigation Measures.....	120
7.2.	Environmental Monitoring Plan.....	126
7.2.1.	Construction Phase.....	126
7.2.2.	Operation Phase.....	129
7.3.	Cost, Financial Source and Frameworks.....	131
CHAPTER 8	STAKEHOLDER MEETINGS .....	135
8.1.	Objectives of the Meeting.....	135
8.2.	Meeting Notification and Language .....	135
8.3.	Schedule of the meetings .....	135
8.4.	Summary of Stakeholder Meeting.....	136
CHAPTER 9	SCHEDULE AND OTHER RELEVANT ACTIVITIES .....	142
9.1.	Construction Schedule (as of September 2015).....	142
9.2.	Other Necessary Permission to be obtained.....	142
9.3.	Other Necessary Development Plan.....	143
APPENDICES	.....	149

---



## CHAPTER 1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

### 1.1. Preface

Mumbai's peculiar geographical spread imposes constraints on expansion; its great job potential has nevertheless attracted migrants from many parts of the country. The result has been severe housing shortages, lack of open spaces and civic amenities and transport bottlenecks. As per the 2011 census, the population of Mumbai is 12.25 Million.

The port, market, industries, offices and above all increasing population has considerably overloaded the rail and road transportation infrastructure of the city, causing innumerable commuting hardships as well as severe strain on the city's civic services resulting in extremely poor living conditions for the majority of residents.

The northern & north eastern parts of Greater Mumbai are likely to be saturated in the near future. In that event, the only location for expansion (apart from Navi Mumbai) will be in areas to the north of Greater Mumbai up to Virar at the northern limit of the Mumbai Metropolitan Region. This northwards expansion however is aggravating problems of its own. With the augmentation of the north-south commuter movement it would not only keep increasing commuting time to the heart of the island city but also traffic congestion on the transport network.

The pressure on the rail and road network can be relieved only by redirecting part of the movement into an east-west (towards Navi Mumbai) orientation. Having known the geography of the city, this can only be achieved by taking positive steps to encourage the development of residential areas on the mainland on the coast.

### 1.2. Need of the Project

The need for the project arises from the undisputed fact that Greater Mumbai is already overcrowded and congested. The only solution to prevent the existing conditions from worsening is to expand on to the mainland, which to a limited extent, has already occurred in the northern half of Navi Mumbai. This is however, insufficient, and a major push to the development of the rest of Navi Mumbai can be given only by providing quick access to the southern half of Navi Mumbai.

The southern half of Navi Mumbai is having 2,500 hectares of land for housing, which will benefit most in terms of commuting time by the construction of the Link between mainland and south of Mumbai. When completed, MTHL will reduce the distance between the island and the mainland by 17km viz-a-viz the existing road link and will help save approximately an hour in travel time. Moreover, the MTHL is going to be main connectivity between Mumbai and the proposed International Airport at Navi Mumbai. In addition to the MTHL, the proposed Coastal Road in Mumbai is likely to resolve the traffic congestion for the islanders.

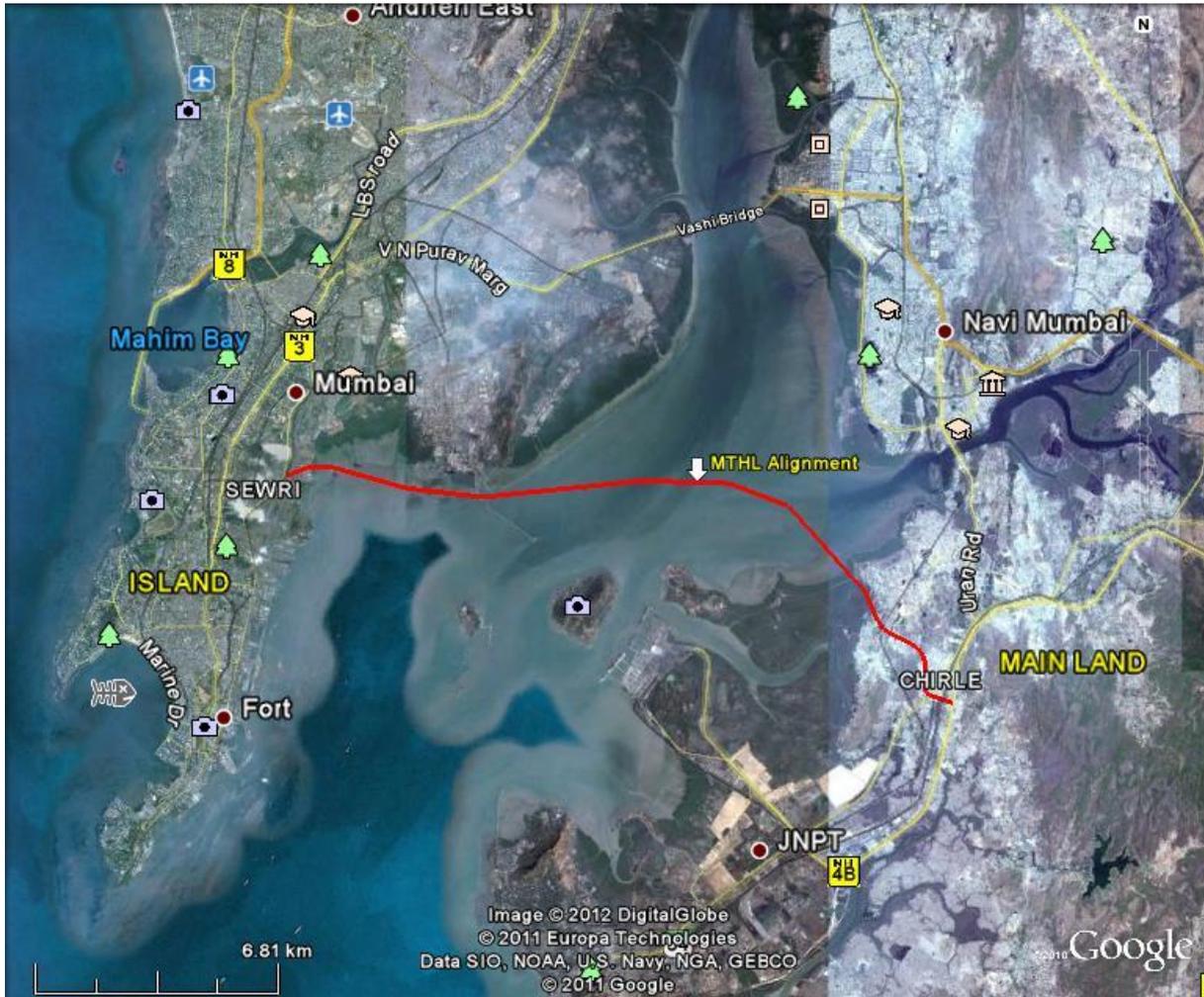
At present, there are two road links connecting Mumbai to Navi Mumbai:

- ✓ The Thane Creek Bridge
- ✓ Airoli Bridge

Both these links together are near saturation and are not equipped to meet the combined future projected traffic, thereby necessitating creation of additional links to meet traffic growth. In this context, the proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link has become a necessity for the state government.

The proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link will, therefore, serve not only as an economic gateway to Navi Mumbai but also a panacea for the problems being faced by Mumbai. The link would also further strengthen the economic integration of island of Mumbai and the mainland. Navi Mumbai would therefore emerge as a vibrant satellite city to Mumbai in the same way as Gurgaon and Noida have emerged as satellites to New Delhi.

From this perspective, the MTHL project will not merely provide the most efficient solution to Mumbai's acute accommodation problem, but will provide the most viable solution open to the city for its survival. The location of the MTHL alignment is shown in Figure 1.2.1



Source: Rapid EIA 2012

Figure 1.2.1 Project Location Map

### 1.3. Need and Objective of EIA study

The necessity of environmental impact assessment is stipulated on the Environmental Protection Law in 1986, and concrete rules are described on the Environmental Impact Assessment Notification in 2006 (EIA Notification). According to the notification, prescript projects are required to obtain an Environmental Clearance before implementation of the actual construction.

Category A projects in accordance with EIA notification are required to obtain the Environmental Clearance from Ministry of Environment and Forests (MOEF) of the central

government, on the other hand, Category B project shall have the clearance from State Government.

Since the mandatory projects which require environmental clearance in road sector prescript only National and State Highway, MTHL is not required to conduct comprehensive EIA because this road is city road, neither national highway nor state highway.

However MMRDA has prepared Rapid EIA 2012 based on Comprehensive EIA 2005 prepared by MSRDC for obtaining a CRZ Clearance in accordance with CRZ (Coastal Regulation Zone) Notification 2011. This Rapid EIA 2012 has been approved and issued CRZ Clearance in July 2013 by MOEF (Ministry of Environment and Forests). The matter subsequently was challenged in the National green tribunal and the Tribunal has suspended the clearance for 6 months. MMRDA has approached the MCZMA for fresh clearance and the appraisal has been carried out by MCZMA with minor changes in the Rapid EIA 2012.

In 2015, JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency) is supporting of implementation of feasibility study. MTHL project is classified as Category A which requires full-scale EIA in accordance with JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (2010), thus MMRDA in association with JICA carries out EIA base on approved Rapid EIA 2012 in this feasibility study.

History regarding environmental and social considerations is shown below;

**Table 1.3.1 History of Environment and Social Considerations on MTHL**

Year	Item	Remarks
1984	MTHL alignment was scrutinized and affirmed by an Expert Committee constituted by Prime Minister's Office.	-
1999/April and December	Public Hearing for MTHL was conducted and used as a base for Comprehensive EIA 2005	Based on EIA Notification 1994
2005/ March 11	Comprehensive EIA has approved by MOEF CRZ Clearance was issued	Based on EIA Notification 1994 and CRZ Notification 1991
2013 July 19	Rapid EIA has been approved by MOEF CRZ Clearance was issued (with 5 years validity)	Based on EIA Notification 2006 and CRZ Notification 2011
2015	Preparation of Supplemental EIA based on Rapid EIA 2012 approved by MOEF	Based on JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (2010)

#### 1.4. Purpose of Study

The purpose of modification Rapid EIA (REIA) study is to adjust with requirements on JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations 2010, and to ensure that the project option under consideration is environmentally sustainable and sound. EIA identifies ways and means for improving the project environmentally friendly by preventing, minimizing, mitigating or compensating for adverse impact, so as to achieve a sustainable development.

#### 1.5. Project Benefits

MTHL will directly and indirectly lead to the betterment of MMR, both from an economic and social perspective.

##### (1) Direct Benefits from MTHL

- ✓ Savings in travel times for commuters.
- ✓ Improved comfort and accessibility between the island and the mainland.
- ✓ Reduced operating costs of vehicles due to lesser congestion.

- ✓ Accelerated growth of Navi Mumbai.
- ✓ Smooth traffic flow from Navi Mumbai airport to Mumbai Island.
- ✓ Decrease generation of greenhouse gases such as CO<sub>2</sub>

(2) Indirect Benefits from MTHL

- ✓ Rationalization of real estate prices in Greater Mumbai
- ✓ Increased demand for land in Navi Mumbai and consequent improvement of land prices.
- ✓ Accelerated economic development of Navi Mumbai and nearby regions
- ✓ Greater economic integration of Mumbai island with Navi Mumbai and extended regions of Pune, Goa, Panvel and Alibaug
- ✓ Decongestion of Mumbai Island and dispersal of population to Navi Mumbai region and beyond
- ✓ Environmental improvement and reduced pollution levels
- ✓ Improved safety due to reduction in accidents
- ✓ Improvement in trade and trade competitiveness through faster and improved logistics
- ✓ Facilitation for Coastal Road.

The proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link will therefore serve not only as an economic gateway to Navi Mumbai but also a panacea for the problems being faced by Mumbai. The link would also further strengthen the economic integration of Mumbai Island and Mainland Mumbai.

Navi Mumbai would therefore emerge as a vibrant satellite city to Mumbai in the same way as Gurgaon and Noida have emerged as satellites to New Delhi. Both Thane Creek Bridge and Airoli Bridge are near saturation, thereby necessitating creation of additional links to meet traffic growth. In this context, the proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link has become a necessity for the state government.

A number of developmental initiatives have been proposed in the Navi Mumbai region that will not only give rise to additional traffic movement, but also accentuate the need for greater economic integration of Mumbai Island with Mainland Mumbai. Some of the key infrastructures facilities proposed and / or already developed include:

- ✓ Navi Mumbai Integrated Special Economic Zone (SEZ)
- ✓ International airport at Navi Mumbai
- ✓ New container terminals at Jawaharlal Nehru Port Trust at Nhava Sheva
- ✓ Thane Vashi, Thane-Nerul and Nerul-Uran Rail link
- ✓ CBD – Taloja-Khandeshwar-ring metro
- ✓ Trans Thane Creek Industrial Area

Navi Mumbai is also well connected through rail and road links with Pune, Nasik and Thane, indicating the potential for the region to develop into a satellite city.

In this context, the proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link (MTHL) connecting Sewri to Nhava Sheva is expected to be a key driver in the development of the city by promoting horizontal growth as against vertical growth that has been experienced over the past few years. The link would help reduce the problems of congestion and pollution in Mumbai Island.

## 1.6. Structure of the Report

The structure of the report is as follows:

Executive Summary	
Chapter 1	Project Background
Chapter 2	Project Description

Chapter 3	Current Natural & Social Environment Conditions
Chapter 4	Environmental Legislation in India
Chapter 5	Alternative Analysis
Chapter 6	Result of Baseline Survey & Impact Analysis
Chapter 7	Environmental Management Plan
Chapter 8	Stakeholder Meetings
Chapter 9	Schedule
Appendices	

## CHAPTER 2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### 2.1. Project Description

The outline of the Mumbai Trans Harbor Link (MTHL) project is given in Table 2.1.1.

**Table 2.1.1 Project Outline**

Item	Description	Remarks
Project Name	Construction of Mumbai Trans Harbour Link	The project was approved by a technical committee constituted by the PMO
Type of construction Structure	Road Type: Sea link under MMRDA (City Road under Mumbai City) Type of Structure : Mainly viaduct road and bridge Length: 21.85 km (App.16 km bridge on the sea) Number of lanes: 6 lanes	-
Location	Starting point(Western side): Sewri in Mumbai City End Point: Chirle area in Raigad District	-
Road width and Right of Way	Road width (typical cross section) : app. 25m Secured Right of Way (Navi Mumbai side): app. 120m	-

Source: JICA Study Team

The Mumbai Trans Harbor Link (MTHL) project's recommended alignment is given in Table 2.1.2.

**Table 2.1.2 Elements of the Recommended Alignment**

<b>Approaches at Sewri :</b>	
Approach Ramps to MTHL and connection to Messant Road & local network	0.72 km
<b>Main Structures :</b>	
Viaduct across Sewri Intertidal zone	4.650 km
Bridge across Pier Pau Jetty	0.740 km
Viaduct up to Central Channel (Thane Creek)	2.550 km
Bridge across Central Channel (Thane Creek)	0.540 km
Viaduct up to ONG Pipelines	2.650 km
Bridge across ONG Pipelines I	0.270 km
Viaduct between ONG Pipelines	0.650 km
Bridge across ONG Pipelines II	0.430 km
Viaduct up to Panvel Creek	1.600 km
Bridge across Panvel Creek	0.320 km
Viaduct across Nhava Intertidal zone	3.000 km
Road on Embankment up to Interchange at Chirle	3.730 km
<b>Total Length</b>	<b>21.85 km</b>

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

In this EIA, natural, social and pollution items on construction of "MTHL" project are discussed and concluded from the view of environmental and social considerations.

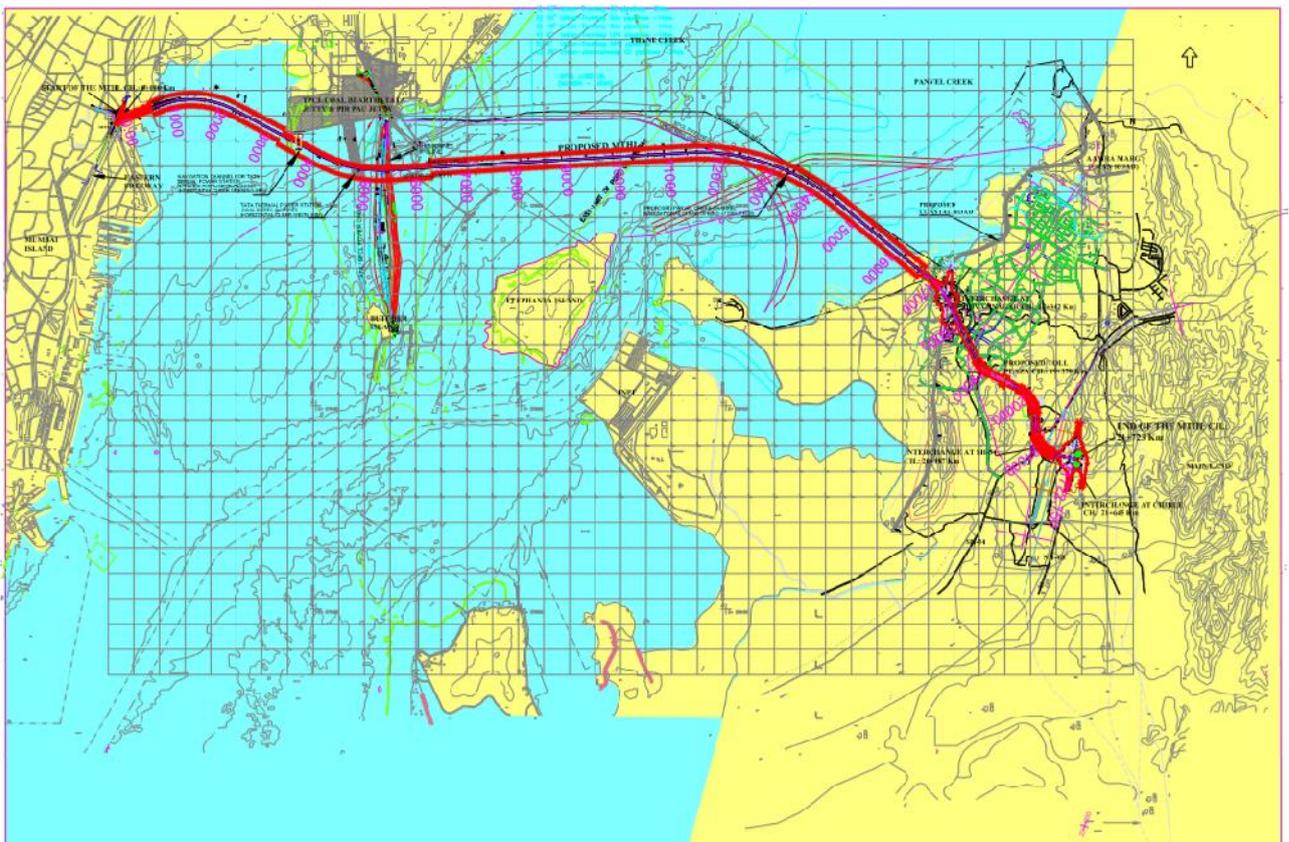
### 2.2. Project Location

The project location Google map is shown in Figure 2.2.1 and the recommended alignment of MTHL is shown in Figure 2.2.2.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 2.2.1 Project Location Map**



**Figure 2.2.2 Detailed Alignment of MTHL**

**2.3. Structural Details of the Bridge and Road**

The typical structure and cross-section of the bridge and road is shown in Figure 2.3.1 below:

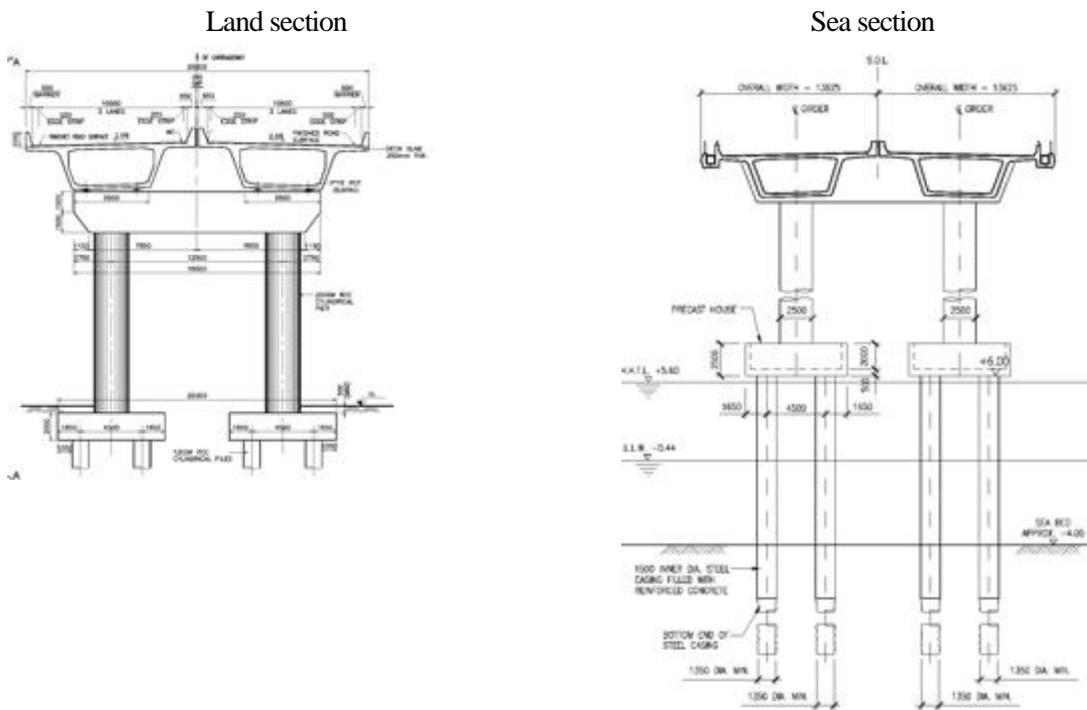
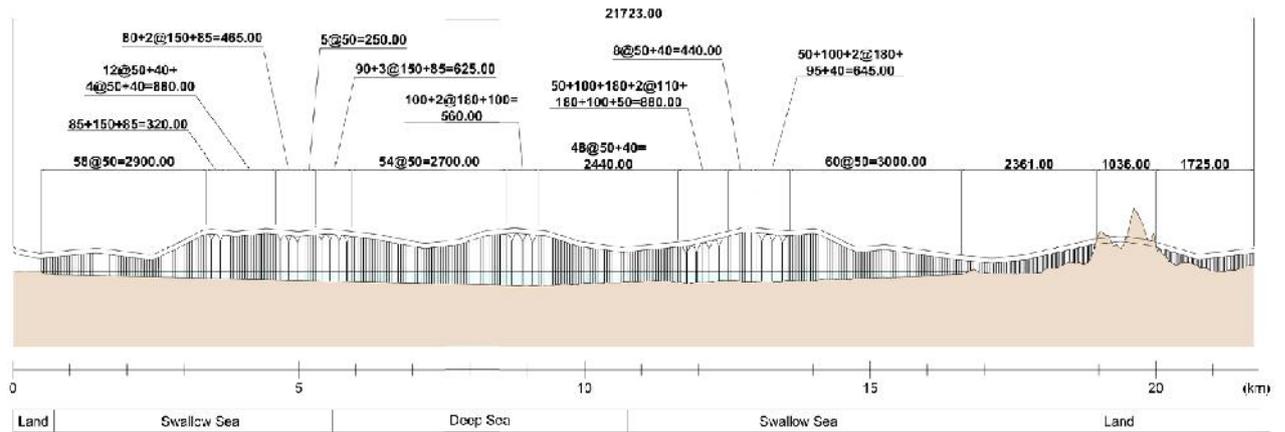


Figure 2.3.1 Typical Structure of the Bridge and Road

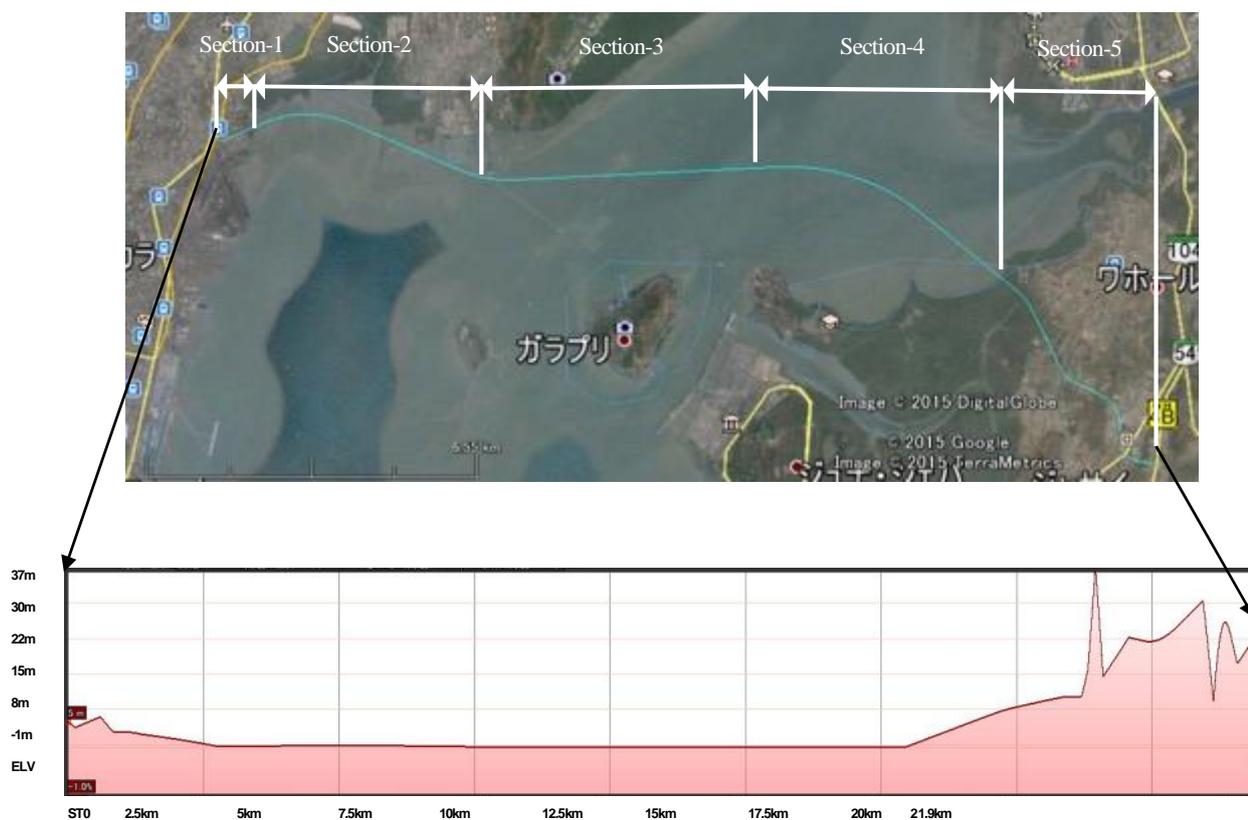
## CHAPTER 3 CURRENT NATURAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT CONDITIONS

### 3.1. Topography, Geography and Hydrology

The elevation from the sea level is around 5 m from ST 0km Sewri side in Mumbai to ST 16km at the east side Navi Mumbai, and then the elevation increase up to approximately 40m gradually at the end point Chirle area. The area is classified in 5 sections based on topographic feature on site.

**Table 3.1.1 Topography Features by Section**

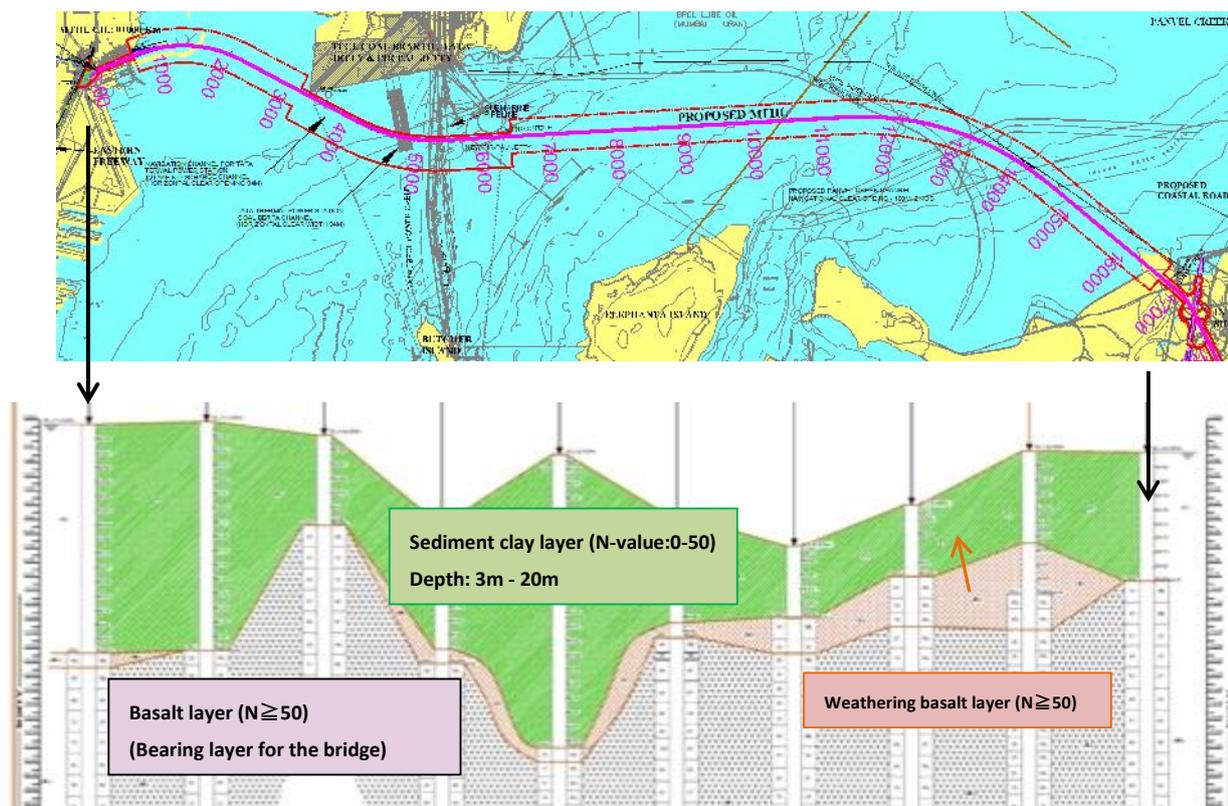
Section	Topographic Classification	Depth of the Sea	Topographic Feature
Section-1 (ST 0 - 0.72km)	Land (Partially Tidal Area)	-	Flat
Section-2 (ST 0.72 - 5.60km)	Tidal area	0.0m~3.0m	Flat (Partially mangrove area)
Section-3 (ST 5.60 - 10.75km)	Sea area	4.5m~7.0m	Most deepest area in the sea (passing some wharfs)
Section-4 (ST 10.75 - 16.75km)	Sea area (Partially Tidal Area)	0.0m~4.0m	Flat (Partially mangrove area)
Section-5 (ST 16.75 - 21.84km)	Land	-	Hill and rock mountainous area (basaltic layer)



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.1.1 Topographic and Hydrological Feature**

With regard to geographic feature, a sediment clay layer with 3 to 20 m depth on the basalt layer is located in the sea section in Sewri and the sea section. The basalt layer is exposed in the Navi Mumbai Section.



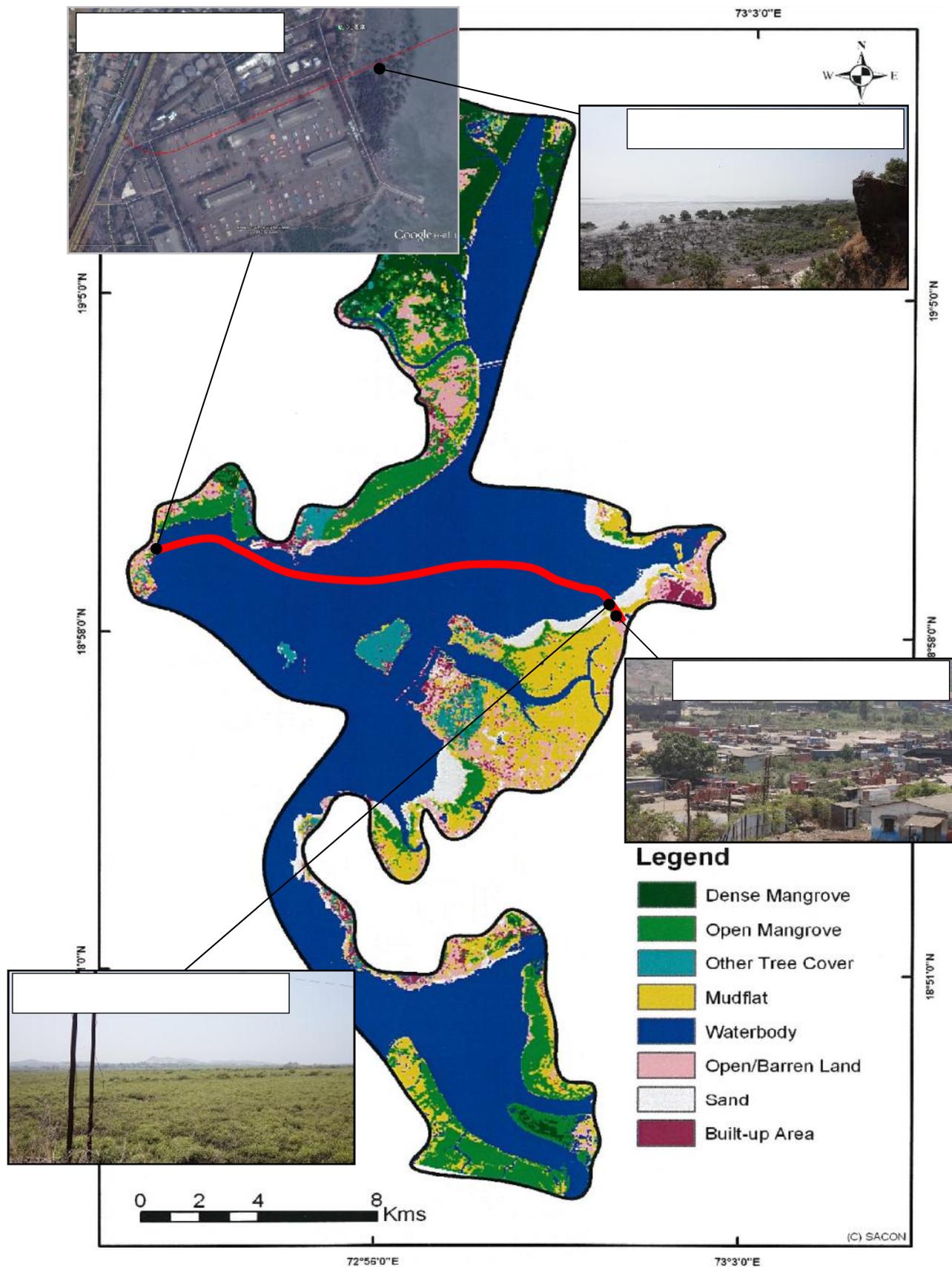
Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.1.2 Geographical Feature**

**3.2. Land Use**

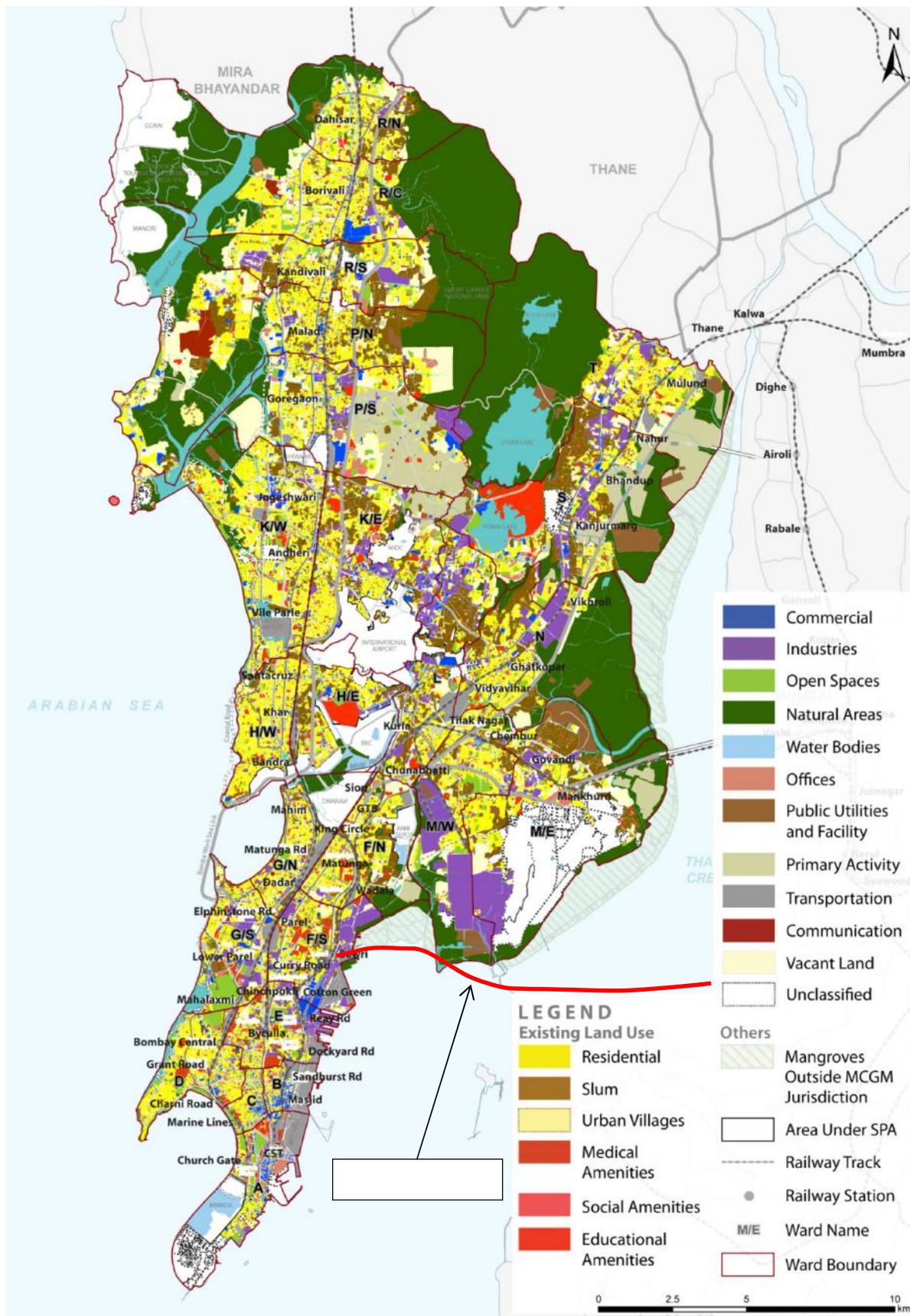
The management organization for development plan is the Municipal Corporation of Greater Mumbai (MCGM) for Mumbai side and the City and Industrial Development Corporation (CIDCO) in Navi Mumbai side respectively. Current land use as of 2008 in the project area is shown in the Figure 3.2.1, and future’s land use is shown in Figure 3.2.2&Figure 3.2.3respectively.

The starting point of the planned alignment is connected point with the Eastern Highway, and then the alignment is passing through back yard in Mumbai Port Trust (MPT) and Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) in 1.65km in Mumbai side. On the other hand, the alignment in Navi Mumbai side is passing through CRZ in 0.6km, small residential area, quarry area, container yard and then connect with Mumbai – JNPT highway.



Source : Mumbai Trans Harbour Link Project Study of Flamingo and Migratory Birds Final Report 2008 December (Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)

**Figure 3.2.1 Current Land Use in the Project Area (2008)**



Source: Land Use Plan (draft: 2014—2034)

Figure 3.2.2 Land Use Plan in the Project Area (Mumbai Area 2014-2034)

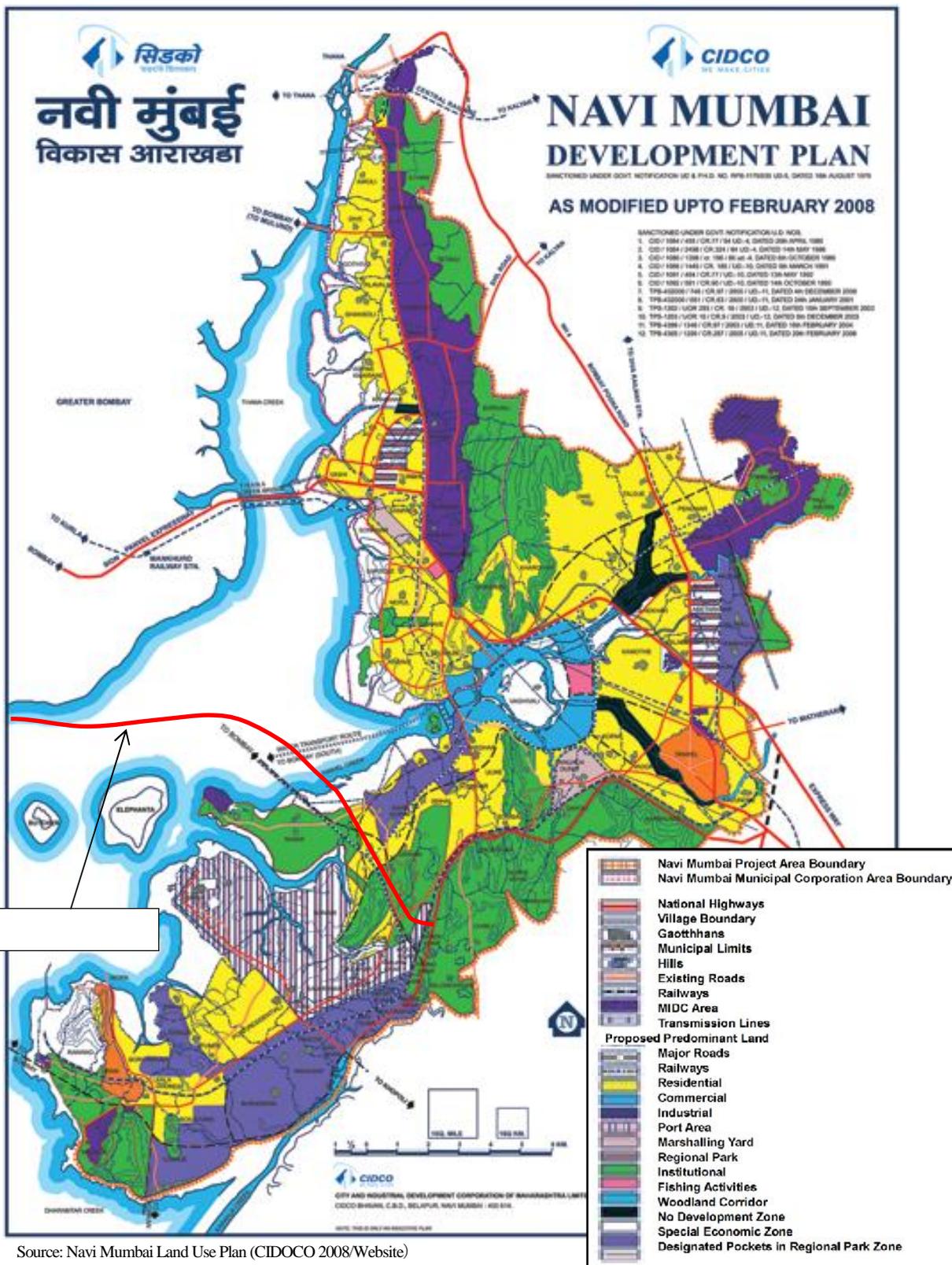
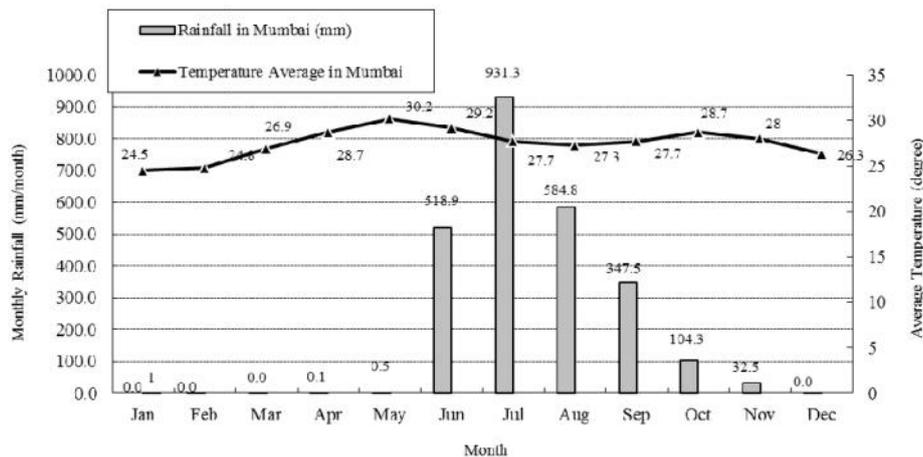


Figure 3.2.3 Current Land in the Project Area (Mumbai Area 2008)

### 3.3. Climate

The project area is categorized as the tropical monsoon climate. Daily average temperature is from 24 in January to 30 degree in May, dry season. On the other hand, rainy season starts from June and lasts in October. Average monthly rainfall and temperature is shown in Figure 3.3.1.



Source: India Metrological Department, Ministry of Earth Sciences (website)

**Figure 3.3.1 Annual Rainfall in Mumbai (2008-2013 average)**

### 3.4. Protected area

(1) National Park

The Sanjay Gandhi National park is located in the northern area, approximately 15km away from the project area. The location of the national park is shown in Figure 3.4.1.

(2) Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ)

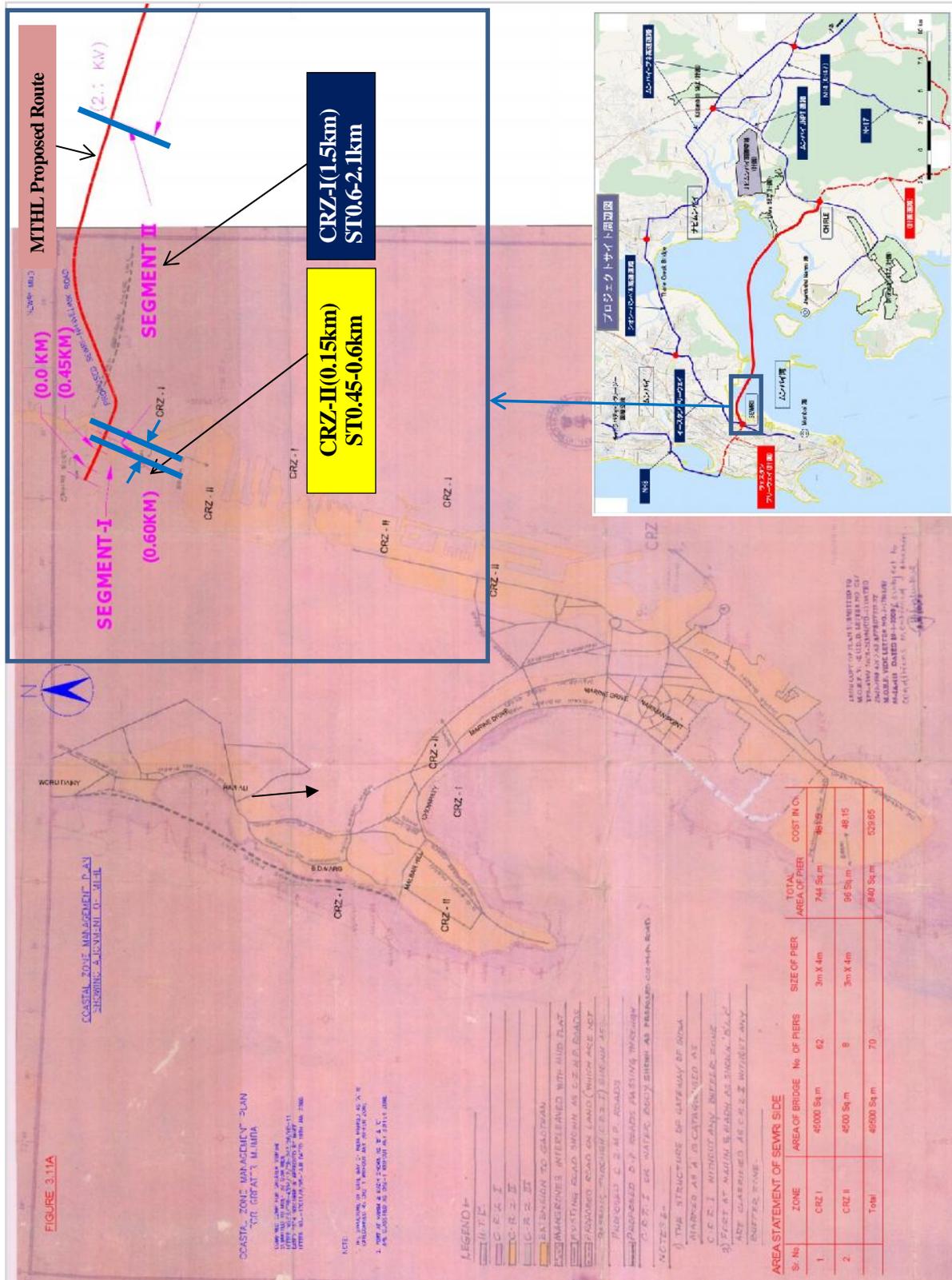
The alignment is passing through a part of the Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) in total 2.25 km.

The Environmental Clearance for CRZ has been issued with 5 years validity in July 19th 2013 from Ministry of Environment and Forests (MOEF). The location of the zone is shown in Figure 3.4.2 and Figure 3.4.3. The matter subsequently was challenged in the National green tribunal and the Tribunal has suspended the clearance for 6 months. MCZMA has appraised the matter again and suggested minor changes in the



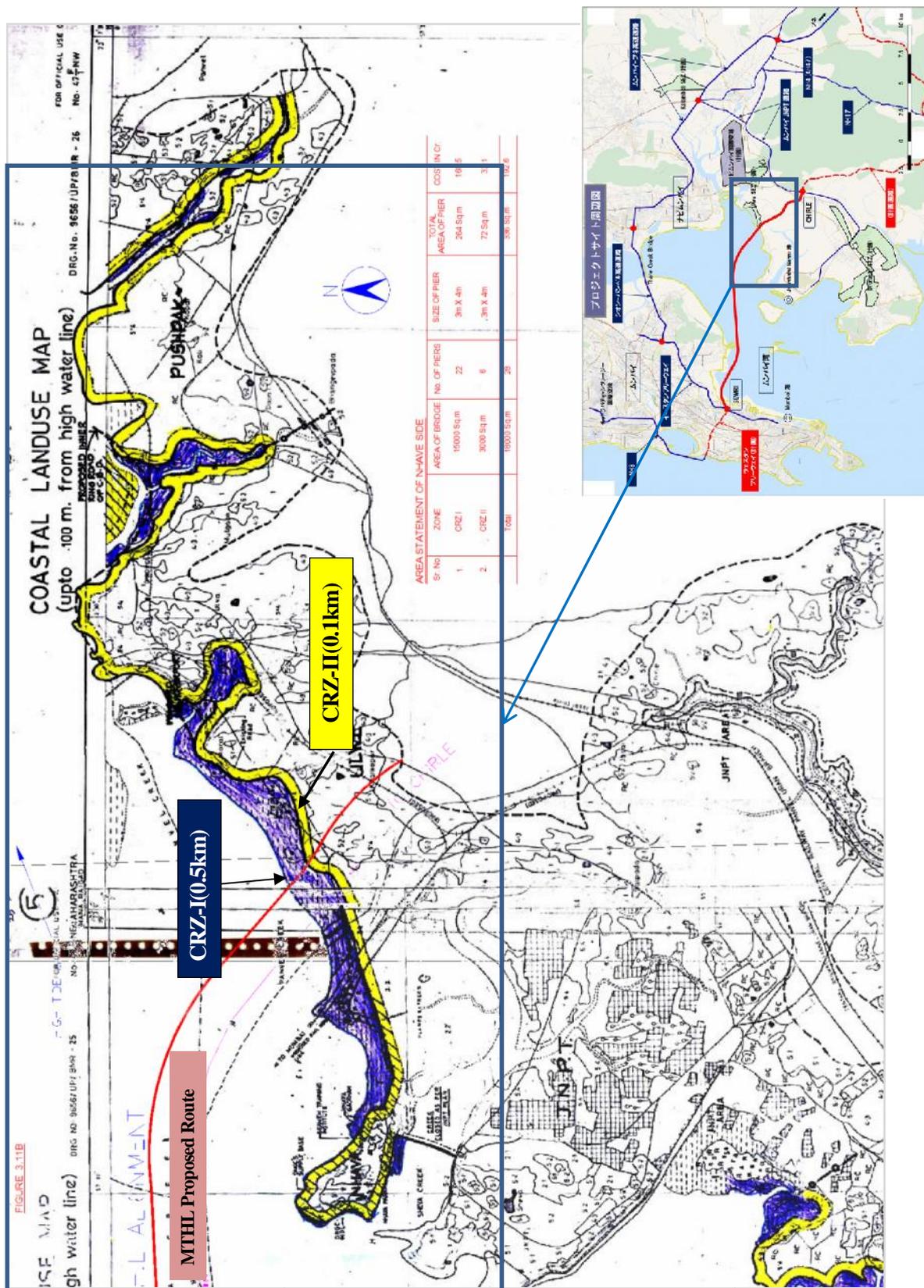
Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 3.4.1 Location of Sanjay National Park



Source: Rapid EIA (MMRDA 2013)

Figure 3.4.2 Location of CRZ in Mumbai Side (Sewri)



Source: Rapid EIA (MMRDA 2013)

Figure 3.4.3 Location of CRZ in Navi Mumbai Side

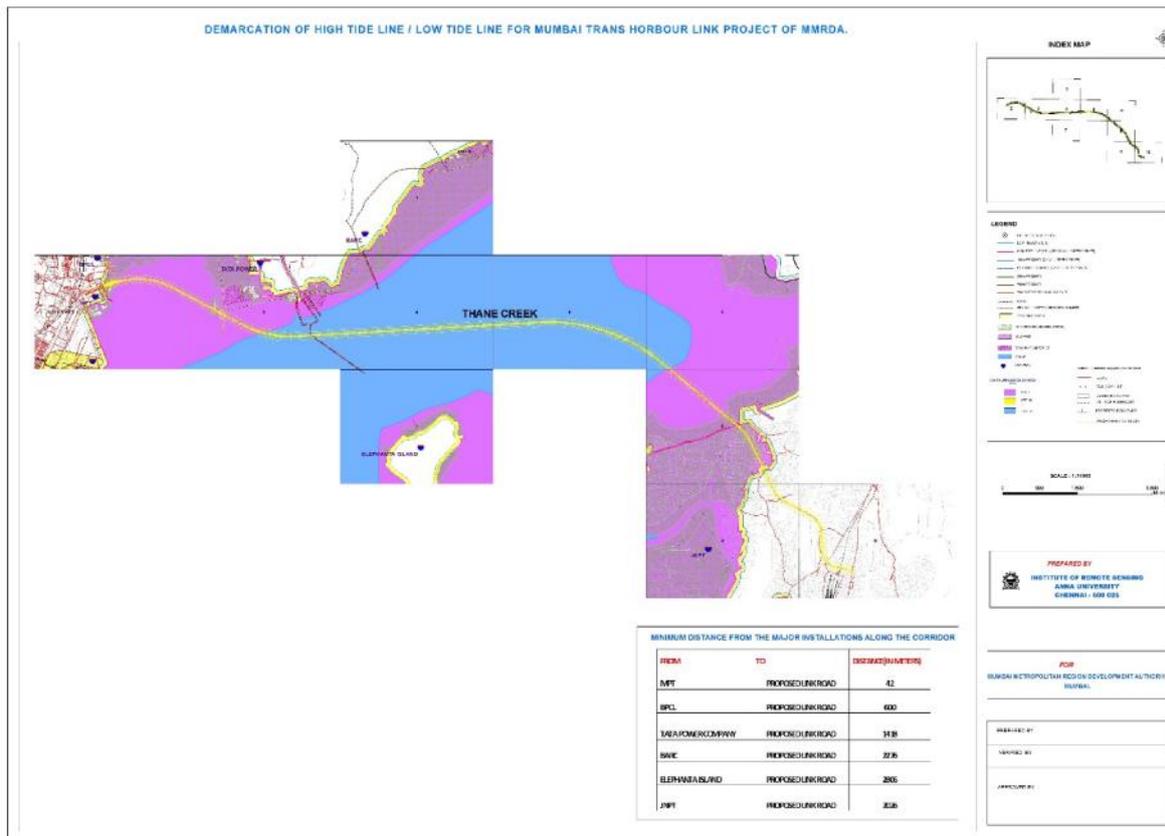


Figure 3.4.3a: CRZ Map prepared by IRS at 1:4000 scale

### 3.5. Fauna and Flora

The Coastal Regulation Zone is located in Sewri 1.65km and Navi Mumbai side 0.6 km in total 2.25km. According to the past survey, 17 bird species has been observed in the project area. Most of observed species are categorized as the Least Concern (LC) class, but 2 species such as Black Headed Ibis and Lesser Flamingo are categorized as Near Threatened (NT).

Sewri area in Mumbai side is widely known as industrial area, however Lesser Flamingos and Greater Flamingos have been coming from Europe and/or Eastern African countries in November since 1994 and staying there until June.

According to the study report conducted by MMRDA in 2008, counted number of the flamingos is approximately 10,000 to 15,000 a day. These flamingos eat algae and/or plankton during low tidal.

With regard to mangrove in Sewri and Navi Mumbai side, the dominant specie is *Avicennia marina*.



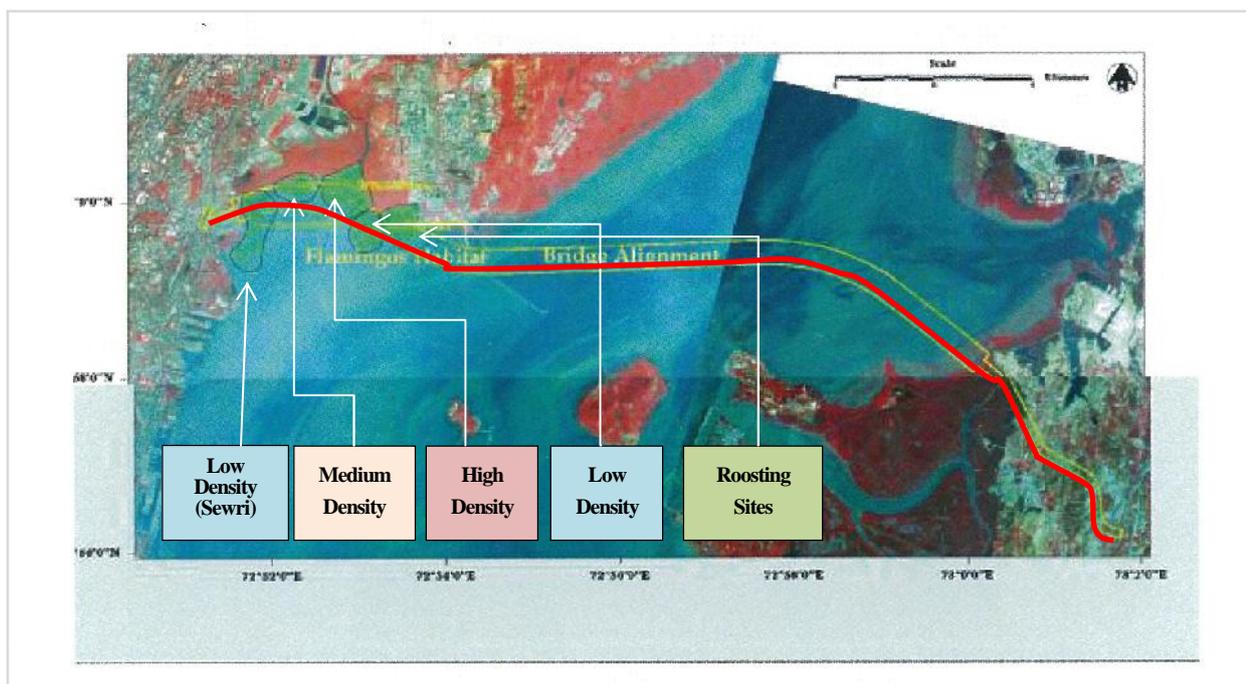
Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.5.1 Vegetation Community at Sewri and Navi Mumbai Site (April 2015)**



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.5.2 Observed Migratory Bird (Lesser Flamingo) in Sewri Mudflat Site**



Source: Mumbai Trans Harbour Link Project Study of Flamingo and Migratory Birds Final Report 2008 December (Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)

**Figure 3.5.3 Surveyed Flamingo’s Distribution (2008)**

**3.6. Cultural Heritage**

In Sewri area, Sewri Fort is located in the northern area app. 180m away from ST 700m. Other two World Cultural Heritage Sites named Gateway of India and Elephanta Cave is away from the proposed route app. 9km and 3km respectively. A No Objection Certificate

(NOC) was issued by the Archaeological Survey of India, Government of India regarding passing through nearest area of the Elephant Island.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.6.1 Location of Registered Cultural Heritages**

### 3.7. Socio-Economic

#### (1) Population

The project area is located in Konkan area, State of Maharashtra. The starting point of the Mumbai Harbor Trans Link is in Sewri area Mumbai City, and the route is crossing Mumbai Bay and connects with Mumbai-JNPT Highway in Raigad District.

Total area of Mumbai and Raigad District is approximately 7,750 km<sup>2</sup> and its total population is app. 5.8 million on the census in 2011. Population increase for 10 years from 2001 to 2011 is 4.56 % in Mumbai and app. 19% in Raigad District.

**Table 3.7.1 Socio-Economic Situation in the Project Area**

Name of Area	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	Rate	Population (2011) (Person)	Increase Rate (for 10 years)	Population Density (Person/km <sup>2</sup> )
India	3,287,263	100.00%	1,210,193,422	14.99%	368
Maharashtra State	307,713	9.36%	112,372,972	15.99%	365
Konkan Division	30,746	0.94%	28,739,397	-	935
Mumbai City	603.4	0.02%	3,145,966	4.56%	25,851
Raigad District	7,152	0.22%	2,635,200	19.36%	368

Source: Indian Statistical Census (2011)



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 3.7.1 Project Location on Division Map**

(2) Economy

GDP in India by state is indicated in Table 3.7.2. The GDP in Maharashtra is ranked the top state in India, and the GDP indicates 4,155 billion INR about 1.5 times of Uttar Pradesh.

On the other hand, GDP per capita in Maharashtra is 114,000 INR and ranked 7th in India as shown in Table 3.7.3. Additionally GDP and GDP per capita in Mumbai, Raigad and Thane are shown in next tables

**Table 3.7.2 GDP in India (FY2013-2014)**

Unit: Billion INR.	2004- 05	2005- 06	2006- 07	2007- 08	2008- 09	2009- 10	2010- 11	2011- 12	2012- 13	2013- 14
1 Maharashtra	4,155	4,868	5,845	6,848	7,540	8,558	10,492	11,754	13,238	14,762
2 Uttar Pradesh	2,608	2,932	3,363	3,830	4,447	5,234	6,003	6,855	7,804	8,627
3 Tamil Nadu	2,190	2,578	3,105	3,508	4,013	4,797	5,849	6,672	7,449	8,542
4 Gujarat	2,034	2,447	2,837	3,293	3,679	4,313	5,215	5,988	6,585	7,656
5 West Bengal	2,087	2,302	2,617	2,995	3,419	3,989	4,610	5,283	6,033	7,066
29 Manipur	51	57	61	68	74	83	91	111	127	143
30 Arunachal Pradesh	35	38	41	48	57	75	90	108	118	135
31 Sikkim	17	20	22	25	32	61	74	89	105	124
32 Mizoram	27	30	33	38	46	53	64	69	84	103
33 Andaman & Nicobar Islands	18	20	25	30	35	41	43	50	56	62

Source: Census of India (2015)

**Table 3.7.3 GDP PER CAPITA in India (FY2013-2014)**

Unit: x 1,000INR	2004- 05	2005- 06	2006- 07	2007- 08	2008- 09	2009- 10	2010- 11	2011- 12	2012- 13	2013- 14
1 Goa	77	85	95	109	136	149	168	212	201	224
2 Delhi	64	72	83	95	112	126	145	167	193	220
3 Sikkim	27	30	32	36	47	91	109	130	151	176
4 Chandigarh	74	85	98	103	108	117	127	137	142	157

5 Puducherry	48	67	69	74	79	97	101	103	114	144
6 Haryana	38	42	49	57	67	82	94	106	120	133
7 Maharashtra	36	42	50	58	62	70	85	94	104	114
8 Tamil Nadu	30	35	42	48	54	64	78	89	99	113
9 Andaman & Nicobar Islands	41	45	54	61	69	79	81	90	98	107
10 Gujarat	32	38	43	50	55	64	77	86	93	107
31 Jharkhand	19	18	20	25	25	28	35	37	40	46
32 Assam	17	18	20	21	24	28	33	36	39	44
33 Manipur	19	20	21	23	24	27	28	34	38	42

Source: Census of India (2015)

**Table 3.7.4 GDP PER CAPITA in the Project Area (FY2013-2014)**

	GDP (billion INR)		GDP per capita (1,000 INR)	
	2012-2013	2013-2014	2012-2013	2013-2014
1 Mumbai	28.8	33.4	166	189
2 Thane	17.8	20.0	156	173
3 Raigad	3.5	3.8	120	132

Source: Maharashtra state plan division (2015)

**(3) Industry**

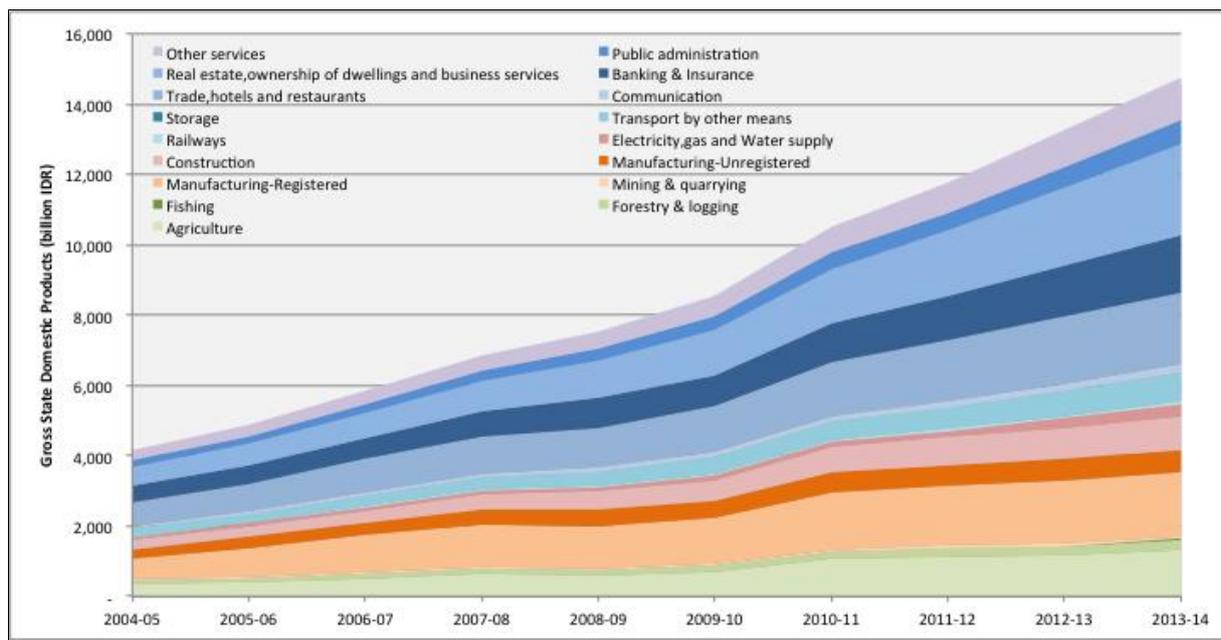
The key industries and sectorstop three are shown in Table 3.7.5. The major industry in Maharashtra state is a service industry and it indicates around 63% and has been increasing.

On the other hand, the industrial production is about 26% in 2013-2014, and it has been decreasing. The agricultural production is stabilized around 11-12 %.

**Table 3.7.5 GDP on Major Industry in Maharashtra State**

Unit: % (Billion INR)	2004- 05	2005- 06	2006- 07	2007- 08	2008- 09	2009- 10	2010- 11	2011- 12	2012- 13	2013- 14
Primary Industry	10.8 (449)	10.8 (528)	11.5 (672)	11.8 (807)	10.1 (758)	10.4 (886)	12.3 (1,293)	11.8 (1,387)	10.9 (1,442)	11.1 (1,636)
1 Agriculture	8.3	8.2	8.7	9.4	7.9	8.0	10.2	9.6	8.7	8.8
2 Forestry	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.1	2.0	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0
3 Fishery	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Secondary Industry	29.6 (1,230)	31.8 (1,547)	32.0 (1,869)	32.4 (2,216)	31.3 (2,361)	29.8 (2,551)	29.7 (3,116)	28.2 (3,317)	27.4 (3,622)	26.0 (3,845)
1 Registered manufacturing	14.1	16.8	17.7	17.3	16.0	15.1	15.4	14.3	13.5	12.4
2 Construction	6.3	6.2	5.9	6.5	7.0	6.5	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.5
3 Not registered manufacturing	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.2	6.0	5.7	5.1	4.8	4.3
Tertiary industries	59.6 (2,475)	57.4 (2,793)	56.5 (3,303)	55.9 (3,826)	58.6 (4,420)	59.8 (5,121)	58.0 (6,082)	60.0 (7,050)	61.7 (8,173)	62.9 (9,282)
1 Real Estate	12.8	12.9	12.7	13.0	14.1	14.9	14.9	15.9	16.7	17.8
2 Trading/Hotel/Restaurant	16.2	15.6	15.9	15.4	15.0	15.1	14.6	14.6	14.6	13.8
3 Insurance and financial	11.4	10.5	10.2	10.2	11.1	10.4	10.4	10.8	10.8	11.0

Source: Census of India (2015)



Source: Census of India (2015)

**Figure 3.7.2 GDP by Industry in Maharashtra State**

(4) Poverty Line

The criteria for poverty have been revising by the central government non-periodically. Thus the poverty line and the number under the poverty line are not accurate under the same criteria. According to poverty line in 2011-2012 based on the criteria determined by the India Planning Commission in 2014, the poverty line is 1,078 INR in agricultural area Maharashtra and 1,560 INR in urban area respectively.

**Table 3.7.6 Poverty Line in Maharashtra State**

	Poverty Line (INR/month-capita)		Poverty Ratio (%)			Number of Poor (million)		
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
Lakdawala Methodology								
1973-74	50.47	59.48	57.71	43.87	53.24	21.1	7.7	28.7
1977-78	58.07	73.99	63.97	40.09	55.88	25.0	8.0	33.0
1983-84	88.24	126.47	45.23	40.26	43.44	19.4	9.7	29.1
1987-88	115.61	189.17	40.78	39.78	40.41	18.6	10.9	29.6
1993-94	194.94	328.56	37.93	35.15	36.86	19.3	11.2	30.5
1999-00	318.63	539.71	23.72	26.81	25.02	12.5	10.3	22.8
2004-05	362.25	665.90	29.6	32.2	30.7	17.1	14.6	31.7
Tendulkar Methodology								
2004-05	485	632	47.9	25.6	38.1	27.7	11.6	39.3
2009-10	744	961	29.5	18.3	24.5	18.0	9.1	27.1
2011-12	967	1,126	24.2	9.1	17.4	15.1	4.7	19.8
C.Rangarajan Methodology								
2011-12	1,078.34	1,560.38	22.5	17.0	20.0	14.0	8.8	22.8

Source: India Planning Commission (2014)

## CHAPTER 4 ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATION IN INDIA

The principal Environment Regulatory Agency in our country is the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF). The environment policies and environment clearance process for various projects are laid down by MoEF. The State Pollution Control Board (SPCB) grants No Objection Certificate (NOC) and consent for establishment and operation of the project.

### 4.1. EIA Notification 2006

The necessity of environmental impact assessment is stipulated on the Environmental Protection Law in 1986, and concrete rules are described on the Environmental Impact Assessment Notification in 2006 (EIA Notification). According to the notification, prescript projects are required to obtain an Environmental Clearance before implementation of the actual construction.

Category A projects in accordance with EIA notification are required to obtain the Environmental Clearance from Ministry of Environment and Forests (MOEF) of the central government, on the other hand, Category B project shall have the clearance from State Government.

As per the EIA Notification of MoEF issued on 14th September, 2006, a National or State highway development or expansion projects fall in either Category A or B of the schedule of the notification. The proposed project does not completely fulfill either of the criteria described for Category A or B, i.e. the proposed alignment is a sea link which is 22km (less than 30km) and it is not a national/state highway. Hence, there is no need of obtaining Environment Clearance from Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF) for which an EIA/EMP study is a primary requirement.

**Table 4.1.1 Mandatory List for EIA**

Project Activity		Category C		Other Condition
		Category A (Central Government)	Category B (State Government)	
7f	Highway	i) New National Highways; and ii) Expansion of National High ways greater than 30 KM, involving additional right of way greater than 20m involving land acquisition and passing through more than one State.	i) New State High ways; and ii) Expansion of National/ State Highways greater than 30 km involving additional right of way greater than 20m involving land acquisition.	General Condition shall apply

Source: EIA Notification (MOEF 2006)

However, the proposed alignment passes through coastal regulation zone (CRZ) as per the Coastal Zone Management Plans (hereafter referred to as the CZMPs) of Mumbai and Navi Mumbai. Though construction of ‘Sea link’ is a permissible activity as per CRZ notification, approval from Maharashtra Coastal Regulation Zone Management Authority (MCZMA) is required as per the MoEF Notification of January 2011.

### 4.2. Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ Notification 2011)

According to CRZ notification 2011, following objectives for establishment of regulation are described;

“Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) and clause (v) of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986), the Central Government, with a view to ensure livelihood security to the fisher communities and

other local communities, living in the coastal areas, to conserve and protect coastal stretches, its unique environment and its marine area and to promote development through sustainable manner based on scientific principles taking into account the dangers of natural hazards in the coastal areas, sea level rise due to global warming, does hereby, declare the coastal stretches of the country and the water area upto its territorial water limit, excluding the islands of Andaman and Nicobar and Lakshadweep and the marine areas surrounding these islands upto its territorial limit, as Coastal Regulation Zone (hereinafter referred to as the CRZ) and restricts the setting up and expansion of any industry, operations or processes and manufacture or handling or storage or disposal of hazardous substances as specified in the Hazardous Substances (Handling, Management and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2009 in the aforesaid CRZ.”

In the designated CRZ, “allowed” and “Not allowed” activities are categorized and stipulated. With regard to the Mumbai Harbor Trans Link, it is categorized as “Sealink” and allowed to construct roads and bridges in CRZ, and an Environmental Clearance for CRZ with 5 years validity has been obtained by MMRDA from MOEF in July 2013.

Relevant description regarding MHTL project on CRZ notification 2011 is show below.

**Table 4.2.1 Relevant Description on CRZ Notification 2011**

No.	Name of Article	Description
Clause “3 (iv) (Page 2).	Prohibited activities within CRZ	The activities such as Land reclamation, bunding or disturbing the natural course of seawater are declared as prohibited activities within the CRZ except those,- (a) required for setting up, construction or modernisation or expansion of foreshore facilities like ports, harbours, jetties, wharves, quays, slipways, bridges, sealink, road on stilts, and such as meant for defence and security purpose and for other facilities that are essential for activities permissible under the notification;”
Clause “7 (Pg 8)	Classification of the CRZ	- For the purpose of conserving and protecting the coastal areas and marine waters, the CRZ area shall be classified as follows, namely:- (i) CRZ-I- A. The areas that are ecologically sensitive and the geomorphological features which play a role in the maintaining the integrity of the coast,- (a) Mangroves, in case mangrove area is more than 1000 sq mts, a buffer of 50 meters along the mangroves shall be provided; (b) Corals and coral reefs and associated biodiversity; (c) Sand Dunes; (d) Mudflats which are biologically active; (e) National parks, marine parks, sanctuaries, reserve forests, wildlife habitats and other protected areas under the provisions of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972), the Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980 (69 of 1980) or Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986); including Biosphere Reserves; (f) Salt Marshes; (g) Turtle nesting grounds; (h) Horse shoe crabs habitats; (i) Sea grass beds; (j) Nesting grounds of birds; (k) Areas or structures of archaeological importance and heritage sites. B. The area between Low Tide Line and High Tide Line; (ii) CRZ-II,- The areas that have been developed upto or close to the shoreline.
Clause “8 (Pg 9)	Norms for regulation of activities permissible under this notification,-	(i) The development or construction activities in different categories of CRZ shall be regulated by the concerned CZMA in accordance with the following norms, namely:- I. CRZ-I,- (i) no new construction shall be permitted in CRZ-I except,- (e) Construction of trans harbour sea link and without affecting the tidal flow of water, between LTL and HTL.” “(ii) Areas between LTL and HTL which are not ecologically sensitive, necessary safety measures will be incorporated while permitting the following, namely:- (g) Construction of trans harbour sea links, roads on stilts or pillars without affecting the tidal flow of water.”

Source: Coastal Regulation Zone Notification (MOEF 2011)

**Table 4.2.2 Special Conditions on Environmental Clearance of CRZ for MTHL**

No.	Conditions
1	As per the CRZ notification, 2011, at least five times the number of mangroves destroyed/cut during the construction process shall be replanted. Mangrove plantation in an area of 30 ha shall be carried out as committed against loss of 0.1776 ha of mudflats/mangroves. Permission from the High Court of Bombay shall be obtained with respect to mangrove cutting.
2	Proponent shall provide lighting in consulting in consulting with the Bombay Natural History Society so as to minimize the likely impacts to the migratory birds
3	All the construction equipment's shall be provided with exhaust silencers as committed
4	Noise containment barriers shall be provided on both sides of the bridge in mudflat areas (CRZ-IA) so as to minimize the likely impacts to the migratory birds
5	There shall be no dredging and reclamation for the project
6	Pre-stressed super structure shall be used in the mud flat area for construction as committed
7	The muck materials shall be analyzed prior to dumping / disposal in the identified locations with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment
8	Proponent informed that there is no fishing activity in the area since it is a navigation channel for the nearby ports. However, navigation channel is provided with 25m for ships and 9.1 m for fishing boats.
9	All the recommendations of the MCZMA shall be strictly compiled with.
10	There shall be no building construction beyond 20,000 sqm.
11	There shall be no water drawal in CRZ area
12	There shall be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on coastal area. Solid waste Management shall be as per Municipal Solid (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.
13	Sewage shall be treated and the Treatment Facility shall be provided in accordance with the Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011. The disposal of treated water shall conform to the regulations of State Pollution Control Board.
14	The project proponent shall set up a separate environmental management cell for effective implementation of the stipulated environmental safeguard under the supervision of a Senior Executive.
15	The funds earmarked for environment management plan shall be included in the budget and this shall not be diverted for any other purposes.

Source: CRZ Environmental Clearance (MOEF 19<sup>th</sup> July 2913)

The CRZ clearance was challenged in the National green tribunal and the Tribunal has suspended the clearance for 6 months.

#### 4.3. Other relevant Environmental Laws and Regulations

Other relevant environmental laws and regulations are shown in the next table.

**Table 4.3.1 Other Relevant Environmental Laws and Regulations**

No.	Name	Year
1	Environmental (Protection) Act	1986
2	Environment Impact Assessment Notification	2006, 2009, 2012
3	Forest Conservation Act	1927, 1980
4	National Forest Policy	1952, 1988
5	Coastal Regulation Zone Notification	2011
6	Wildlife (Protection) Act	1972
7	Land Acquisition Act	1894, 1989
8	Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act	2013
9	Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act)	1981
10	Hazardous Waste(Management and Handling) Rules)	1989, 2003
11	Municipal Solid Waste (Management and Handling) Rules)	2000
12	Noise Pollution Regulation and Control Rule)	2000
13	Water(Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act)	1974

Source: JICA Study Team

**Table 4.3.2 Other Relevant Environmental Ratification Treaty**

No.	Name	Effectuated Year
1	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change	1994
2	Kyoto Protocol	2001

3	Convention on Biological Diversity	1993
4	Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety	2003
5	Vienna Convention for the Protection of the Ozone Layer	1988
6	Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer	2002
7	Basel Convention	1992
8	The Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade	2004
9	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants	2004
10	United Nations Convention to Combat Desertification in Those Countries Experiencing Serious Drought and/or Desertification, Particularly in Africa	1996
11	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora(CITES)	1975
12	The Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially as Waterfowl Habitat	1975
13	Antarctic Treaty / Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty	1961
14	Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty (Madrid Protocol)	1998

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs in Japan (website)

#### 4.4. Gaps between Rapid EIA 2012 and JICA's Guideline

The project is categorized as Category A which is required EIA level based on JICA Guidelines, thus following preliminary comparative analysis has been conducted between JICA Guidelines and "Rapid EIA in 2012" prepared by MMRDA for obtaining of Environmental Clearance for CRZ from MOEF.

According to the gap analysis, the identified gaps are "NOT-Implementation" of Social Impact Survey, Vibration Survey and Holding Public Consultation.

Thus vibration survey and implementation of public consultation has been carried out on this modified Rapid EIA.

**Table 4.4.1 Result of Preliminary Gap Analysis between JICA Guidelines and Rapid EIA**

JICA Guideline (Appendix 2. EIA Reports for Category A Projects)	Rapid EIA (2012 prepared by MMRDA)	Gaps	Policy to fill up gaps in this Study
1. When assessment procedures already exist in host countries, and projects are subject to such procedures, project proponents etc. must officially finish those procedures and obtain the approval of the government of the host country.	At first, the project is not required to prepare the EIA in accordance with EIA Notification 2006. However necessary environmental clearance for CRZ is obtained from MOEF by MMRDA in 2013.	- (no difference)	Not required
2. EIA reports (which may be referred to differently in different systems) must be written in the official language or in a language widely used in the country in which the project is to be implemented. When explaining projects to local residents, written materials must be provided in a language and form understandable to them.	Current Rapid EIA has been prepared in only English.	At least English and Hindi version shall be prepared	Supplemental EIA shall be prepared in English and Marathi (Synopsis)
3. EIA reports are required to be made available to the local residents of the country in which the project is to be implemented. The EIA reports are required to be available at all times for perusal by project stakeholders such as local residents and copying must be permitted.	Rapid EIA in 2012 has not been disclosed	Rapid EIA shall be disclosed	Supplemental EIA in English and Hindi shall be disclosed after preparation of Final modified Rapid EIA.
4. In preparing EIA reports, consultations with stakeholders, such as local residents, must take place after sufficient information has been disclosed. Records of such consultations must be prepared.	A public consultation has not been conducted on the process of Rapid EIA	Either local Stakeholder meeting and public consultation has been conducted	Socialization prior to conducting a series of RAP survey and a public consultation after preparation of draft Supplemental EIA will be held.

<b>JICA Guideline</b> (Appendix 2. EIA Reports for Category A Projects)	<b>Rapid EIA</b> (2012 prepared by MMRDA)	<b>Gaps</b>	<b>Policy to fill up gaps in this Study</b>
5. Consultations with relevant stakeholders, such as local residents, should take place if necessary throughout the preparation and implementation stages of a project. Holding consultations is highly desirable, especially when the items to be considered in the EIA are being selected, and when the draft report is being prepared.	Any consultation has not been conducted on the process of Rapid EIA 2012	ditto	ditto

Source: The Survey Team

## CHAPTER 5 Alternative Analysis, Screening and Scoping

### 5.1. Alternative Analysis

#### 5.1.1. Route Analysis

The first recommended draft plan of MTHL dates back to 1970s. Subsequently, committees were formed in 1972 and 1978 to study the possible alternatives for establishing the communication links across the Mumbai bay. The committees identified two alternative routes, a northern route linking Sewri with Nhava and a southern route linking Colaba (southern tip of Mumbai Island) with Uran, and suggested to carry out necessary engineering studies for the alternative routes.

A Steering Group was constituted in 1981 and reviewed the previous studies and recommended that Priority should be given to the construction of a northern route.

#### (1) Alignment by Peter Frankael and Partners (PFP), 1982

Five alternative alignments between Sewri on Mumbai Island and Nhava on the main land were identified and studied. All the alignments started from Sewri.

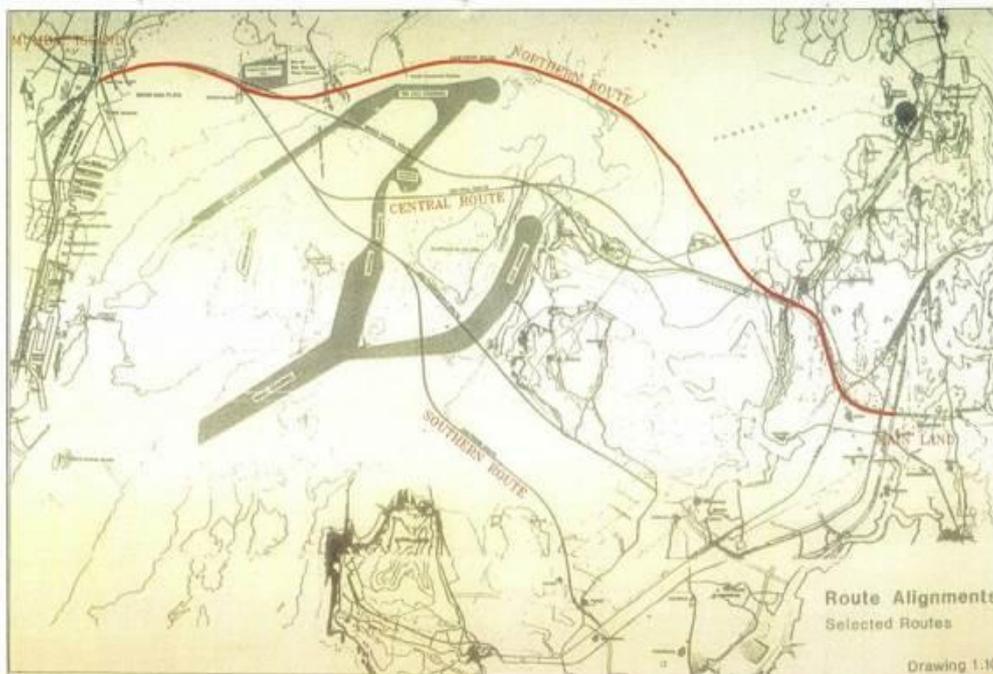
The study recommended the northern most alignment for the communication link Sewri with Nhava through a low level bridge skirting the harbour to the north.

Total length is 22.61km and it is comprised of the following sections (refer to Figure 3.1.1):

✓ <b>Section 1:</b>	Sewri side Approach	0.7 km
✓ <b>Section 2:</b>	Embankment over Sewri mudflats	2.32 km
✓ <b>Section 3:</b>	Viaduct	13.19 km
✓ <b>Section 4:</b>	Embankment on Nhava mudflats	2.20 km
✓ <b>Section 5:</b>	Nhava side Approach	4.20 km

The embankment of Section 2 and 4 had a road level of +7.00m above Chart Datum (CD) considering run-up of wave approximately 1.0m above HHTL of 5.38m. The Central Water & Power Research Station (CWPRS) study had recommended that the embankment section shall be provided with an opening to cater for the non-tidal inflow. Accordingly, the embankment on Sewri side was proposed to terminate at 350m west of the Green Island.

Subsequently the recommended northern alignment was modified by Expert Group by shifting it to south of the jetty head in order to satisfy Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC) requirements. This shifted alignment was approved by Prime Minister's Office (PMO) in 1984.



Source: Peter Frankael and Partners (PFP)

**Figure 5.1.1 Alignment Recommended by PFP, 1982**

(2) Alignment by Consulting Engineering Services (CES), 1996

CES were appointed to review and update the feasibility study for the recommended northern alignment in 1996 taking into account the subsequent developments after the 1982 study.

During the study, the Consultants held discussions and had interaction with concerned departments including Mumbai Port Trust (MbPT), and studied various parameters and suggested modifications. Among them the largest suggestion from the Consultants is as follows:

✓ **Mudflats and Mangroves**

With respect to the alignment traversing the mudflats, both at Sewri and Nhava, it was recommended the link should be constructed on viaducts instead of embankment in order to minimize the encroachment and the disturbance to the mudflats and the existing hydrological conditions.

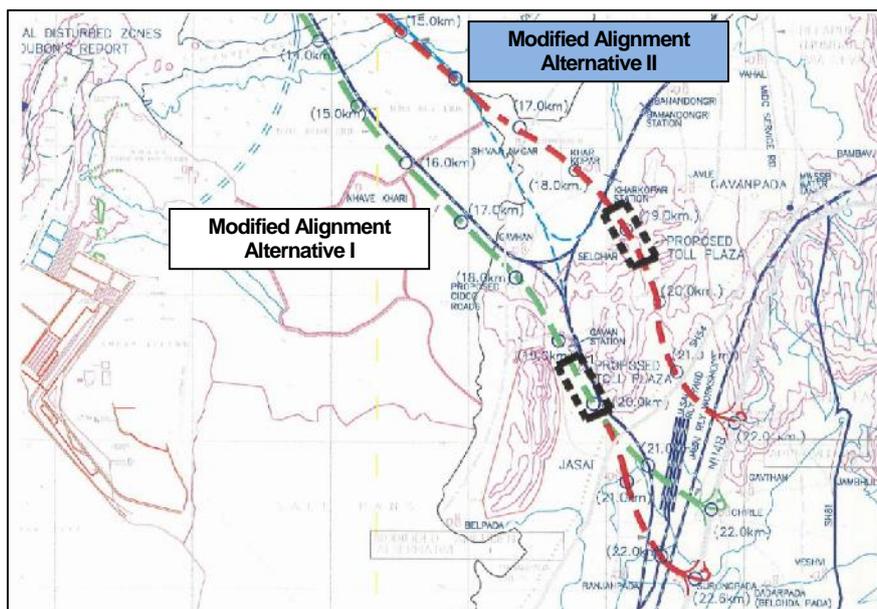
To this end, the Consultants suggested the following related to the alignment.

✓ **Underpass Interchange at Sewri**

The Underpass IC at Sewri was proposed in view of complex elevated interchange, unavailability of road and difficulty in land acquisition from MbPT.

✓ **Modification of Nhava Approach**

The Consultants identified two alternatives as shown below. The Alternative II, which is the less costly of the two due to reduced length of the link and acceptable to CIDCO has been recommended.



Source: Alignment by Consulting Engineering Services (CES)

**Figure 5.1.2 Alternative Alignments on Nhava Side, 1998**

**Table 5.1.1 Elements of Alternative Alignments on Nhava Side, 1998**

Location	Route Terminating in Navi Mumbai at	
	Length in km Surungpada (Alt-I)	Length in km North of Chirle (Alt-II)
Sewri Interchange	0.850	0.850
• Embankment on Sewri mudflats with Eastern Freeway Interchange Ch. 0.600 km to Ch. 1.580 km	0.980 *	0.980 *
• Viaduct with transitions (ramp portion) Ch. 0.600 km to Ch. 18.42 km Ch. 0.600 km to Ch. 17.58 km	17.82 -	- 16.98
• Embankment at Nhava Ch. 18.42 km to Ch. 18.76 km Ch. 17.58 km to Ch. 17.92 km	0.34 -	0.34 -
• Road in Grade leading to toll plazas up to termination point Ch. 18.76 km to 22.60 km Ch. 17.92 km to 22.00 km	3.84 -	- 4.08
• Rail link termination at Panvel-Uran link Ch. 18.76 km to 19.00 Ch. Ch. 17.92 km to 19.00 ch.	0.24 -	- 1.08
Total Length of Alignment		
• For Road Link	22.85 km	22.25 km
• For Rail Link	20.40	20.40

\* Not considered in calculating total length of MTHL

Source: Alignment by Consulting Engineering Services (CES)

(3) Alignment by Consulting Engineering Services (CES), 2004

The alignment proposed by the Consultants under Alternative II with end point on NH4B (north of Chirle) is finally accepted and proposed to be taken up for construction. This alignment satisfies various issue solved in previous study.

✓ **Sewri IC and Connection with Eastern Freeway**

Sewri IC is the starting point of the proposed MTHL link. The MTHL link will have to be

connected to Eastern Freeway and local road network. At that time, the alignment of Eastern Freeway and improvement of East-West corridor is taken up by MMRDA is under study. Therefore, only approach ramp is proposed to be constructed.

✓ **Viaduct over Sewri Mudflats**

PFP had proposed construction of embankment over Sewri mudflats. However, to satisfy the environmental requirements, it was suggested that the MTHL be provided with elevated viaducts across the mudflats. The mudflat section is approximately 5km long, and 50m spans were proposed along this section.

✓ **Main bridges in the marine section**

The main bridge extends 9.6km long. This consists of three obligatory spans crossing several jetties, the central channel and Panvel Creek and submarine pipelines.

✓ **Nhava Approaches and ending at north of Chirle**

The alignment suggested by CES (Alternative II) was inspected with CIDCO officials and was recommended as a better option.

The advantages of this alignment ending at north of Chirle include: reduced road/rail crossings, a shorter overall length, and avoidance of crossing about 2.7km of mangroves.

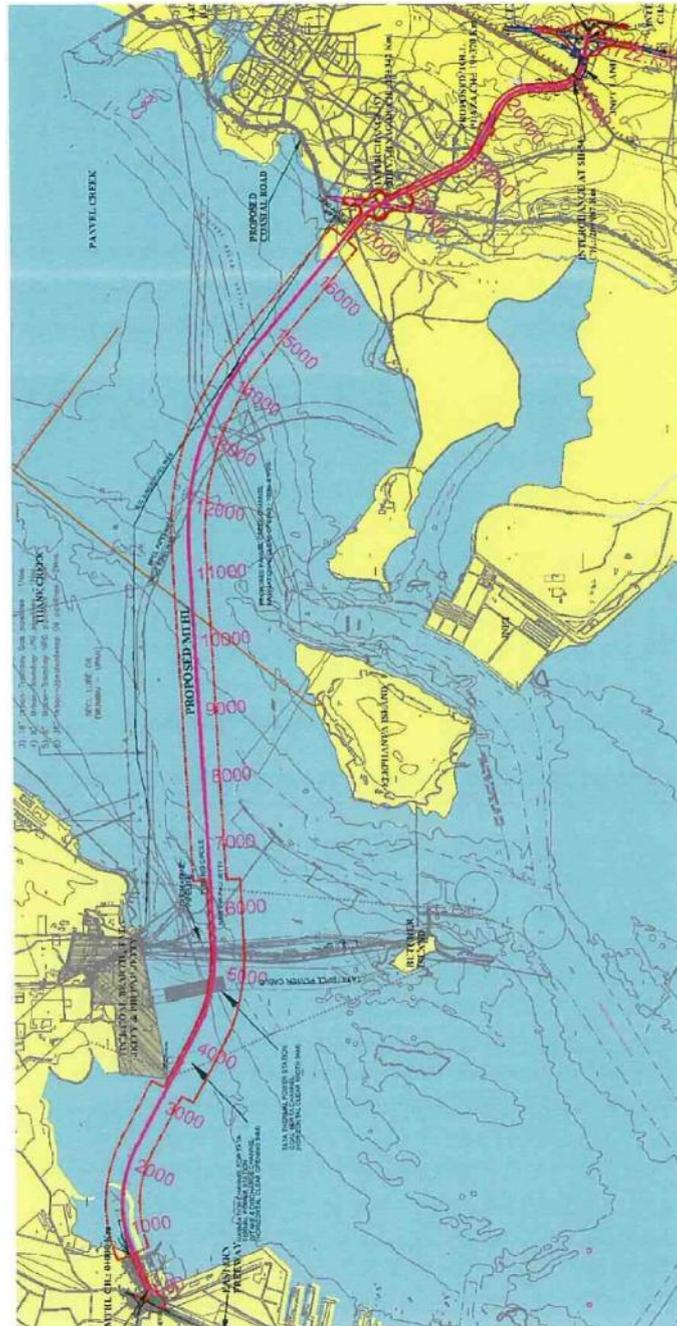
(4) Alignment by ARUP, CES and KPMG, 2012

The start of the alignment has been taken as Sewri IC (3-level IC) where the MTHL connects to the alignment of Eastern Freeway.

The alignment continues southeast to meet the NH4B by keeping Shivaji Nagar and Selghar villages to the south, and Kharkopar to the north, before crossing SH-54 and Panvel-Uran railway line.

The horizontal alignment has been shifted so that it does not cross the Tata Thermal Power Station land. The latest alignment of MTHL is shown in Figure 5.1.3.

As described above, the road alignment was fixed with extreme care after several studies in a long term.



Source: Final Feasibility Report (ARUP, CES and KPMG), 2012

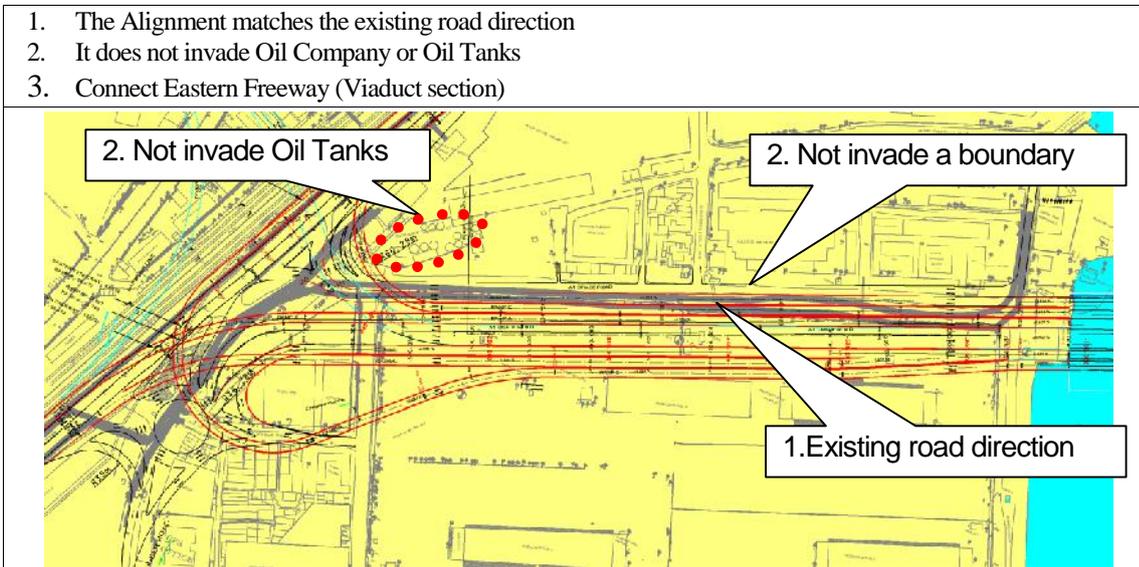
**Figure 5.1.3 MTHL Alignment on ARUP Report 2012**

5.1.2. **Control Points**

(1) Control Points of Horizontal Alignment

Horizontal alignment is decided in consideration of the following control points.

1) Mumbai side

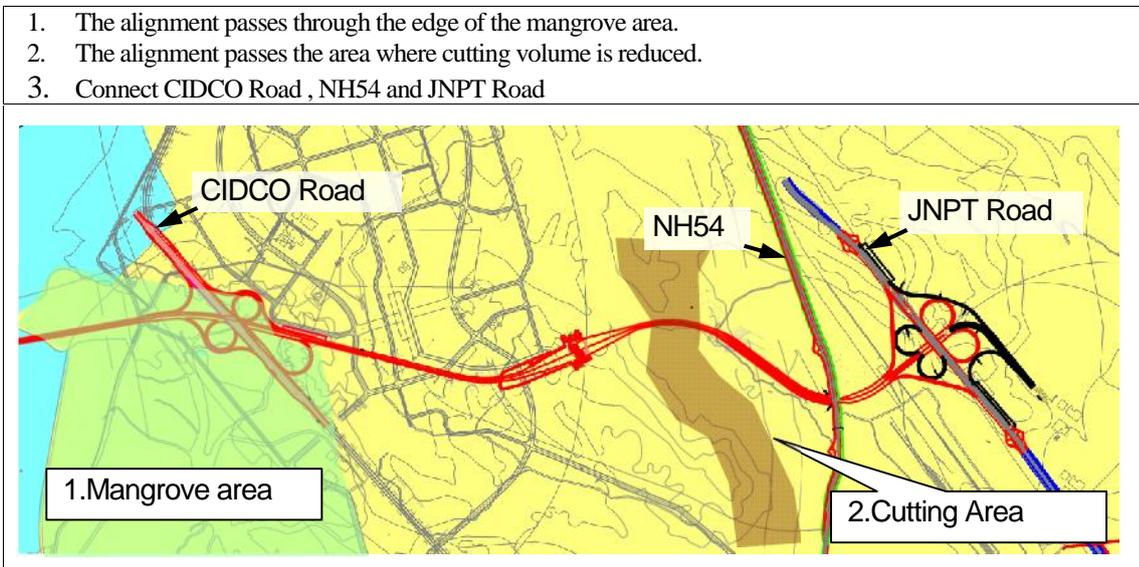


Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 5.1.4 Control Points at Mumbai Side**

Horizontal alignment at the beginning point is decided by keeping the above control points.

2) Navi Mumbai Side



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 5.1.5 Control Points at Navi-Mumbai Side**

This alignment does not invade some control points. The curve radiuses are more than IRC standard.



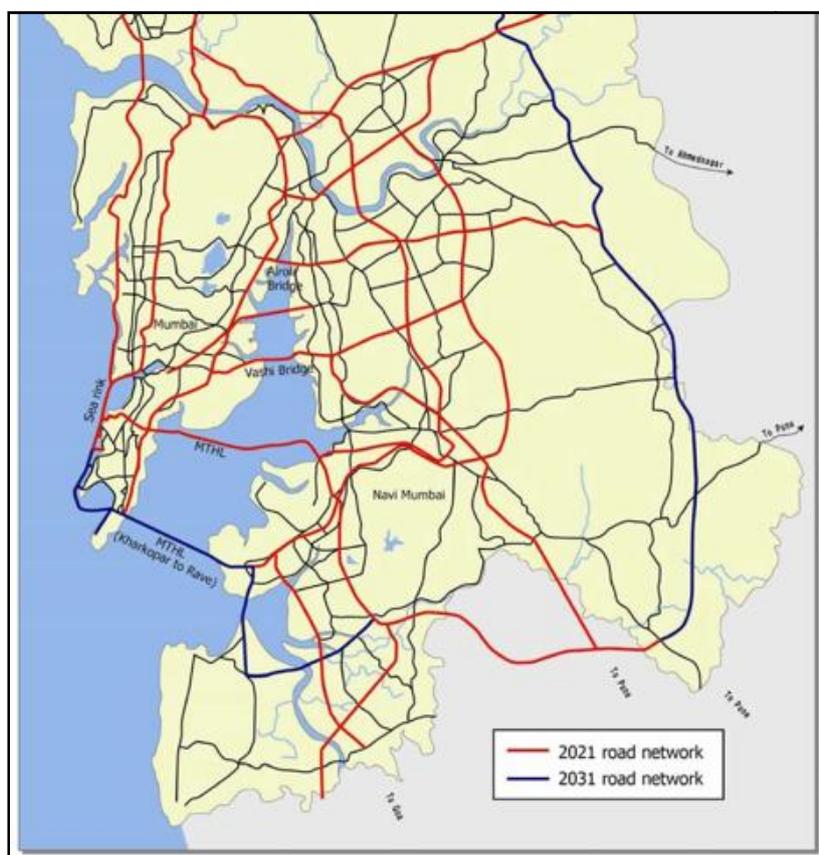
(1) Bay Crossing Route

1) Beginning points at Mumbai side

Northern route (connected at Sewri) was recommended in 1981 by a steering group, however, the details of the study documents was not able to find out. Therefore, review was carried out in a current viewpoint.

According to the master plan of the Mumbai Metropolitan Region that is the upper plan, the MTHL on Mumbai side starts from Sewri in a road network in the future. The followings are the reason:

- ✓ There is another plan on southern route linking Colaba (southern tip of Mumbai Island) with Uran in the master plan of the Mumbai Metropolitan Region.
- ✓ There is a plan linking western freeway via east-west corridor.
- ✓ There is a widening plan of Vashi Bridge on northern side of Sewri

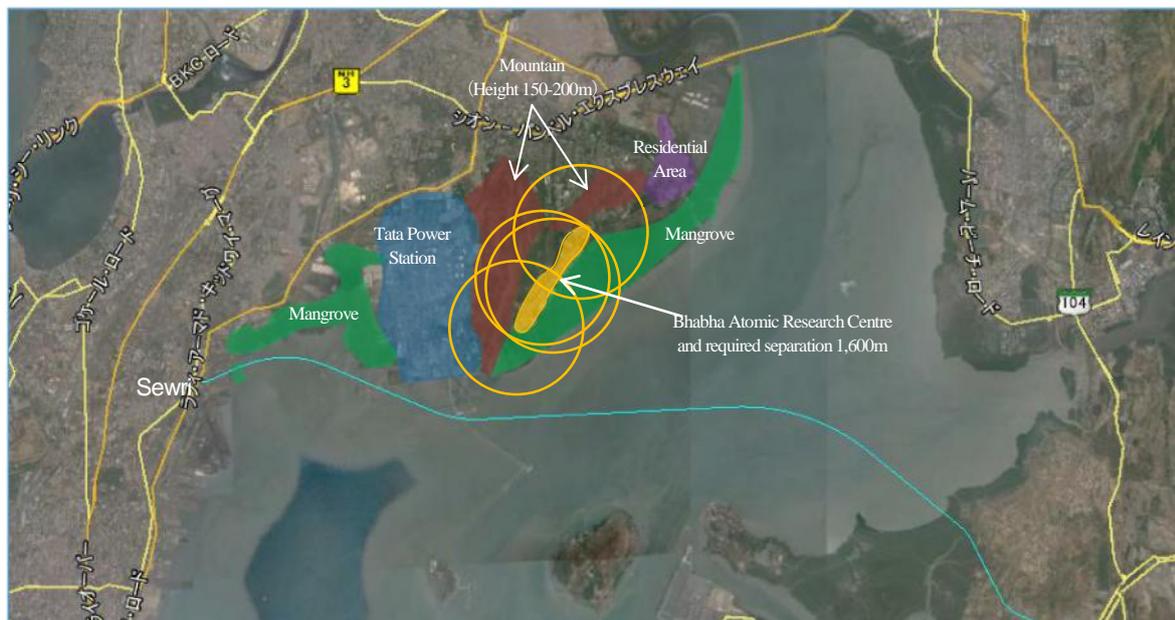


Source: Comprehensive Transport Study for Mumbai Metropolitan Region

**Figure 5.1.8 Future Road Network**

In addition, regarding the connection to the northern Sewri, an alignment which satisfy the followings is impossible since there is not have space to construction new road.

- ✓ Not interfere to Tata Thermal Power Station
- ✓ The separation more than 1,600m from Bhabha Atomic Research Centre shall be secured.
- ✓ Cutting mountain shall be avoided as much as possible.



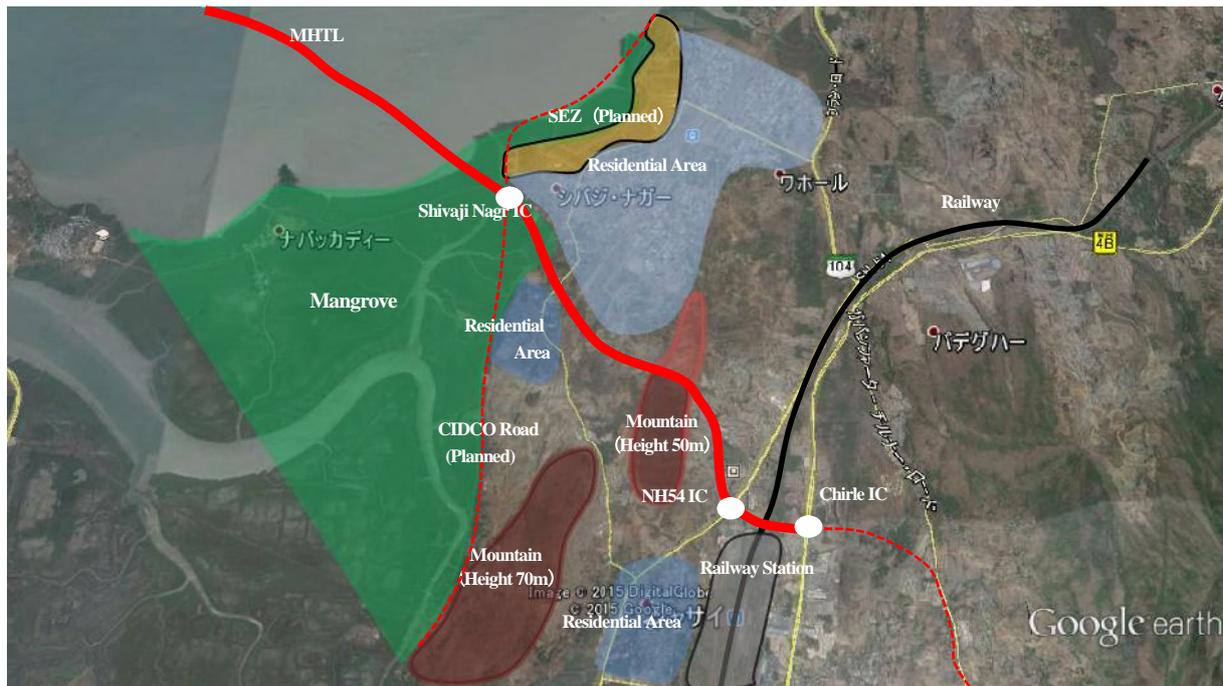
Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 5.1.9 Land Use Map on Northern Area of the Proposed Alignment**

2) Ending points at Nhava (Navi-Mumbai) side

Regarding the alignment of Nhava side, the route comparison has been conducted in 1996 as described before. It is clear that the proposed alignment is fixed in consideration of the followings:

- ✓ The connection with CIDCO Road connected to Navi-Mumbai Airport, NH54, and JNPT Road connected to Jawaharlal Nehru Port.
- ✓ There is an upper plan of new road connected to Mumbai-Pune Expressway from Chirle (ending point of MTHL).
- ✓ Alignment of MTHL passes the side of Planned Special Economic Zone.
- ✓ Alignment of MTHL passes the side of residential area. In other words, the alignment is decided to minimize the resettlement.
- ✓ Alignment is considered to minimize the volume of cutting soil.
- ✓ Alignment is considered to minimize the impact on mangrove forest.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 5.1.10 Control Point of Alignment on Nhava (Navi-Mumbai) Side**

3) Control of Alignment on Marine Section

As shown in Figure 5.1.9, alignment of marine section was decided in consideration of the following control points:

- ✓ Not interfere to Tata Thermal Power Station
- ✓ The separation more than 900m from Elephanta Island shall be secured.
- ✓ The separation more than 1,600m from Bhabha Atomic Research Centre shall be secured.
- ✓ Not interfere to navigation channel for large vessels of Jawaharlal Nehru Port

5.1.4. Structure Type

In general, there are 3 typical structures such as 1) viaduct bridges, 2) immersed tunnel and 3) shield tunnel are selected.

With regard to the tunnel, at least 1.5 to 2 times cost of bridge is expected since relevant utilities and facilities are required. Additionally construction period is longer than bridge, and maintenance cost is also higher than bridge. Thus bridge type is selected from the view of construction period and costs mainly.

5.1.5. **Alternative Analysis**

As explained from article 5.1.1 to 5.1.4, the route and fundamental structure have concluded and approved by central government from the view of natural & social environment, security and adjustment with other projects. Thus factor on alternative analysis is limited as follows. As shown in Table 5.1.2, Span length and location of IC is listed up as factor of alternative analysis, however, in general, the location of IC is planned at actual connected trunk road, and hence, there are not any options to shift other area so long as the connected road plan does not change.

**Table 5.1.2 Selected Factors on Alternative Analysis**

Factor/ Condition	Reason for adoption
Location of Interchange	It is expected that changing of IC location may give positive impacts from the view of natural and social consideration. However since the location shall be set up at cross point with connected road, the location of IC cannot be shifted to other points. Thus "location of IC" is not appropriate factor on the analysis.
Span length (steel girder bridge)	It is expected that changing span length reduce excavated area in mudflat and mangrove cutting area. Adoption of steel girder for superstructure provides long span and reduction of number of piers and piles. Thus this factor is selected as an appropriate factor on the analysis

Source: JICA Study Team

“Span length” is selected as a factor on the alternative analysis and evaluated from the view of natural & social environment and economy & cost as shown in Table 5.1.3.

According to the result of analysis, option-2 with 80m span length has advantage slightly on the all items on natural environment such as negative impacts on mudflat, mangrove, Flamingo habitat, benthos, CRZ and tidal flow except land acquisition& resettlement. Although differences of impacts between Option 1 and 2 are not significant from the view of impacts on natural environment, Option-2 (80m) has extremely disadvantage from the view of construction cost. Additionally, it is supposed the adverse impacts are minimized by mitigation measures on management plan. Thus Option-1 (50m) should be selected from comprehensive point of view.

**Table 5.1.3 Alternative Analysis (Span Length)**

Factor/ Condition (analyzed area)	Option-1 50m span with PC girder	Option-2 80m span with steel girder	Differences between options, Evaluation and mitigation measure
1. Area of Cutting mangrove (ST0.6-0.8km and 16.5-17.9km)	App. 2,100m <sup>2</sup>	App. 1,300m <sup>2</sup>	800m <sup>2</sup> 5 times of cutting mangrove area shall be replanted in the designated area by MoEF
2. Impacts on Flamingo (ST0.6-5.6km)	Width of flying course under bridge is 50m	Width of flying course under bridge is 80m	It is supposed Flamingo fly over bridge not under bridge. Thus there are no significant differences.
3. Impacts on Benthos in Mudflat area (ST0.6-5.6km and 15-17.9km <sup>note1</sup> )	Excavated impacts area is App. 2,100m <sup>2</sup>	Excavated impacts area is app. 1,300m <sup>2</sup>	800m <sup>2</sup> 5 times of cutting mangrove area shall be replanted and created new habitat in the designated area by MoEF
4. Impact on CRZ (0.6-2.1km and 16.5-17.1km) <sup>note2</sup>	Excavated and cutting mangrove area is App. 1,100 m <sup>2</sup>	Excavated and cutting mangrove area is App. 690 m <sup>2</sup>	410m Mitigation measures are committed on CRZ clearance.
6. Tidal flow <sup>note3</sup>	Few impacts (note3)	Few impacts (note3)	Same impacts and negligible
7. Land acquisition (ST0-0.6km and 16-22km)	Land acquisition area is same as Option-2	Land acquisition area is same as Option-1	Same impacts and compensation policy under Indian laws and JICA Guidelines
8. Construction Cost(entire of alignment) (Considered mudflat and mangrove area ST0.6-5.6km and 15-17.9km)	Approx. 1.640 crore INR	Approx. 2,490 crore INR	850 crore INR (= 15 billion yen)

Note 1) Mudflat and mangrove area is ST0.6km – 5.6km in Sewri side and 15.0 km – 17.9 km in Shivaji Nagar side

Note 2) CRZ is located in the sea section from ST0.6-2.1km (CRZ-1) and 16.48 – 17.08km (CRZ I and II)

Note 3) Adverse Impacts on tidal flow by construction of MTHL in case of 50-180m span length has been analyzed and concluded as “negligible

level”by The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS). Thus degree of impacts in both case of 50m and 80m are evaluated as same level.

Source: JICA Study Team

### 5.1.6. **Zero Option**

In case of “Zero Option” which does not implement the project, following adverse negative and positive impacts are expected. Some positive impacts are expected, however, since the expected negative impacts are serious from the view of economic and environment, “With project case” is desirable comprehensively;

#### **Negative Impacts**

- ✓ The congested situation must be accelerated and prevent from sound urban development. Furthermore, this “without case” will not give a synergy effect on other development plan such as a construction of Navi Mumbai Air Port.
- ✓ The accelerated congestion must make all of vehicles decrease travelling speed, and then volume of greenhouse gases increase from vehicles.

#### **Positive Impacts**

- ✓ Mangrove and mud flat is conserved
- ✓ Resettlement and land acquisition is not caused

### 5.2. **Screening**

As described in Chapter 4, obtaining of EC for EIA is not required in accordance with EIA Notification 2006, however EC for CRZ in accordance with CRZ Notification 2011 has been required, and MMRDA has obtained this EC in 2013 by preparation of Rapid EIA 2012. On the other hand, JICA HQ has judged that some significant impacts on natural and social environment are predicted on the MTHL project, thus the project has been classified as “Category A” which is required to conduct EIA level study.

### 5.3. **Scoping**

Scope of the EIA study for the project is discussed in this section. The environmental scoping is conducted based on an environmental reconnaissance by the JICA Study Team in April 2015.

The result of scoping is indicated on the Leopold scoping matrix and reason tables. First of all, impact factors, impacted item and impact degree are shown on the following scoping matrix based on JICA’s Guidelines.

#### (1) Scoping Matrix for MTHL

As the result of Scoping Analysis, 13 items such as Air, Water, Waste, Noise & Vibration, Biology, Hydrology, Topography and Geography, Existing Infrastructures, Misdistribution of benefit and damage, land scape, infection diseases and accident are selected as item of the Rating B which has some negative impacts.

Additionally mainly social items such as “involuntary resettlement” are evaluated as “Rating C” which has unknown impacts.

**Table 5.3.1 Draft Scoping Matrix for MTHL**

	No	Affected Activities		During Construction	Pre/ During Construction Phase								After Construction	Operation Phase		
					Land acquisition and Loss of properties and Change of Land use plan, Control of various activities by regulations for the construction	Reclamation of Wetland, etc.	Deforestation(including Mangrove)	Alteration to ground by cut land, filling, drilling, tunnel, etc.	Operation of Construction Equipment and Vehicles	Construction of Roads, tollgates, parking lots, Access roads for bridges and other related facilities	Traffic Restriction in construction area	Influx of construction workers, construction of base camp		Increase of Through Traffic and traveling speed	Appearance/ Occupancy of Roads and related building structures including tunnel and embankment	Increasing influx of settlers
		Impacted Item (JICA Guidelines)	(Items of the Rapid EIA 2012)													
Pollution	1	Air Pollution	Air quality/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	B-	D-	D-
	2	Water pollution	Water Quality/ Construction of labor camp/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas	B-	D-	B-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	3	Waste	Solid waste management/ Construction of labor camp/ Topography, Soil and Geology	B-	D-	D-	B-	B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	4	Soil contamination	Topography, Soil and Geology/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas	C-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	5	Noise and Vibration	Ambient Noise	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	B-	D-	D-
	6	Ground Subsidence		D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	7	Odor		D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	8	Sediment quality	Topography, Soil and Geology(No.4)	C-	D-	D-	D-	C-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
Natural Environment	9	Protected Area	Reserved Forest and Fauna	B-	D-	D-	B-	B-	B-	D-	D-	C-	B-	B-	B-	D-
	10	Ecosystem	Ecology and Biodiversity/ Ecology/Construction of labor camp	B-	D-	D-	B-	B-	B-	D-	D-	C-	B-	B-	B-	D-
	11	Hydrology		B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	B-	D-
	12	Topography and geology	Topography, Soil and Geology	B-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	B-	D-
Social	13	Involuntary resettlement		B-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	14	The poor		C-	C-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	15	Indigenous and ethnic people		D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood	Quality of Life/Fisheries	C-	C-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources	Land use/Fisheries	C-	C-	D-	C-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	C-	D-	C-	D-

No	Affected Activities		During Construction	Pre/ During Construction Phase								After Construction	Operation Phase		
				Land acquisition and Loss of properties and Change of Land use plan, Control of various activities by regulations for the construction	Reclamation of Wetland, etc.	Deforestation(including Mangrove)	Alteration to ground by cut land, filling, drilling, tunnel, etc.	Operation of Construction Equipment and Vehicles	Construction of Roads, tollgates, parking lots, Access roads for bridges and other related facilities	Traffic Restriction in construction area	Influx of construction workers, construction of base camp		Increase of Through Traffic and traveling speed	Appearance/ Occupancy of Roads and related building structures including tunnel and embankment	Increasing influx of settlers
	Impacted Item (JICA Guidelines)	(Items of the Rapid EIA 2012)													
18	Waste Usage	Water Quality	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
19	Existing social infrastructures and services	Utility services and community severance	B-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
Social Environment	20	Social institutions such as local decision making institutions	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	21	Misdistribution of benefit and damage	Quality of life	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	22	Local conflict of interests	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	23	Cultural Heritage	Archeological /Heritage	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	24	Landscape	Aesthetics and landscape	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	B-	D-	B-	D-
	25	Gender	C-	C-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	26	Right of Children	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-
Other	28	Labor environment (including work safety)	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-
	29	Accidents	Accident hazards and safety	B-	D-	D-	D-	D-	B-	D-	D-	B-	B-	D-	D-
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	B-	D-	D-	B-	D-	B-	B-	D-	D-	C-	C-	D-	D-

Note) Rating:

A: Serious impact is expected. B: Some impact is expected. C: Extent of impact is unknown (serious impacts are not expected, but survey and analysis shall be done) , D: Few impacts are expected. Detailed quantitative survey is not necessary. (+: Positive impacts, - : Negative impacts)

Source: JICA Study Team

Table 5.3.2 Reasons for Draft Scoping on MTHL

Area	No.	Impacted Item (Item on the Rapid EIA)	Rating		Reasons of the Rating
			Pre/During Const	After Const	
Pollution	1	Air Pollution (Air quality/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	B-	B-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Temporary negative impacts are expected on air quality due to construction machines and equipment. <b>Operation phase:</b> Negative impact is expected due to the increase in traffic number.
	2	Water Pollution (Water Quality/ Construction of labor camp/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	B-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Turbid water may be generated by earth works and excavation in the water where bridges are planned. Additionally Organic polluted water may be discharged from base camp if mitigation not provided. <b>Operation phase:</b> No serious impacts are expected( The service area is not planned on this project)
	3	Waste (Solid waste management/ Construction of labor camp/ Topography, Soil and Geology)	B-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Construction waste such as waste soil and cutting trees are expected. Additionally domestic waste and night soil may be generated from construction base camp. <b>Operation phase:</b> No serious impacts are expected( The service area is not planned on this project)
	4	Soil Contamination (Topography, Soil and Geology/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	C-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Excavated soil in the mudflat and mining area may contain polluted soil such as heavy metals. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impacts are expected
	5	Noise and Vibration (Ambient Noise)	B-	B-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Noise generation is expected due to works of construction machines and equipment. <b>Operation phase:</b> Traffic Noise and Vibration is expected because of the increase in traffic number and travelling speed.
	6	Ground subsidence	D-	D-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> No impacts are expected since activities which cause ground subsidence not expected.
	7	Odor	D-	D-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> No impacts are expected since activities which cause odor are not expected.
	8	Sediment quality (Topography, Soil and Geology(No.4))	C-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Excavated soil in the mudflat and may contain polluted soil such as heavy metals. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impacts are expected
Natural Environment	9	Protected Area (Reserved Forest and Fauna)	B-	B-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> There are not any national parks on the alignment, however, the alignment is passing through a part of coastal regulation zone (CRZ). Although an environmental clearance (EC) of CRZ has been given from MOEF in 2013, the degree of impact should be confirmed.
	10	Ecosystem (Ecology and Biodiversity/ Ecology/Construction of labor camp)	B-	B-	<b>Construction and Operation phase:</b> Some considerable species are observed in the project area. The degree of impacts will be evaluated based on literature surveys and interview survey with specialists.
	11	Hydrology	B-	B-	<b>Construction and Operation phase:</b> Construction of bridge may change hydrological situation of the creek and sea.
	12	Topography and geology (Topography, Soil and Geology)	B-	B-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> Considerable topography and geological sites are not located in the project area, thus no impact is expected. However embankment section may have risks of land slide.
Social Environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	B-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction phase:</b> Illegal occupants are observed in Sewri area, and number of affected persons will be identified on the SIA survey. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impact is expected
	14	The Poor	C-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction phase:</b> Impacts will be assessed based on the SIA survey. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impact is expected
	15	Indigenous and ethnic people	D-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction and Operation phase:</b> Few impacts are expected
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood	C-	D-	<b>Pre-construction phase:</b> Livelihood of residents and shopkeepers may be affected by land clearance. The degree of impacts will be assessed on the SIA surveys. <b>Operation phase:</b> Few impacts are expected
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources (Quality of Life/Fisheries)	C-	C-	<b>Pre-construction phase:</b> No agriculture land is observed, but quarry sites are located on Navi Mumbai side. Additionally construction of bridge may affect to fishermen in the sea. Thus the degree of impacts to fishermen will be assessed by the SIA surveys. <b>Operation phase:</b> It is not likely to give adverse impacts since appropriate land management along the road in Navi Mumbai side is planned by CIDCO.

Area	No.	Impacted Item (Item on the Rapid EIA)	Rating		Reasons of the Rating
			Pre/During Const	After Const	
					w impacts are expected However construction of bridge may affect to fishermen in the sea. Thus the degree of impacts to fishermen will be assessed by the SIA surveys.
	18	Water Usage (Water Quality)	D-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Few impacts are expected since major structure is viaduct and earthwork is limited in the project area. Furthermore, there are any residential area in the earth work area, thus it is not likely to give any impacts on this item. <b>Operation phase:</b> Few impacts are expected.
	19	Existing social infrastructures and services	B-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction and Construction phase:</b> Some temples and public facilities may be affected by land acquisition for the road construction. Thus the degree of impacts will be assessed on the SIA surveys. <b>Operation phase:</b> Few impacts are expected because major structure is viaduct.
	20	Social institutions such as local decision making institutions	D-	D-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> Impacts are not expected, since local decision making institute will continue after the road construction.
	21	Misdistribution of benefit and damage (Quality of life)	D-	D-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> Misdistribution of benefit and damage caused by the road & bridge construction is not expected.
	22	Local conflict of interests	B-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Local inhabitants and local authorities may request to ensure job opportunities as construction workers. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impact is expected
	23	Cultural Heritage (Archeological /Heritage)	D-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction and Construction Phase:</b> No registered cultural heritage on the alignment. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impact is expected
	24	Landscape (Aesthetics and landscape)	B-	B-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> Sewri Fort and Elephanta Island (World Cultural Heritage) is located near the alignment, thus landscape from each site may change after construction of bridges and road.
	25	Gender	C-	D-	<b>Pre-Construction and Construction phase:</b> Male head of the household may seize the initiative in India, thus actual situation should be confirmed on SIA survey. <b>Operation phase:</b> Few impact is expected
	26	Right of children	D-	D-	<b>Construction and operation phase:</b> Few impact is expected
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	B-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Infectious diseases such as STD are possible to be spread due to inflow of construction workers. Furthermore, alteration to ground by cut land and filling may provoke to provide habitats of mosquito that possibly transmits dengue fever. <b>Operation phase:</b> Road operation which causes infectious diseases is not expected.
	28	Labor environment	B-	D-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Construction work environment needs to be considered in accordance with relevant laws and regulations. <b>Operation phase:</b> No impact is expected.
Other	29	Accidents (Accident hazards and safety)	B-	B-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Construction vehicles may use existing local road near residential areas, thus risk of traffic accident may increase. <b>Operation phase:</b> Increased speed may increase gravity of accidents.
	30	Cross boundary impacts and climate change	B-	C-	<b>Construction phase:</b> Deforestation and operation of construction machines may increase greenhouse gases such as CO2. <b>Operation phase:</b> Reduction of distance between Navi Mumbai and Mumbai area will cut amount of greenhouse gases such as CO2. Furthermore, replantation 5 times of cutting tree will be done, thus such replantation will give positive impacts. However construction of the sealink may generate additional traffic flow from developed area, thus the impact should be estimated by quantitative forecast.

Note) Rating:

A: Serious impact is expected. B: Some impact is expected. C: Extent of impact is unknown (serious impacts are not expected, but survey and analysis shall be done), D: Few impacts are expected. Detailed quantitative survey is not necessary.

Source: JICA Study Team

#### 5.4. Baseline Survey and Analysis Methodology

The expected baseline and survey and analysis methodologies are shown below.

Mainly,

- 1) Measurement of vibration base on Gap Analysis between Rapid EIA 2012 and JICA Guidelines,
- 2) Updating of statistical data and current secondly data and
- 3) Quantitative forecast on air, noise, vibration and water quality based on the latest traffic condition will be done based on the Rapid EIA 2012, and then the EIA will be modified and approved by MMRDA.

Methodologies of baseline survey and analysis are shown in the following Table 5.4.1

**Table 5.4.1 Baseline Survey and Analysis Methodology**

Area	No.	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Rating		Survey Methodology	Forecast Methodology
			Pre and during Const.	Operation		
Pollution	1	Air pollution (Air quality/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	B-	B-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data, if any	<b>During Construction Phase:</b> Qualitative analysis ----- <b>Operation Phase:</b> - Quantitative analysis (Puf model : calm wind model)
	2	Water pollution (Water Quality/ Construction of labor camp/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	B-	D-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data, if any	<b>During Construction Phase:</b> Qualitative analysis and quantitative analysis based on other cases
	3	Waste (Solid waste management/ Construction of labor camp/ Topography, Soil and Geology)	B-	D-	Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the preparatory survey by JICA	<b>During Construction Phase:</b> Quantitative forecast of cutting trees and excavated soil based on construction plan
	4	Soil Contamination (Topography, Soil and Geology/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	C-	D-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data, if any	<b>During Construction Phase:</b> Qualitative forecast based on the Rapid EIA 2012
	5	Noise and Vibration (Ambient Noise)	B-	B-	-Site Survey: Noise : Not conducted Vibration: measurement at 2 points for 24 hours -Literature Survey: Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data	<b>During Construction Phase:</b> Quantitative or qualitative analysis based on other cases. ----- <b>Operation Phase:</b> - Quantitative analysis (ASJ CN-Model 2008)
	6	Ground Subsidence (Topography, Soil and Geology(No.4))	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	7	Odor	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	8	Sediment Quality (Topography, Soil and Geology(No.4))	C-	D-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data, if any	<b>During Construction:</b> Qualitative analysis based on the Rapid EIA in 2012
al Envir onme	9	Protected Area (Reserved Forest and Fauna)	B-	B-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest	<b>During Construction and Operation Phase:</b> Qualitative analysis based on the

Area	No.	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Rating		Survey Methodology	Forecast Methodology
			Pre and during Const.	Operation		
					monitoring data, if any	Rapid EIA in 2012 and relevant monitoring data, if any
	10	Ecosystem (Ecology and Biodiversity/ Ecology/Construction of labor camp)	B-	B-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012 and the latest monitoring data, if any Interview survey with specialist and other project study cases in Japan is referred.	<b>During Construction and Operation Phase:</b> Qualitative analysis based on the Rapid EIA in 2012, interview survey with specialists and relevant monitoring data, if any
	11	Hydrology	B-	B-	- Site Survey: Not conducted - Literature Survey: Refer to secondary data the latest monitoring data and results on this JICA Survey, if any	<b>During construction and operation phase:</b> Refer to other quantitative analysis
	12	Topography and geology (Topography, Soil and Geology)	B-	B-	-Site Survey : Not conducted -Literature Survey : Refer to Rapid EIA in 2012, the latest monitoring data and topo. & geo. survey result on this JICA Survey	<b>During construction and operation phase:</b> Qualitative analysis
Social Environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	B-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Quantitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	14	The poor	C-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Quantitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	15	Indigenous and ethnic people	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood (Quality of Life/Fisheries)	C-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Quantitative or qualitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources (Land use/Fisheries)	C-	C-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Quantitative or qualitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	18	Water Usage (Water Quality)	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	19	Existing social infrastructures and services (Utility services and community severance)	B-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Qualitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	20	Social institutions such as local decision making institutions	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	21	Misdistribution of benefit and damage (Quality of life)	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	22	Local conflict of interests	B-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Qualitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	23	Cultural Heritage (Archeological /Heritage)	D-	D-	—(surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	24	Landscape (Aesthetics and landscape)	B-	B-	-Site Survey: Visual Survey at Sewri and Elphanta Island (April 2015)	<b>During Construction and Operation Phase:</b> Qualitative analysis or preparation of Photo montage
	25	Gender	C-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Quantitative or qualitative analysis

Area	No.	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Rating		Survey Methodology	Forecast Methodology
			Pre and during Const.	Operation		
						based on SIA surveys
	26	Right of Children	D-	D-	– (surveys on this item is not required due to no impacts)	Not required because few impacts are expected
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	B-	D-	Refer to SIA survey	<b>During construction phase:</b> Qualitative analysis based on SIA surveys
	28	Labor environment including work safety	B-	D-	Legal framework regarding labor environment and safety shall be clarified and the safety shall be secured. Relevant laws and actual situation shall be interviewed with relevant organizations.	Qualitative and quantitative analysis based on the construction plan
Other	29	Accident (Accident hazards and safety)	B-	B-	Literature Survey: Statistical data from police department, if any	<b>During Construction and Operation Phase:</b> Quantitative analysis based on statistical data
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	B-	C-	Site Survey: Not conducted Literature Survey: Refer to the drawing and SIA survey results (number of cut trees)	<b>During Construction and Operation Phase:</b> Quantitative analysis based on generation of CO2

Note) Rating:

A: Serious impact is expected. B: Some impact is expected. C: Extent of impact is unknown (serious impacts are not expected, but survey and analysis shall be done), D: Few impacts are expected. Detailed quantitative survey is not necessary.

Source: JICA Study Team

## CHAPTER 6 RESULT OF BASELINE SURVEY AND IMPACT ANALYSIS

### 6.1. Pollution

#### 6.1.1. Air Pollution

##### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

##### 1) Selection of Monitoring Stations

In order to know the ambient air quality status, air quality monitoring was carried out at six different locations in the influence zone of MTHL alignment as per CPCB guidelines. These locations are shown in Figure 6.1.1. The monitoring was carried out in post monsoon season during October to December 2011 for Rapid EIA study 2012 (REIA-2012).

The monitoring stations were selected considering the spatial relationship of various land use along the project road & wind direction in accordance with BIS guidelines [IS: 5182 (part-14)-1985].

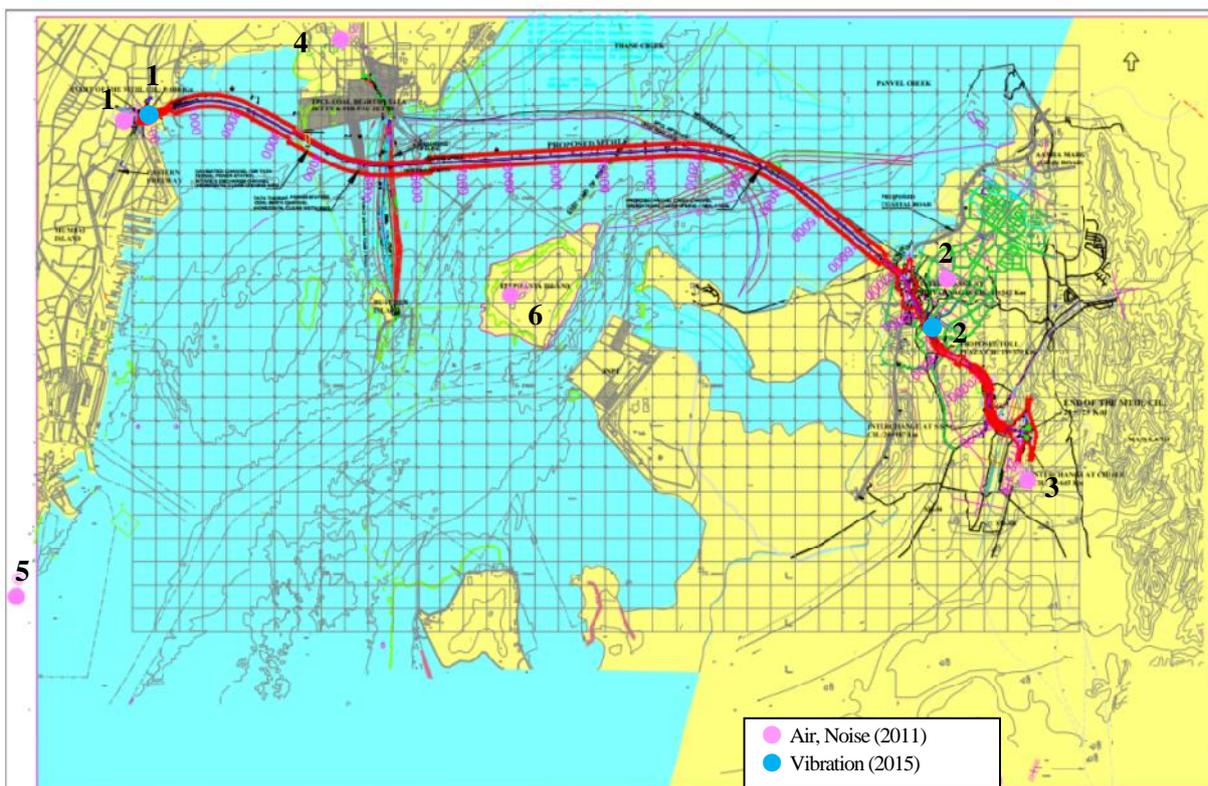


Figure 6.1.1 Air and Noise&Vibration Quality Monitoring Locations

## 2) Monitoring Methodology

Monitoring of ambient air quality was carried out as per CPCB (Central Pollution Control Board) guidelines. The concentration of ambient air is measured as per the methods given in MOEF notification at 18/11/2009 in respect of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The value of most particles is low and below the Indian standard and IFC standard, but the value of SPM is high and above the standards.

**Table 6.1.1 Monitored Ambient Air Quality (Average Values: 2011)**

Location  Parameter	Chirle	Shivaji Nagar	Mahul	Sewri	Gate Way of India	Elephanta Island	UNIT	Indian Standard		(reference) IFC Standard	
								Industrial, Residential Rural and Other Areas	Sensitive Areas	Middle term objective	Guideline value
Particulate Matter (SPM)	266.33 (exceeding)	135.58 (exceeding)	153.33 (exceeding)	393.58 (exceeding)	220 (exceeding)	92	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	60 <sup>1)</sup> 100 <sup>2)</sup>	60 <sup>1)</sup> 100 <sup>2)</sup>	70 <sup>1)</sup> 150 <sup>2)</sup>	20 <sup>1)</sup> 50 <sup>2)</sup>
Respirable Particulate Matter (RSPM)	79.92	42.83	48.42	141.00	48.5	24	µg/m <sup>3</sup>				
Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	53.67	31.33	32.02	66.85	37.1	12.6	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	50 <sup>1)</sup> 80 <sup>2)</sup>	20 <sup>1)</sup> 80 <sup>2)</sup>	125 <sup>2)</sup>	20 <sup>2)</sup>
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	61.83	39.25	38.18	74.82	53.4	13.8	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	40 <sup>1)</sup> 80 <sup>2)</sup>	30 <sup>1)</sup> 80 <sup>2)</sup>		40 <sup>1)</sup> 200 <sup>2)</sup>
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> )	21.97	10.15	16.70	31.32	26.2	28.5	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	100 <sup>1)</sup> 400 <sup>2)</sup>	100 <sup>1)</sup> 400 <sup>2)</sup>		
Lead (Pb)	0.61	0.33	0.47	0.82	BDL	BDL	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	0.5 <sup>1)</sup> 1.0 <sup>2)</sup>	0.5 <sup>1)</sup> 1.0 <sup>2)</sup>		
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	2.04	1.08	1.52	2.54	1.8	2.27	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	2 <sup>3)</sup> 4 <sup>4)</sup>	2 <sup>3)</sup> 4 <sup>4)</sup>		
Hydrocarbon (HC)	1086.27	973.92	1090.42	1348.92	861	1083	µg/m <sup>3</sup>				
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	16.00	9.77	11.66	19.68	17.8	10.5	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	100 <sup>3)</sup> 180 <sup>4)</sup>	100 <sup>3)</sup> 180 <sup>4)</sup>	160 <sup>3)</sup>	100 <sup>3)</sup>
Benzene (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> )	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	5 <sup>1)</sup>	5 <sup>1)</sup>		
Benzopyrene (BaP)	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	ng/m <sup>3</sup>	1 <sup>1)</sup>	1 <sup>1)</sup>		
Arsenic (As)	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL	ng/m <sup>3</sup>	6 <sup>1)</sup>	6 <sup>1)</sup>		
Nickel (Ni)	2.12	1.32	1.81	3.43	BDL	BDL	ng/m <sup>3</sup>	20 <sup>1)</sup>	20 <sup>1)</sup>		

Source: Rapid EIA 2012 MMRDA, Surveyed by CES

Note: SPM: Suspended Particulate Matter RPM: Respirable Particulate Matter, NO<sub>x</sub>: Oxides of Nitrogen, SO<sub>2</sub>: Sulphur Dioxide, CO: Carbon monoxide  
1)= Annual, 2)=24hours, 3)= 8hours, 4)=1hour, BDL: Below Detected Level

**Table 6.1.2 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Standards (CPCB)**

Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Industrial, Residential Rural and Other Areas	Sensitive Areas
Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	50	20
	24 hours**	80	80
Oxides of Nitrogen (NO <sub>2</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	40	30
	24 hours**	80	80
Particulate Matter (Size less than 10µm or PM10) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	60	60
	24 hours**	100	100
Particulate Matter (Size less than 2.5µm or PM2.5) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	40	40
	24 hours**	60	60
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	8 hours**	100	100
	1 hour	180	180
Lead (Pb) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	0.50	0.50
	24 hours**	1.0	1.0
Carbon Monoxide (CO) (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	8 hours**	2	2
	1 hour**	4	4
Ammonia (NH <sub>3</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	100	100
	24 hours**	400	400
Benzene (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	05	05
Benzopyrene (BaP) (ng/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	01	01
Arsenic (As) (ng/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	06	06
Nickel (Ni) (ng/m <sup>3</sup> )	Annual *	20	20

Note) \*Annual arithmetic mean of minimum 104 measurements in a year at a particular site taken twice a week 24 hourly at uniform intervals.

\*\* 24 hourly or 8 hourly or 1 hourly monitored values, applicable, shall be complied with 98% of the time in a year. 2% of the time, they may exceed the limits but not on two consecutive days of monitoring.

**Table 6.1.3 Air Quality Guideline (IFC Standard)**

Pollutant	Time Weighted Average	Value	
Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	24 hours	Middle term objective-1	125
		Middle term objective-2	50
		Guideline value	20
	10 minutes	Guideline value	500
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	annual	Guideline value	40
	1 hour	Guideline value	200
Particulate Matter (Size less than 10µm or PM <sub>10</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	annual	Middle term objective-1	70
		Middle term objective-2	50
		Middle term objective-3	30
		Guideline value	20
	24 hours	Middle term objective-1	150
		Middle term objective-2	100
		Middle term objective-3	75
Guideline value	50		
Particulate Matter (Size less than 2.5µm or PM <sub>2.5</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	annual	Middle term objective-1	35
		Middle term objective-2	25
		Middle term objective-3	15
		Guideline value	10
	24 hours	Middle term objective-1	75
		Middle term objective-2	50
		Middle term objective-3	37.5
Guideline value	25		
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> ) (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	8 hours	Middle term objective-1	160
		Guideline value	100

Source: Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines/GENERAL EHS GUIDELINES:  
ENVIRONMENTAL/AIR EMISSIONS AND AMBIENT AIR QUALITY

The Ambient Air Quality Standards stipulated by CPCB (Central Pollution Control Board) are presented in Table 6.1.2 Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Standards (CPCB). At Chirle, PM concentrations are lower than the CPCB standards while SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations are lower than the standards stipulated for 24 hours. The CO concentrations are below standard stipulated for residential areas. Whereas at Shivaji Nagar, the concentrations for all of the air parameters are lower than the ambient air CPCB standards. At Mahul it can be seen that except for SPM all other parameters are below the CPCB norms. At Sewri, the ambient concentrations of SPM, RSPM are above the CPCB standards whereas concentrations of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> are below the CPCB stipulations. Thus it can be seen from the above table that concentration of all the parameters are within the prescribed standard of MOEF except Sewri where the concentration of particulate matter is exceeding the standard. This may be due to the ongoing construction of Eastern Freeway at Sewri.

From the monitoring results of air quality, The background density, which must be the density of the area or point that do not be affected by any special pollution source, can be concluded. The monitoring of air quality was carried out at six points, but the results at five points are very high, and it can be concluded that those points are affected by some specific pollution sources, and they are not suitable as a background point. Therefore, the density at the point of Elephanta Island can be used as background density. This background density will be used later.

**Table 6.1.4 Background Air Quality Density of the Project Area**

Item	Particulate Matter (SPM)	Sulphur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Carbon Monoxide (CO)
Background Density µg/m <sup>3</sup>	92	12.6	13.8	2.27

Source: Rapid EIA 2012 (baseline data at Elephanta Island)

3) Secondly data

The air quality monitoring is conducting by Maharashtra state Pollution Control Board (MPCB) and Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB). The nearest monitoring locations and the latest data are monitored data is shown below. All monitored data indicated under standard level due to monsoon season.

**Table 6.1.5 Monitored Ambient Air Quality by MPCB and CPCB (2015)**

Location  Parameter	Mumbai side		Navi Mumbai Side	UNIT	Indian Standard		(reference) IFC Standard	
	Bandra 24hrs; 17 <sup>th</sup> Aug. 2015 by CPCB	Sion 24hrs; 17 <sup>th</sup> Aug. 2015 by MPCB	Airoli 24hrs; 17 <sup>th</sup> Aug. 2015 by CPCB		Industrial, Residential Rural and Other Areas	Sensitive Areas	Middle term objective	Guideline value
Particulate Matter (SPM)	45.19 (meet standard)	-	50.88 (meet standard)	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	100 <sup>2)</sup>	100 <sup>2)</sup>	150 <sup>2)</sup>	50 <sup>2)</sup>
Respirable Particulate Matter (RSPM)		135.0	-	µg/m <sup>3</sup>				
Sulphur Dioxide (SO2)	16.33 (meet standard)	20.0 (meet standard)	14.37 (meet standard)	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	80 <sup>2)</sup>	80 <sup>2)</sup>	125 <sup>2)</sup>	20 <sup>2)</sup>
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2)	26.62	88.0	-	µg/m <sup>3</sup>				200 <sup>2)</sup>
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	BDL	-	0.50 (meet standard)	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 <sup>4)</sup>	4 <sup>4)</sup>		

Source: Rapid EIA 2012 MMRDA, Survyed by CES

Note: SPM: Suspended Particulate Matter, RPM: Respirable Particulate Matter, NOx: Oxides of Nitrogen, SO2: Sulphur Dioxide, CO: Carbon monoxide  
1)= Annual, 2)=24hours, 3)= 8hours, 4)=1hour, BDL: Below Detected Level



Source: Maharashtra State Pollution Control Board / Central Pollution Control Board

**Figure 6.1.2 Air Quality Monitoring Locations by MPCB and CPCB**

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Temporary negative impacts are expected on air quality due to construction machines and equipment.

2) After Construction

Negative impact is expected due to the increase in traffic number.

(3) Impact Forecast

1) During Construction

Exhaust gases including CO, NO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and SPM are discharged from construction machines and may impact to the near residential area. However this adverse impact is not serious because of the following reasons.

- Operation time is limited
- Most of the construction area is on the ocean, far from the residential area
- Most of the road is bridge structure, and therefore, earthworks is less than other structure.
- Most of the earthworks is underwater construction

2) After Construction

Increase of traffic volume will give a degree of adverse impacts on air quality.

The Puff model, which is widely used in the analysis of air pollution in Japan, is adopted for quantitative analysis in this case. Three points (sections) are selected for the prediction of air pollution, the traffic volumes at each section are shown in Table 6.1.6, the location and the road section of each points are shown in Figure 6.1.3.

**Table 6.1.6 Traffic Volume at Forecasted Points at After Construction**

Traffic Volume		Traffic Volume in 2032
MTHL	No.1 Sewri (ST500)	89,371
	No.2 Near Elephata (ST8800)	
	No.3 Shivaji Nagar (ST182000)	

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

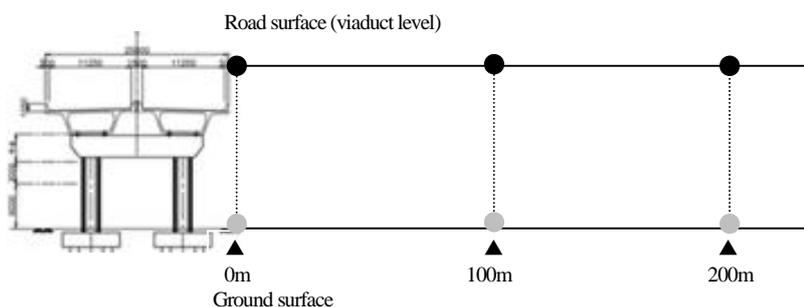
**Figure 6.1.3 The prediction points of Air and Noise & Vibration**

The Puff-model is used to predict the road-contributed density. Three (3) points at each cross section are selected as the prediction points at the distance of 0m, 10m and 200m, from road shoulder.

**Table 6.1.7 Result of Quantitative Forecast Air Quality by Road Traffic**

Indicator	Point	ST-1			ST-2			ST-3		
		0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m
	Distance from the road									
	Forecasted Point									
SPM ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	0.26	0.23	0.03	0.55	0.40	0.04	0.21	0.16	0.01
	Ground	0.26	0.24	0.03	0.22	0.21	0.04	0.16	0.13	0.01
SO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	0.29	0.26	0.04	0.87	0.63	0.06	0.32	0.24	0.02
	Ground	0.30	0.27	0.04	0.35	0.33	0.06	0.24	0.21	0.02
NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	2.60	2.35	0.35	5.62	4.09	0.37	2.21	1.66	0.14
	Ground	2.69	2.43	0.36	2.27	2.13	0.38	1.64	1.40	0.14
CO ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	0.09	0.08	0.01	0.20	0.14	0.01	0.07	0.05	0.00
	Ground	0.09	0.09	0.01	0.08	0.07	0.01	0.05	0.04	0.00

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.1.4 Image of prediction points (Cross Section)**

By adding the background density (reference as Table 6.1.4) to the road-contributed density, the comprehensive density of each station points is obtained as following. The density at all three points is below Indian standard and IFC standard.

**Table 6.1.8 Result of Comprehensive Quantitative Forecast on Air Quality**

Indicator	Point	ST-1			ST-2			ST-3			Standard
		0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	
	Distance from the road										
	Forecasted Point										
SPM ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	92.3	92.2	92.0	92.6	92.4	92.0	92.2	92.2	92.0	100 <sup>1)</sup>
	Ground	92.3	92.2	92.0	92.2	92.2	92.0	92.2	92.1	92.0	
SO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	12.9	12.9	12.6	13.5	13.2	12.7	12.9	12.8	12.6	80 <sup>1)</sup>
	Ground	12.9	12.9	12.6	12.9	12.9	12.7	12.8	12.8	12.6	
NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	16.4	16.1	14.2	19.4	17.9	14.2	16.0	15.5	13.9	200 <sup>2)</sup>
	Ground	16.5	16.2	14.2	16.1	15.9	14.2	15.4	15.2	13.9	
CO ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ )	Road surface	2.36	2.35	2.28	2.47	2.41	2.28	2.34	2.32	2.27	10 <sup>3)</sup>
	Ground	2.36	2.36	2.28	2.35	2.34	2.28	2.32	2.31	2.27	

Note: 1)= Indian standard 2)=IFC standard, 3)= Japan Standard

Source: JICA Study Team

As a reference, the density of the monitoring points on Rapid EIA 2012 are also calculated, the results are shown below.

**Table 6.1.9 Quantitative Forecasted Air Quality Values at Monitored Points**

Location		Chirle	Shivaji Nagar	Mahul	Sewri	Gate Way of India	Elephanta Island
Parameter	composition						
Particulate Matter (SPM, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Observed(2011)	266.33	135.58	153.33	393.58	220	92
	Road-contributed	0.04	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.04
	Total	266.37	135.59	153.37	393.61	220.04	92.04
Sulphur Dioxide ( $\text{SO}_2$ , $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Observed(2011)	53.67	31.33	32.02	66.85	37.1	12.6
	Road-contributed	0.06	0.02	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.06
	Total	53.73	31.35	32.08	66.89	37.16	12.66
Nitrogen Dioxide ( $\text{NO}_2$ , $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Observed(2011)	61.83	39.25	38.18	74.82	53.4	13.8
	Road-contributed	0.38	0.14	0.38	0.36	0.38	0.38
	Total	62.21	39.39	38.56	75.18	53.78	14.18
Carbon Monoxide ( $\text{CO}$ , $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ )	Observed(2011)	2.04	1.08	1.52	2.54	1.8	2.27
	Road-contributed	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
	Total	2.05	1.08	1.53	2.55	1.81	2.28

Source: Baseline data is from Rapid EIA 2012, / Forecasted data : JICA Study Team

As shown above, the density at some observed points is higher than Indian standard since the current density (observed value on the Rapid EIA) is exceeding the standard values. However, the impact by the MTHL is negligible since the road-contributed density to the monitoring points is too low to be nearly zero.

#### (4) Mitigation Measures

##### 1) During Construction

Water sprinkling shall be carried out on earth road and construction yard near residential area

##### 2) After Construction

Appropriate land use management will be done along the road (commercial and industrial area)

#### (5) Evaluation

##### 1) During Construction

Exhaust gases and dusts may be produced during construction. However the adverse impact is not serious because of far distance from residential area, bridge structure, underwater construction etc., and the impacts can be minimized further by mitigation measures.

##### 2) After Construction

Air quality such as  $\text{PM}_{10}$ ,  $\text{CO}$ ,  $\text{NO}_2$  and  $\text{SO}_2$  density increases along the road during operation phase. However the density-increasing area is very limited, and road-contributed density is very small, and the total density at roadside point is below standard values, thus it is not likely to give significant impacts on air quality in the future.

#### 6.1.2. Water Pollution

##### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

##### 1) Survey Area

The survey area of water quality includes Thane creek, flanked by Sewri mud-flats & Shivaji Nagar mud-flats on either side. For survey purpose, the area was divided into 3 zones:

- Zone II : Sewri mud- flat
- Zone III : Thane Creek (sea)

- Zone IV : Shivaji nagar mud- flat

The feature of each zone is summarized in the next table

**Table 6.1.10 Summary of Zone Feature**

Zone No	Zone Feature	Chainage	Length in km	CRZ areas
I	Land	0.45 to 1.0	0.5	0.15 km in CRZ-II
II	Mudflats and sparse Mangroves	1.0 to 2.5	1.5	CRZ-I
III	Sea	2.5 to 16.98	14.48	-
IV	Mudflats and sparse Mangroves	16.98 to 17.58	0.6	0.10 Km in CRZ II & 0.5km in CRZ-I
V	Land	17.58 to 22.00	4.42	-

Source: Rapid EIA 2012 (MMRDA)

The survey area and alignment of MTHL are shown in following figures.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.1.5 Surveyed Section**

2) Survey Result

Water quality of Sea water was determined by the physical & chemical attributes, and those are given in Table 6.1.11. Only Dissolved Oxygen (DO) at Zone III and IV high-tide is exceeding standard values slightly.

**Table 6.1.11 Physical & Chemical Attributes in Aquatic medium**

Sites	Tide	pH [6.5-9]	Temp °C	Salinity ‰	Alkalinity ppm	Hardness mg/L	DO (mg/L) [3.0]	BOD (mg/L) [3 or 5]	COD mg/L
Zone II	High	7.5	28	32.95	14	46	1.20 (exceeding)	0.97	100
	Low	7.5	24.5	32.95	14	47	1.48 (exceeding)	1.32	105

Zone III	High	7	23.5	32.95	12	32	3.10	0.42	105
	Low	7	28	32.95	14.5	34	2.40 (exceeding)	0.42	76
Zone IV	High	7	26	32.95	10	36	3.03	0.83	100
	Low	7	28	32.95	9.5	30	2.05 (exceeding)	0.12	85

Note) [\*\*\*\*] standard values for Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters (For Harbour Waters)  
Source: Rapid EIA 2012 MMRDA, Surved by CES

**Table 6.1.12 Water Quality Standard for Harbour in India**

No	Parameter	Standard Value	Unit	Remarks
1	pH	6.5-9.0	-	To minimize corrosive and scaling effect
2	DO (Dissolved Oxygen)	3.0	mg/l	
3	Colour and Odour	No noticeable colour or offensive odour.		
4	Floating Matters Oil, grease and scum (including Petroleum products)	10	mg/l	
5	Fecal Coliform	500	Num/100ml (PAN)	
6	BOD (Biochemical Oxygen Demand : 3 days at 27°C)	5	mg/l	To maintain water relatively free from pollution caused by sewage and other decomposable wastes
7	BOD (Biochemical Oxygen Demand : 3 days at 27°C)	3	mg/l	Restricted for bathing (aesthetic quality of water). Also prescribed by IS:22961974.

Source: EPA, 1986 [GSR 7, dated Dec. 22, 1998 / Table 1.4 Primary Water Quality Criteria for Class SW-IV Waters (For Harbour Waters)]

✓ **Observations:**

• **pH**

The pH of the water samples was found to be between 7-7.5. There is no significant difference in high tide and low tide. Acidity is measured using the pH scale, where items are given a numerical value between 0 and 14. Historically, ocean pH has averaged around 8.17, meaning that ocean waters are slightly basic. But with the rising CO<sub>2</sub> concentration causing acidification, today the pH levels are around 8.09, edging the waters closer to neutral.

• **Temperature**

Surface water temperature was found to be between 23 to 28 °C. But the temperature was found to low at Zone III during high tide. However, considering the ambient temperature range for the west coast of India is in normal range. The study revealed the temperature was in a normal range but it was found that the temperature at low tide was found to be more than the high tide.

• **Salinity**

The salinity range of the surface waters around India shows great seasonal fluctuations owing to the influence of the monsoon rains as a result of river discharge. The salinity was found to be 32.95‰ at all the Zones.

• **Alkalinity**

Alkalinity in itself is not harmful to human being; still the water supplies with less than 100mg/L are desirable for domestic use. The alkalinity ranges from 9.5 to 14 ppm.

- **Hardness**

Hardness was found to be in the range of 30 to 47mg/L

- **DO**

DO values range between 1.2 to 3.1 mg/l. Only Dissolved Oxygen (DO) at Zone III and IV high-tide is exceeding standard values slightly.

- **BOD**

During the recent study the BOD1 varied from 0.12 mg/L to 1.32 mg/L. The BOD was found to be lowest at Zone III during low tide. The BOD values were found to be comparable to that of standard value. High BOD values results from high oxygen demanding substances disposed to coastal waters. It is suggested that the sewage contamination may be less in these areas.

- **COD**

The COD was found to be highest at low tide at Zone II and high tide at Zone III with values 105 mg/L; and within acceptable limits of 250 mg/L.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Turbid water may be generated by earth works and excavation in the sea where bridges are planned to be constructed. Additionally spillage of oil and grease from construction machines and storage in the construction yard may be caused when maintenance of machines and storage is not appropriate. Organic polluted water will be generated from labor camp site.

2) After Construction

No permanent impact is anticipated on water quality due to no construction of service area.

(3) Impact Forecast

1) During Construction

Turbid water may be generated by earth works and excavation.

- According to other cases<sup>Note 1)</sup>, the impacted density of suspended solid (SS) in 250m from excavated point is around 4mg/l and 2mg/l out of 250m without any mitigation measures respectively.

- Thus this turbid water may give impacts on fauna-flora species within 250m range from the excavated point since Japanese standard of Fisheries Water indicates 2 mg/l.

This standard value 2mg/l means additional impacted SS density, not absolute values in the water body.

- Therefore, the impact on water quality during construction may give impact within 250m from the excavated point, however it is insignificant out of 250m. Thus appropriate mitigation measures for reduction of SS within 250m from excavated area shall be prepared.

Note 1) Environmental impact assessment report of island-city motorway, Fukuoka Prefecture, June 2013.

- With regard to impacts by labor campsite, leaking oil and grease from machines and storage, such adverse impacts will be avoided and/or mitigated by appropriate management and maintenance.

2) After Construction

No adverse impacts are expected due to no-activities which discharges polluted water from project facilities.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

- ✓ Turbid waste water from earthwork area on the land shall be mitigated and treated in sedimentation pond, if required.
- ✓ In the sea section, the bored piling methodology shall be adopted not to generate significant turbid water
- ✓ Waste oil shall be store and dispose to designated site
- ✓ Domestic waste water and night soil from base camp shall be treated and discharged.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.1.6 Bored Piling Methodology for Pollution Control**

2) After Construction

In the mudflat section, storm water should be collected by every pier and discharged on pile caps not to excavate mudflat area by the falling water.

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

Turbid water may be generated by the construction activities. However the impacted time and duration is limited during construction and the impacted area is limited near bridge pier, also impacts are minimized by planned mitigation measures, therefore, the degree of impacts is acceptable level.

Additionally organic polluted water from labor camp site and leaking oil & grease will be managed by contractor under observation of supervision consultant and the proponent. Thus these impacts are prevented appropriately.

### 6.1.3. Waste

#### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

In general, domestic waste from household is discharge to designated waste box, and the township collected all waste from the box and disposes them to designated dumping site, namely Deonar and Mulund dumping site in Mumbai and Turbhe in Navi Mumbai. Night soil in the city area is treated in sewerage plant namely Zone1-7 treatment plants in Mumbai and 7 sewerage treatment plants in Navi Mumbai respectively.

With regard to construction waste such as concrete and cutting trees are used for construction material. Muck soil also shall be tested, treated and disposed at designated site under relevant laws such as environmental protection law.

#### (2) Potential Impacts

##### 1) During Construction

Construction waste such as muck soil & cut mangrove trees in the sea section, waste soil in the land section, temporary structures and cutting trees are expected. Additionally domestic waste, waste water and night soil may be generated from construction labor camp.

##### 2) After Construction

No impacts are expected from project activities due to no facilities which generate liquid and solid waste such as a service area.

#### (3) Impact Forecast

##### 1) During Construction

Estimated waste volume on each item is shown below.

**Table 6.1.13 Estimated Waste in the Project Area**

Type of Waste	Estimated Volume
1. Muck Soil in the Sea <sup>note1)</sup>	98,910 m <sup>3</sup>
2. Waste Soil on the Land <sup>note1)</sup>	2,374 m <sup>3</sup>
3. Trees in CRZ <sup>note2)</sup>	13.9 m <sup>3</sup>
4. Domestic waste and general waste (mainly from labor campsite) <sup>note3)</sup>	756 kg/day

Note1): Sea section: 17.5km/ 0.05km/span x 8piles/span x 20m/depth x pile area (0.75\*0.75\*PI)

Note2): Mangrove lost area on CRZ clearance 0.1776 ha x 5000 trees/ha x 0.05m\*0.05m\*PI\*2m

Note3): 0.51 kg waste/person in Mumbai \* number of labour in the camp site (3,000 x 0.5 workers/ day)

Excavated muck soil from the sea section is estimated around 99,000 m<sup>3</sup>, and general waste soil on the land section is 2,400m<sup>3</sup> respectively. Additionally cutting mangrove volume is app. 13.9m<sup>3</sup>.

Domestic waste and night soil is generated at base camp for workers, estimated volume is around 760kg/day.

##### 2) After Construction

Basically no waste from MTHL project, thus almost no impacts on this item.

## (4) Mitigation Measures

## 1) During Construction

**Construction waste (trees and waste soil including much soil)**

- ✓ After considering the possibility of reuse, construction waste shall be disposed at designated disposal site after treating (totally 14 designated direct landfill site in Mumbai and Navi Mumbai)

**Garbage from base camp**

- ✓ Garbage at workers camp and waste oil shall be brought to designated disposal site or facility

**Night soil**

- ✓ Water treatment facility such as septic tank shall be introduced to the workers camp.

## (5) Evaluation

## 1) During Construction

All generated construction waste and domestic waste are reused and/or disposed under adequate mitigation measures, thus it is not likely to give significant impacts on this item.

## 6.1.4. Soil Contamination and Sediment Quality

## (1) Result of Baseline Survey

According to Rapid EIA 2012, following monitored data is indicated. Only density of Lead is exceeding standard level.

**Table 6.1.14 Soil Quality Survey Results on Rapid EIA 2012**

Site	Monitored Item (Standard Values)						
	Zinc mg/l (no standard)	Copper µg/l (no standard)	Total Manganese mg/l	Lead mg/l (0.01mg/l)	Cadmium mg/l (0.01mg/l)	Iron µg/l	Cobalt mg/l
Zone I (Sewri: Land)	1,800					Absence	Absence
Zone II (Sewri: Sea)	-	2,000		<b>0.483</b> (Exceeding)	0.00084 (Not exceed)	Absence	Absence
Zone III (Sea)	-		0.000053			Absence	Absence
Zone IV (Shivaji Nagar)	250	1,500	Absence	<b>0.498</b> (Exceeding)	0.0006 (Not exceed)	Absence	Absence
Zone V	-					Absence	Absence

(Note) this table was made based on the description of Rapid EIA 2012

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Table 6.1.15 Environmental Standard for Soil Pollution**

Substance	Target level of soil quality examined through leaching and content tests
<b>1. cadmium</b>	<b>0.01 mg/l in sample solution and less than 0.4mg/kg in rice for agricultural land</b>
2. total cyanide	not detectable in sample solution
3. organic phosphorus	not detectable in sample solution
<b>4. lead</b>	<b>0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution</b>
5. chromium (VI)	0.05 mg/l or less in sample solution
6. arsenic	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution, and less than 15 mg/kg in soil for agricultural land (paddy fields only)
7. total mercury	0.0005 mg/l or less in sample solution
8. alkyl mercury	not detectable in sample solution
9. PCBs	not detectable in sample solution
10. copper	less than 125 mg/kg in soil for agricultural land (paddy fields only)
11. dichloromethane	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
12. carbon tetrachloride	0.002 mg/l or less in sample solution

13. 1,2-dichloroethane	0.004 mg/l or less in sample solution
14. 1,1-dichloroethylene	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
15. cis-1,2-dichloroethylene	0.04 mg/l or less in sample solution
16. 1,1,1-trichloroethane	1 mg/l or less in sample solution
17. 1,1,2-trichloroethane	0.006 mg/l or less in sample solution
18. trichloroethylene	0.03 mg/l or less in sample solution
19. tetrachloroethylene	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution
20. 1,3-dichloropropene	0.002 mg/l or less in sample solution
21. thiuram	0.006 mg/l or less in sample solution
22. simazine	0.003 mg/l or less in sample solution
23. thiobencarb	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
24. benzene	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution
25. selenium	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution

The above standards are not applicable to:

- 1) Places where natural toxic substances exist such as near mineral veins, and
- 2) Places designated for storage of toxic materials such as waste disposal sites.

Note) Prescript treatment methodology for polluted soils is not established yet under Indian laws and regulation at the moment. Thus DUTCH Guidelines for Contamination Assessment of Soil is used in India.

Source: Ministry of Environment and Forests in India

- Zinc : Zinc was found to be around 250 mg/l in Zone IV & around 1,800 mg/l in Zone I.
- Copper: Zone II and Zone IV showed 2,000 and 1,500 µg/l.
- Manganese: The total manganese was found to be absent in Zone IV. Zone III showed the presence of 0.000053 mg/L of Manganese.
- Lead: Zone II and Zone IV showed 0.483 and 0.498 mg/l with exceeding standard value.
- Cadmium: Cadmium was found to be around 0.00084 mg/L and 0.00061 mg/L in Zone II and Zone IV.
- Iron: There was complete absence of iron in the sediments.
- Cobalt: There was complete absence of iron in the sediments.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Construction waste soil such as muck soil from the piling points in the sea section and cutting soil from earthwork area is generated. The muck soil may be polluted based on the baseline survey and may give adverse impacts where dumping site of the waste soil.

2) After Construction

No impacts are expected from project activities.

(3) Impact Forecast

1) During Construction

Excavated muck soil from the sea section is estimated around 99,000 m<sup>3</sup>, and general waste soil on the land section is 2,400m<sup>3</sup> respectively.

**Table 6.1.16 Estimated Waste in the Project Area**

Type of Waste	Estimated Volume
1. Muck Soil in the Sea <sup>note1)</sup>	98,910 m <sup>3</sup>
2. Waste Soil on the Land <sup>note1)</sup>	2,374 m <sup>3</sup>

Note1): Sea section: 17.5km/ 0.05km/span x 8piles/span x 20m/depth x pile area (0.75\*0.75\*PI)

## (4) Mitigation Measures

## 1) During Construction

Polluted excavated soil including muck soil shall be treated, and then reused and/or disposed at designated site in accordance relevant laws and regulations.

## (5) Evaluation

## 1) During Construction

All generated construction waste soil are reused and/or disposed after soil analysis under relevant laws, thus it is not likely to give significant impacts on this item.

## 6.1.5. Noise and Vibration

## (1) Result of Baseline Survey

## 1) Noise

**Monitored Ambient Noise**

Ambient noise monitoring was carried out as per IS: 3029-1980 to know the existing ambient noise levels in the study area of MTHL at the same locations as discussed in air quality as shown in Figure 6.1.1. The analysis of the monitoring is presented in Table 6.1.17. Permissible standards prescribed by CPCB are presented in Table 6.1.19.

It can be observed that the existing noise levels are exceeding the permissible limit excepting Mahul near powerplant industrial area.

**Table 6.1.17 Ambient Noise Level (Monitored in 2011)**

Location (Area Code)	Date	Noise Levels in dB(A)							Standard L <sub>eq</sub> day/night
		Leq (Day)	Leq (Night)	Lmax	Lmin	L90	L50	L10	
1. Sewri (A)	03/10/11 to 05/10/11	76 (Exceeding)	61.1	80	50	54	72	78	75/70
	10/10/11 to 12/10/11	75.4 (Exceeding)	60.5	80	50	53	72	78	75/70
	20/10/11 to 22/10/11	75.4 (Exceeding)	61.6	80	50	53	72	78	75/70
	29/10/11 to 31/10/11	76 (Exceeding)	62.6	80	50	54	72	79	75/70
	1/12/11 to 03/12/11	75.8 (Exceeding)	61.8	80	50	53	72	79	75/70
	07/12/11 to 09/12/11	76 (Exceeding)	61.9	80	50	52	73	79	75/70
	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	75.8 (Exceeding)	61.8	80	50	52	73	79	75/70
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	76 (Exceeding)	61.9	80	50	52	73	79	75/70
2. Shivaji Nagar (C)	03/10/11 to 05/10/11	62.6 (Exceeding)	54.6 (Exceeding)	69	44	46	59	65	55/45
	10/10/11 to 12/10/11	62.1 (Exceeding)	56.2 (Exceeding)	69	44	47	59	64	55/45
	20/10/11 to 22/10/11	62.1 (Exceeding)	56.4 (Exceeding)	69	44	48	59	64	55/45
	29/10/11 to 31/10/11	62.3 (Exceeding)	54.4 (Exceeding)	69	44	58	63	53	55/45
	1/12/11 to 03/12/11	62.2 (Exceeding)	55.3 (Exceeding)	69	44	46	59	65	55/45
	07/12/11 to 09/12/11	62.3 (Exceeding)	55.6 (Exceeding)	69	44	45	60	65	55/45
	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	65.3 (Exceeding)	59 (Exceeding)	72	47	51	62	68	55/45
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	65.2 (Exceeding)	60 (Exceeding)	72	47	50	62	68	55/45
3. Chirle (C)	03/10/11 to 05/10/11	67 (Exceeding)	60.4 (Exceeding)	72	49	50	63	70	55/45
	10/10/11 to 12/10/11	68	61.3	74	50	53	65	71	55/45

Location (Area Code)	Date	Noise Levels in dB(A)							Standard L <sub>eq</sub> day/night
		Leq	Leq	Lmax	Lmin	L90	L50	L10	
		(Day)	(Night)						
		(Exceeding)	(Exceeding)						
	20/10/11 to 22/10/11	68 (Exceeding)	61.2 (Exceeding)	75	50	53	65	70	55/45
	29/10/11 to 31/10/11	67.7 (Exceeding)	62 (Exceeding)	85	57	61	78	82	55/45
	1/12/11 to 03/12/11	68.5 (Exceeding)	62.2 (Exceeding)	75	50	52	65	71	55/45
	07/12/11 to 09/12/11	68.3 (Exceeding)	62.3 (Exceeding)	75	50	52	64	71	55/45
	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	68.7 (Exceeding)	60.8 (Exceeding)	75	50	52	62	72	55/45
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	68.5 (Exceeding)	62.5 (Exceeding)	75	50	53	65	71	55/45
4.Mahul (I) (near power plant)	03/10/11 to 05/10/11	66.6	59.2	72	48	49	63	69	75/70
	10/10/11 to 12/10/11	67.2	59.9	74	49	51	64	70	75/70
	20/10/11 to 22/10/11	67.3	61	74	49	50	64	70	75/70
	29/10/11 to 31/10/11	67.2	59	74	49	52	64	70	75/70
	1/12/11 to 03/12/11	67.1	60.4	73	49	51	64	70	75/70
	07/12/11 to 09/12/11	67.1	61.5	74	49	52	64	69	75/70
	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	67.4	60.3	74	49	51	64	70	75/70
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	67.7	61.6	74	49	53	64	70	75/70
5. Gate Way of India (B)	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	66.2 (Exceeding)	60.2 (Exceeding)	73	48	50	63	69	65/55
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	66.3 (Exceeding)	59.3 (Exceeding)	73	48	52	62	69	65/55
6.Gavan (C)	14/12/11 to 16/12/11	68.8 (Exceeding)	60.4 (Exceeding)	75	50	52	65	71	65/55
	21/12/11 to 23/12/11	68.3 (Exceeding)	60.4 (Exceeding)	75	50	53	65	70	65/55

Note:

Figure in the bracket indicates the category of area as per the CPCB standards

Leq - Equivalent continuous sound pressure level in dB(A)

Lmax - Maximum Instantaneous Noise Level in dB(A)

Lmin - Minimum Instantaneous Noise Level in dB(A)

L10 - Sound pressure level exceeded 10 percent of the total sampling time in dB(A)

L50 - Sound pressure level exceeded 50 percent of the total sampling time in dB(A)

L90 - Sound pressure level exceeded 90 percent of the total sampling time in dB(A)

### Secondly Data of Ambient Noise

Ambient noise is monitored by MPCB, and the nearest monitoring location from project site is Antop Hills residential area. The latest data is shown below. All monitored data is exceeding standard values for residential area.

**Table 6.1.18 Ambient Noise Monitoring Data (December 2014)**

Location (Area Code)	Date and Time		Noise Levels in dB(A)						Standard L <sub>eq</sub>
			Leq	Lmax	Lmin	L90	L50	L10	
Antop Hills (Residential)	14 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 2014 6 AM- 10 PM:	Daytime	67.1 (Exceeding)	82.1	51.0	78.0	69.5	59.6	55
	14 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 2014 10 PM- 6 AM:	Night Time	63.4 (Exceeding)	82.2	51.7	73.2	61.9	54.1	45
	15 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 2014 6 AM- 10 PM:	Daytime	63.6 (Exceeding)	72.6	59.0	51.3	70.5	64.7	55
	15 <sup>th</sup> Dec. 2014 10 PM- 6 AM	Night Time	60.1 (Exceeding)	75.4	51.3	71.6	57.6	52.1	45

Source: Report on Ambient Noise Monitoring of Metropolitan Cities in Maharashtra 2014 (Maharashtra Pollution Control Board)



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.1.7 Ambient Noise Monitoring Location by MPCB (2014)**

**Table 6.1.19 Ambient Noise Standards in Respect of Noise (MoEF Standard)**

Area Code	Category of Area/Zone	Limits in dB(A) Leq*	
		Leq Day time	Leq Night time
A	Industrial Area	75	70
B	Commercial Area	65	55
C	Residential Area	55	45
D	Silence Zone	50	40

Note

Day time shall mean from 6.a m to 10 p.m.

Nighttime shall mean from 10 p.m. to 6 p.m.

Silence zone is defined as an area comprising not less than 1000 metres around hospitals, educational institutions and courts. The silence zones are zones which are declared as such by the competent authority.

Mixed categories of areas may be declared as one of the four above mentioned categories by the competent authority.

\*dB(A)Leq denotes the time weighted average of the level of sound in decibels on scale A which is related to human hearing.

On Rapid EIA 2012, the noise monitoring was carried out at only 6 points, and it seems that all points may be affected by another noise sources such as traffic and industrial activities since the noise level is too high over 62dB(A) at all points. Therefore, the average of L90 of 6 monitoring points is calculated and is used as the background noise of the region, since L90 represents the base noise in most cases, and is very close to background noise.

**Table 6.1.20 Background Noise of the Area**

	The average of L90
Background Noise (dB(A))	52.7

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

## 2) **Vibration**

### **Monitored Location**

The ground vibration monitoring for ‘Mumbai Trans Harbour Line’ was carried out on 2nd and 3rd of May 2015. The monitoring included two locations which are considered as sensitive areas from the project point of view. The surveyed points are shown in Figure 6.1.1.

### **Observation of the Data**

The monitoring was carried out by measuring the vibration velocity, and then the vibration velocity is converted to vibration level by the conversion formula  $L=20\log(v)+71$  ( $v$  is the vibration velocity,  $L$  is the vibration level) in order to compare the Japanese standard in vibration level. All converted vibration level meets traffic vibration standard level.

### **Measurement Output**

**Table 6.1.21 Vibration Monitoring Result at Sewri (No.1)**

Year/Date/Time 2015	Measured values	Converted values	Standard Value (Japanese Standard in dB)	Evaluation (Meet or Exceeds standard)
	Vibration velocity (mm/s)	Vibration level (dB)		
3 <sup>rd</sup> May 7:00	0.080	49.1	Day Time 70	Meet Japanese Standard
	8:00	0.080		
	9:00	0.079		
	10:00	0.077		
	11:00	0.080		
	12:00	0.0807		
	13:00	0.080		
	14:00	0.076		
	15:00	0.074		
	16:00	0.075		
	17:00	0.080		
	18:00	0.078		
	19:00	0.075		
	20:00	0.077		
2 <sup>nd</sup> May 24:00	0.0763	48.7	Night Time 65	Meet Japanese Standard
	1:00	0.076		
	2:00	0.077		
	3:00	0.080		
	4:00	0.077		
	5:00	0.083		
	6:00	0.076		

Source: JICA Study Team

**Table 6.1.22 Vibration Monitoring Result at Shivaji Nagar (No.2)**

Year/Date/Time 2015	Measured values	Converted values	Standard Value (Japanese Standard in dB)	Evaluation (Meet or Exceeds standard)
	Vibration velocity (mm/s)	Vibration level (dB)		
3 <sup>rd</sup> May 7:00	0.079	49.0	Day Time 70	Meet Japanese Standard
	8:00	0.075		
	9:00	0.076		
	10:00	0.0747		
	11:00	0.074		
	12:00	0.0805		
	13:00	0.0773		
	14:00	0.0728		
	15:00	0.0782		
	16:00	0.0744		
	17:00	0.0757		
	18:00	0.076		
	19:00	0.077		
	20:00	0.078		
2 <sup>nd</sup> May 24:00	0.075	48.5	Night Time 65	Meet Japanese Standard
	22:00	0.072		
	23:00	0.077		
	1:00	0.0833		
	2:00	0.074		
	3:00	0.078		
	4:00	0.081		
	5:00	0.080		
	6:00	0.082		

Source: JICA Study Team

**Table 6.1.23 Traffic Vibration Standard**

Class		Day Time 7:00-20:00 (dB)	Night Time 20:00-7:00 (dB)
Japanese Standard	Mainly residential area	65	60
	Mainly commercial and industrial area	70	65

Source: Japanese Standards (vibration regulation)

(2) **Potential Impacts**

1) **During Construction**

Noise and vibration generation is expected due to works of construction machines and equipment.

2) **During Operation**

Traffic Noise and Vibration is expected because of the increase in traffic number and travelling speed in the project area.

(3) **Impact Forecast**

1) **During Construction**

Construction noise and vibration is generated by operation of construction machines and devices in the project area.

Construction noise and vibration may affect a degree of impacts to residential area in the daytime mainly. Estimated construction noise is less than 85dB(A) which is Japanese standard for construction noise on the boundary of construction yard. With regard to construction vibration, it is estimated less than 75dB which is Japanese standard for construction vibration on the boundary of construction yard in the daytime.

Many investigation and simulation results on the projects show that the noise level and vibration level are less than the standards. Therefore, the noise and vibration during the construction of MTHL can be expected to be less than the Japanese standard.

2) **After Construction**

**a) Noise**

The forecasted points are shown in Figure 6.1.3 and Figure 6.1.4

The ASJ-2008 model is used to predict traffic noise. Three station points are calculated, and the results are shown below.

**Table 6.1.24 Forecasted Traffic Noise at the Station Points (without background level)**

Point		ST1 Sewri			ST2 Shivaji Nagar			ST3 Elaphanta		
Distance from the road		0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m
day	Road surface	63	66	59	66	68	59	61	63	54
	Ground	54	54	56	53	53	55	52	53	52
night	Road surface	59	62	55	61	63	55	57	58	49
	Ground	49	49	51	49	49	51	48	48	48

Source: JICA Study Team

The total noise of each station points is calculated by compositing the traffic noise and background noise (52.7dB, reference as in Table 6.1.20 ), the results are shown below. The forecasted noise level at all three points are below Indian standard and IFC standard.

**Table 6.1.25 Forecasted Traffic Noise at the Station Points (with background level)**

Point (landuse)		ST1 Sewri (0-200m: Industry)			ST2 Shivaji Nagar (0-50m: Right of way 50-200m: Commercial)			ST3 Elaphanta (0-200m: Right of way)			Indian Standard dB(A) (Industrial and Commercial) ** IFC Standard
Distance from road		0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	
day	Road surface	64	66	60	66	68	60	62	63	56	75 (Industrial) *65 (Commercial) ** IFC: 70 (Industrial and Commercial)
	Ground (evaluated values)	56	56	57	56	56	*57	55	56	55	
night	Road surface	60	62	57	62	64	57	58	59	54	70 (Industrial) *55 (Commercial) ** IFC: 70 (Industrial and Commercial)
	Ground (evaluated values)	54	54	55	54	54	*55	54	54	54	

Note) \* : The actual land use at evaluated point 200m in Shivaji Nagar is commercial area. Other points are in the right of way, thus the standard for industrial area is adopted

\*\* : IFC Standard for Industrial and Commercial: day 70 dB(A)/ night 70 dB(A)

Source: JICA Study Team

As a reference, the noise of the monitoring points in EIA is also calculated by compositing the traffic noise and observed noise, the results are as following.

**Table 6.1.26 Forecasted Traffic Noise at the Station Points (with background level)**

Location		Sewri	Shivaji Nagar	Chirle	Mahul	Gate Way of India	Gavan (Elephanta)
1. Observed average in 2011	Day	76	63	68	67	66	69
	night	62	57	62	61	59	60
2. Forecasted Traffic noise (impacted by only traffic)	Day	56	52	56	56	56	56
	night	51	48	51	51	51	51
Total (1+2: composed)	Day	76	64	68	67	67	69
	night	62	57	62	61	60	61

Source: JICA Study Team

As shown above, the noise at some observed points is higher than Indian standard since the current noise (observed value in Rapid EIA) is higher than the standard already. However, the influence of MTHL is very small since the traffic noise caused by MTHL in monitoring points is so low that it can be ignored comparing with the current noise.

### **b) Vibration**

The forecasted points are shown in Figure 6.1.3 and Figure 6.1.4. All they are same points as noise and air forecast points.

Then the vibration formula, which is widely used in the calculation of traffic vibration in Japan, is used to predict traffic vibration. Three station points are calculated, and the results are shown below. All forecasted vibration level are lower than the Japanese standard.

**Table 6.1.27 Forecasted Traffic Vibration at the Station Points (without background level)**

Point		ST1 Sewri			ST2 Shivaji Nagar			ST3 Elaphanta			standard
Distance from road		0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	
Vibration Level (dB)	Day	48	47	45	50	48	45	46	45	42	65
	Night	48	47	45	50	49	45	46	45	42	60

Source: JICA Study Team

**(4) Mitigation Measures****1) During Construction**

The expected noise and vibration does not give significant impacts, however, construction noise and vibration levels near residential area should be minimized by following mitigation measures;

- ✓ Selecting low-noise equipment.
- ✓ Avoiding works of heavy equipment during night time.
- ✓ Informing the construction schedule to surrounding communities to obtain their consensus.

**2) During Operation**

Forecasted noise and vibration level does not give significant impacts along the road, however, following mitigation measures are proposed.

- ✓ Proponent should propose appropriate land use plan such as commercial area along the road.
- ✓ Although noise barrier is not necessary since the forecasted level is not exceeding the noise standard, as a reference, the noise level with noise barrier (height of 1m) is also calculated. The calculation results show that the noise level at ground height is almost the same with that of no-noise- barrier, and therefore it can be seen that the effect of noise barrier is very limited for the ground height. However the project proponent will monitor the noise level after construction and take necessary mitigation measures when the noise level exceeds standard level.

**Table 6.1.28 Result of Comparison Analysis of the noise level with/without Mitigation Measure**

Point			ST-1 Sewri			ST-2 Shivaji Nagar			ST-3 Elephanta Island		
Distance from road			0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m	0m	10m	200m
With 1m height noise barrier	1. Traffic noise level (daytime)	Road surface	60.0	63.4	57.9	62.4	64.6	56.7	57.9	59.5	51.3
		Ground	53.5	53.6	54.2	52.7	52.9	53.5	51.6	51.7	49.9
	2. Total composed noise level (daytime)	Road surface	60.7	63.8	59.0	62.8	64.9	58.2	59.0	60.3	55.1
		Ground	56.1	56.2	56.5	55.7	55.8	56.1	55.2	55.2	54.5
Without noise barrier	Total composed noise level (daytime)	Road surface	63.6	66.5	60.2	66.0	67.8	60.0	61.8	63.0	56.2
		Ground	56.1	56.2	57.3	55.9	56.1	57.3	55.4	55.7	55.4
Effect of noise barrier (change of noise level)		Road surface	-2.8	-2.7	-1.2	-3.2	-3.0	-1.8	-2.7	-2.7	-1.2
		Ground	0.0	0.0	-0.8	-0.2	-0.3	-1.1	-0.2	-0.4	-0.8

Source: JICA Study Team

(5) **Evaluation**

1) **During Construction**

In the daytime, it is expected that impacts from construction activities is reduced by mitigation measures and meet standard values such as 85 dB(A) noise and 75 dB vibration, thus it is not likely to give serious impacts to surrounding area.

In the night time, the construction activities will give a degree of impacts to the nearest residential area, however, implementation of mitigation measures minimize the impacts and the degree of impacts will be acceptable level for inhabitants.

2) **After Construction**

The forecasted noise and vibration level meets standard values, thus it is not likely significant impact on this item. Since the noise-reducing effect of noise barrier is not very high, it is not necessary to build a noise barrier. Especially necessity to build noise barrier in Thane Creek (sea) section is very low.

## 6.2. Natural Environment

### 6.2.1. Protected Area and Ecosystem

#### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

##### 1) Survey Item

The survey items on protected area and ecosystem are shown below;

- Sensitivity test
- Biodiversity Study
- Migratory bird
- CRZ Areas of the Alignment

##### 2) Survey Area

The survey area includes Thane creek, flanked by Sewri mud-flats & Shivaji Nagar mud-flats on either side. For survey purpose, the area was divided into 3 zones as shown in Table 6.1.10 and Figure 6.1.5:

- Zone II : Sewri mud- flat
- Zone III : Thane Creek (sea)
- Zone IV : Shivaji Nagar mud- flat

#### (2) Potential Impacts

##### 1) Survey Methodology

6 sampling sites were considered in the survey area, keeping in view, tidal influences, and a holistic picture of the wetlands on both sides and the Thane creek. These sites were distributed as two sites each in the mud- flat areas, & 2 sites in the Thane creek.

#### **Quantitative Estimation of Flora in Wetland areas :**

Flora in the wetland areas mainly included mangrove species. These were quantitatively estimated using quadrants of 10 x 10 m<sup>2</sup> dimensions. The wetland areas were further divided as per the tidal influence viz. high tide, mid tide & low tide. Thus quadrants were laid accordingly in each tidal area, and species and count of flora was estimated.



Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Figure 6.2.1 Survey to estimate Mangrove species & count**

**Quantitative estimation of fauna in Wetland areas :**

Mud-flats are very important as this type of habitat provides home and food for animals like Crustaceans, Mollusk’s, Insects, Pisces, Reptiles, Avian’s, as well as Mammals. These were determined similarly, in each tidal zone mentioned above, by laying 1x1 m2 quadrants.



Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Figure 6.2.2 Burrows present in Mud flat area of Shivaji Nagar**



Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Figure 6.2.3 Shells present in Mud flat area of Shivaji Nagar**

**Collection of Water Samples :**

Water samples were collected in the mud flat areas during high and low tides. Similarly surface water samples were collected in the Thane Creek during high and low tides.

2) **Survey Result**

**A) Sensitivity test**

**a. Water quality**

Water quality of Sea water was determined based on the physical & chemical attributes is as given in Table 6.1.28:

**Table 6.2.1 Physical & Chemical Attributes in Aquatic Medium**

Sites	Tide	pH	Temp °C	Salinity ‰	Alkalinity ppm	Hardness mg/L	DO (mg/L)	BOD (mg/L)	COD mg/L
Zone II	High	7.5	28	32.95	14	46	1.20	0.97	100
	Low	7.5	24.5	32.95	14	47	1.48	1.32	105

Zone III	High	7	23.5	32.95	12	32	3.10	0.42	105
	Low	7	28	32.95	14.5	34	2.40	0.42	76
Zone IV	High	7	26	32.95	10	36	3.03	0.83	100
	Low	7	28	32.95	9.5	30	2.05	0.12	85

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

### **Observations:**

- pH

The pH of the water samples was found to be between 7-7.5. There is no significant difference in high tide and low tide. Acidity is measured using the pH scale, where items are given a numerical value between 0 and 14. Historically, ocean pH has averaged around 8.17, meaning that ocean waters are slightly basic. But with the rising CO<sub>2</sub> concentration causing acidification, today the pH levels are around 8.09, edging the waters closer to neutral.

- Temperature

Surface water temperature was found to be between 23 to 28 °C. But the temperature was found to low at Zone III during high tide. However, considering the ambient temperature range for the west coast of India is in normal range. The study revealed the temperature was in a normal range but it was found that the temperature at low tide was found to be more than the high tide.

- Salinity

The salinity range of the surface waters around India shows great seasonal fluctuations owing to the influence of the monsoon rains as a result of river discharge. The salinity was found to be 32.95‰ at all the Zones.

- Alkalinity

Alkanility in itself is not harmful to human beings, still the water supplies with less than 100mg/L are desirable for domestic use. The alkalinity ranges from 9.5 to 14 ppm.

#### Hardness

Hardness was found to be in the range of 30 to 47mg/L

- DO

DO values ranges between 1.2 to 3.1 mg/L.

- BOD

During the recent study the BOD<sub>1</sub> varied from 0.12 mg/L to 1.32 mg/L. The BOD was found to be lowest at Zone III during low tide. The BOD values were found to be comparable to that of standard value. High BOD values results from high oxygen demanding substances disposed to coastal waters. It suggests that the sewage contamination may be less in these areas.

- COD

The COD was found to be highest at low tide at Zone II and high tide at Zone III with values 105 mg/L; and within acceptable limits of 250 mg/L.

### **b. Determination of Nutrients**

Nutrients in an aquatic medium encourage/ deplete the growth of biota. Three primary nutrients of the coastal aquatic medium, namely, nitrate, phosphate and silica, were determined.

Nitrates, Phosphates, Silicates in aquatic medium is given in below.

**Table 6.2.2 Nutrients in Aquatic Medium**

Sites	Tide	Nitrates µg/l	Phosphates µg/l	Silicates mg/L
Zone II	High	2,600	76.06	0.125
	Low	2,750	64.79	0.227
Zone III	High	1,200	45.07	0.227
	Low	1700	14.08	0.193
Zone IV	High	440	25.35	0.17
	Low	1700	33.8	0.079

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Observations:**

- Nitrates

Nitrate is considered to be the micronutrient, which controls primary production in the euphotic surface layer. The lowest nitrate values of 440 µg/L was found at high tide at Zone IV and the highest values of 2750 µg/L was found at the low tide at Zone II.

- Phosphates

Inorganic phosphate is also an important nutrient like nitrogen compound in the primary production of the sea. The concentration of phosphate especially in the coastal waters is influenced by the land run off, fertilizers used in nearby areas and domestic sewage. The lowest value of phosphates was found to be 14.08 µg/l at Zone III and the highest at Zone II with 76.06 µg/l.

- Silicates

Silicon is the most abundant element in the earth after oxygen. Despite its overabundance in nature, it occurs in meagre quantities in water. The concentration of silica in natural waters is usually between 1 to 30 mg/L but may reach as high as 100mg/L in hot springs. The silicates ranged from 0.079 to 0.227 mg/L.

The analysis of the above three nutrients showed that they were within the permissible limits (10mg/L or less for nitrate) and (0.1 mg/L or less for phosphate).

**c. Analysis of Dissolved Trace Metals in Aquatic Medium:**

Dissolved trace metals taken up by the coastal halophytic biota are required in minute quantities for survival, though in high amount it injures their physiology and morphology. The presence of the following dissolved trace metals were investigated, viz. zinc (Zn), copper (Cu), manganese (Mn), iron (Fe), cobalt (Co), lead (Pb) and cadmium (Cd).

Heavy metal in water samples is given in Table 6.1.28.

**Table 6.2.3 Heavy metals concentration in Aquatic Medium**

Sites	Tide	Zinc mg/l	Copper µg/l	Magnesium mg/l	Iron mg/l	Lead mg/l	Cobalt mg/l	Cadmium mg/l
Zone II	High	50	37.5	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000027
	Low	12.5	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000012
Zone III	High	37.5	25	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000017
	Low	62.5	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000014
Zone IV	High	12.5	50	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000013
	Low	37.5	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.000045

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Observations:**

- Zinc

Zinc is present in the galvanising paints, pigments, insecticides, cosmetics and their discharge increases their concentration in the waste. The zinc values are ranging from 12 mg/l to 63 mg/l

- Copper

Copper in the natural waters also results in higher concentration due to pollution. Samples from low tides at all the three Zones did not show any presence of copper whereas at high tide they were in the range of 25 to 50 µg/l.

- Cadmium

Cadmium is present in the waste water from electroplating, chemical industries and milling and mining wastes from lead-zinc mines. It accumulates in various parts of the body. The concentration of cadmium varied between 0.0000027 to 0.000045 mg/l.

Magnesium, Iron, Lead and Cobalt were found to be absent in the water samples from all the Zones.

## **B) Biodiversity Study**

### **a. Biodiversity for Defining of Ecology:**

Biodiversity is the variety and differences among living organisms from all sources, including terrestrial, marine, and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are a part. Many variables are united in a common string of biosphere and the tiers of variability are :

- Ecosystem tier
- Community tier
- Species tier
- Genetic tier

Present study deals with studying diversity of flora & fauna at species level through Shannon Weaner Index, Index of dominance.

### **Shannon Weaner Index:**

The Shannon Weaner Index (H'), is one of several diversity indices used to measure diversity in categorical data.

$$H' = - \sum (Ni/N) \times \ln (Ni/N)$$

Where;

Ni= Number of individuals in a species

N= Total number of individuals of all the species in the quadrant

### **Index of dominance:**

$$\text{Index of dominance} = \sum (Ni^2/N^2)$$

Where;

Ni= Number of individuals in a species

N= Total number of individuals of all the species in the quadrant

### **Stress Index :**

$$\text{Stress Index (I)} = K [(No - N_s)/N(N_t)]$$

Where;

N= Number of species

K= Dimension of Quadrant

No= Number of opportunistic species

Ns= Number of sensitive species

Nt= Total no. of individual of all species in quadrants

### **Phytoplankton, their biomass and diversity :**

Phytoplankton is a primary source of food in the marine environment. The concentration and the numerical abundance of the phytoplankton indicate the fertility of a region.

The diversity index (Shanon-Weaver index  $-H'$ ) which is less than 1, it is indicating poor species diversity in many of the sites. Many of the phytoplankton does not appear to form food source for economically important species. Majority of the phytoplankton species encountered are stress tolerant which grow in polluted creek water. Various phytoplankton groups were observed and their Shanon Weaver index is shown in Table 6.2.4.

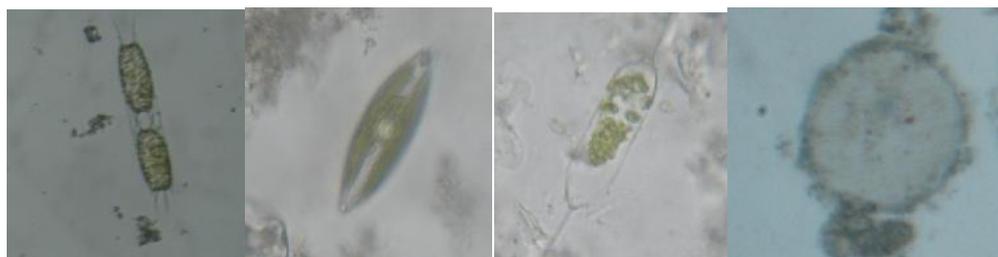
Faunal diversity fluctuates from 5 to 7 genera. The common forms were Skeletonema spp., Bidulphia spp., Coscinodiscus spp., Nitzchia spp., Pleurosigma spp., Rhizosolenia spp. which are stress tolerant and withstand estuarine pollution.

Phytoplankton population analysed at various sites showed that their numerical abundance varied from  $20 \times 10^3$  to  $93 \times 10^3$  nos/L. The biomass varied from 0.055 to 0.705 gm/L in the region shown in Table 6.2.6. Phytoplankton observed by microscope are indicated in Figure 6.2.5.

**Table 6.2.4 Phytoplankton Observed in Aquatic Medium**

Zone	Tide	Cell count ( $\times 10^3/L$ )	No. Of genera	Major Genera	Frequency	Dominance	Shanon weaver index
II	High	58	6	Skeletonema	0.9397	0.883	0.05847
				Bidulphia			
				Coscinodiscus			
	Low	92.5	7	Skeletonema	0.9355	0.8752	0.0623
Coscinodiscus							
Pleurosigma							
III	High	31.6	6	Skeletonema	0.869	0.756	0.122
				Coscinodiscus			
				Rhizosolenia			
	Low	51.6	5	Skeletonema	0.913	0.8336	0.083
Bidulphia							
Coscinodiscus							
IV	High	20.3	5	Skeletonema	0.689	0.4748	0.256
				Bidulphia			
				Nitzchia			
	Low	44.8	5	Nitzchia	0.3495	0.349	0.3674
Bidulphia							
Skeletonema							

Source: Rapid EIA 2012



*Bidulfia spp.*    *Navicula spp.*  
Source: Rapid EIA 2012

*Diatylum spp.*

*Cosinodiscus spp.*

**Figure 6.2.4 Phytoplankton Species**

**Zooplankton, their biomass and diversity**

The concentration and the numerical abundance of the zooplankton indicate the fertility of a region. Various zooplankton groups were observed as indicated in Figure 6.2.6, and their Shanon Weaver index are shown in Table 6.2.5.

**Table 6.2.5 Zooplankton observed in Aquatic Medium**

Zone	Tide	Cell count (×10 <sup>3</sup> /L)	No. Of genera	Major Genera	Freq- uency	Domi- nance	Shanon weaver index
II	High	5.5	5	Tintinnopsis	0.6364	0.405	0.2876
				Rhabdonellopsis			
	Low	2.5	5	Tintinnopsis	0.2667	0.01711	0.3525
				fish eggs			
III	High	4	7	Sagitta	0.3334	0.1112	0.3662
				Eutintinnus			
				Dyphis			
	Low	6.6	8	Fish eggs	0.2272	0.5165	0.33675
codonellopsis							
copepods							
IV	High	5.66	5	tintinnopsis	0.3235	0.10467	0.3651
				eutintinnus			
	Low	2.5	8	tintinnopsis	0.3334	0.1112	0.3662
barnacal nauplius							

Source: Rapid EIA 2012



*Copepod*

*Mysis larva*

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Figure 6.2.5 Zooplankton Species**

Faunal diversity showed 7 types of genera. The common forms were Nauplii spp., Zoea of crab, Copepods and Tintinids.

The Shanon Weaver Index was found to be less than 1 at all the sites. This shows that the population density of zooplankton is found to be not good at the time of sampling. Large population of zooplankton could graze the phytoplankton population to near extinction. This in turn would cause collapse of zooplankton and the entire food chain until phytoplankton recovers.

**Table 6.2.6 Biomass quantity of Phytoplankton & Zooplankton**

Zone	Tide	Phytoplankton g/L	Zooplankton g/L
II	High	0.055	0.22
	Low	0.105	0.47
III	High	0.16	0.85
	Low	0.47	0.325
IV	High	0.165	0.465
	Low	0.705	0.325

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Benthos diversity (quantitative estimation of fauna)**

Biological diversity of fauna in the 2 segments is given in Table 6.2.7.

**Table 6.2.7 Biodiversity of Fauna**

Name of the animal species	Zone II		Zone III		Zone IV	
	High Tide (HT)	Low Tide (LT)	HT	LT	HT	LT
Crabs	8	3	Water analysis Parameters		156	9
Mud Skippers	-	-			1	-
Telescopium Telescopium	-	-			1	1
Cerithium Morus	-	6			-	562
Nerita Crepidularia	14	11			-	-
Polycheat Worms	-	36			-	-
Slugs	12	15			-	-
Total (N)	34	71			158	572
Index Of Frequency (C)	0.4117	0.5071			0.9287	0.9825
Index Of Dominance (D)	0.1715	0.2572			0.9873	0.9657
Shannon Weaner Index (H)	0.365433	0.34445		0.01262	0.01734	
Stress Index (I)	0.05	0.093		0.327	0.3269	

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Biological Diversity of Flora :**

Biological diversity of flora in the 2 segments is given in Table 6.2.8.

**Table 6.2.8 Biodiversity of Flora**

	Name of species	No/ quadrant (zone ii)			No/ quadrant (zone iii)	No/ quadrant (zone iv)			
		Ht	Mt	Lt		Ht	Mt	Lt	
Trees (mangroves)					Study not conducted				
1	Avicennia marina	0	0	3		3	6	4	
2	Sonneratia apetala	0	0	1		--	--	--	
Shanon weaner index	Shannon-wiener index (log):0.8113					--	--	--	
	Shannon-wiener index (ln):0.5623					--	--	--	
	Shannon-wiener index (adjusted)* : 81.13%					--	--	--	
Index of dominance	0.9					1			
Stress index (i)						--			
Sapling (mangroves)						Study not conducted			
1	Avicennia marina	54	52	50			7	0	0
2	Sonneratia apetala	0	0	1	--		--	--	
Shanon weaner index	Shannon-wiener index (log):0.05562				--		--	--	
	Shannon-wiener index (ln):0.03855				--		--	--	
	Shannon-wiener index (adjusted)*: 5.562%				--		--	--	
Index of dominance	0.994				1				
Stress index (i)	25				48.039				

Note) HT: High Tide; MT: Mid Tide; LT: Low Tide  
Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Observations:**

- Phytoplankton, their biomass and diversity:

Phytoplankton is a primary source of food in the marine environment. The concentration and the numerical abundance of the phytoplankton indicate the fertility of a region. The diversity index (Shanon-Weaver index  $-H'$ ) which is less than 1, indicates poor species diversity in many of the Zones. Many of the phytoplanktons do not appear to form food source for economically important species. Majority of the phytoplankton species encountered are stress tolerant which grow in polluted creek water.

- Zooplankton, their biomass and diversity:

The concentration and the numerical abundance of the zooplankton indicate the fertility of a region. The shanon weaver index was found to be less than 1 at all the Zones. This shows that the population density of zooplankton is found not to be good at the time of sampling. Large population of zooplankton could graze the phytoplankton population to near extinction. This in turn would cause collapse of zooplankton and the entire food chain until phytoplankton recovers.

**b. Analysis of Microbens in Aquatic Medium:**

**Microbial population**

The water samples were collected at all sites using sterile 250 ml sterile polyvinyl bottles and preserve for analysis. Pour plate method was use to culture the organisms. The agar media used for analysis were Nutrient agar, MacConkey agar. Plates were incubated at 37°C for 24 hrs and total viable count was taken. Organisms were identified and counted on the basis of their colour characteristics.

**Table 6.2.9Bacterial population in surface waters (number × 103/ml)**

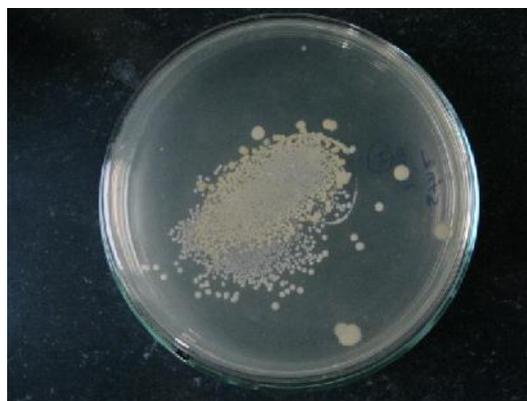
Zone	Tide	Mac Conkey Agar SPC/ml	Nutrient Agar SPC/ml
1	High	Nil	80
	Low	Nil	Nil
2	High	Nil	0.5
	Low	Nil	Nil
3	High	Nil	2.4
	Low	Nil	9

Source: Rapid EIA 2012



*Absence of coliform enteric in Mac Agar*

Source: Rapid EIA 2012



*Presence of E.coli and other bacteria In NA*

**Figure 6.2.6Bacterial Colonies**

**Observations:**

- Microbial population:

Bacterial count in the water at all Zones was analyzed. All high tide samples show absence of enteric coli colonies.

**c. List of Avifauna Species :**

Avifauna species were spotted during the field survey & sample collection. Head count of the Avian(Birds) and Lepidopteran (Butterflies) population is given in Table 6.2.10.and Table 6.2.11.

Out of the 17 species of birds spotted in the study area, 1 are migratory while the rest are known to be residents. Most birds seen were those that fell in the Least Concern category of the IUCN Red List, except for the black headed ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus*) and Intermediate Egret (*Mesophoyx intermedia*) which is Near Threatened.

In the 2008 survey, Out of the 78 species of birds spotted in the study area, 15are migratory while the rest are known to be resident. Most migratory birds seen were those that fell in the Least Concern category of the IUCN Red List, except for the Lesser Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus minor*) which is Near Threatened (Table 6.2.12).

**Table 6.2.10 Avian (Birds) species spotted**

Zone	Zone II		Zone IV	
	Name	IUCN Status	Name	IUCN Status
Name of Specie	1 Common sandpiper#3	LC	1 Red vented bulbul	LC
	2 Western reef egret	LC	2 Indian pond heron	LC
	3 Blue rock pigeon	LC	3 Small green bee eater	LC
	4 Intermediate egret#1	NE	4 Shikra	LC
	5 White throated kingfisher	LC	5 Black kite	LC
	6 Small blue kingfisher	LC	6 Intermediate egret#1	NE
	7 Black headed gull #4	LC	7 Red wattled lapwing	LC
	8 Black headed ibis #2	NT	8 Bush lark sp.	LC
	9 Little egret	LC	9 Black headed ibis#2	NT
			10 Common sandpiper#3	LC
			11 Little stint	LC
			12 Black headed gull#4	LC
Sub Total		9		12
Total	17			

Note) The survey was conducted under spot survey on the Rapid EIA 2012

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Table 6.2.11 Lepidopteron (Butterflies) species spotted**

Zone	Zone II	Zone IV
Name of Species	Plain tiger	Yellow orange tip
	Striped tiger	Common jezebel
	Common crow	Striped tiger
	Denied eggfly (female)	Small salmon arab
Total	4	4

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Table 6.2.12 Comprehensive Recorded Birds Species (2008-2012)**

No	Bird Category	Species Name		Recorded in 2008 <sup>(note3)</sup>		Rapid EIA 2012 <sup>(note4)</sup>		Type <sup>Note1)</sup>	Status on IUCN <sup>Note2)</sup>
		English Name	Scientific Name	Sewri Mahul Creek	Shivaji Nagar Nhava	Sewri	Shivaji Nagar		
1	Duck	Comb Duck	<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	✓				R	LC
2		Lesser Whistling Duck	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i>	✓				R	LC
3		Spot-billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>		✓			R	LC
4	Egrets,	Great Egret	<i>Casmerodius albus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC
5	Hérons &	Intermediate Egret	<i>Mesophoyx intermedia</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	R	NE

## Supplemental EIA for the Mumbai Trans Harbour Link Project

6	Ibis	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	✓	✓	✓		R	LC	
7		Western reef Egret	<i>Egretta sacra</i>	✓	✓	✓		R	LC	
8		Grey Heron	<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	✓				R	LC	
9		Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
10		Indian Pond Heron	<i>Aedeola grayii</i>	✓	✓		✓	R	LC	
11		Black headed Ibis	<i>Threskiornis melanocephalus*</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	R	NT	
12	Painted Stork	<i>Mycteria leucocephala*</i>	✓				R	NT		
13	Greater Spotted eagle	<i>Aquila clanga**</i>	✓				R	VU		
14	Bird of Prey	Pariah (Black) Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	✓			✓	R	LC	
15		Brahminy Kite	<i>Haliastur Indus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
16		Eurasian Marsh Harrier	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
17		Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
18		Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	✓			✓	R	LC	
19		Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>	✓				R	LC	
20	Roller	Indian Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>		✓			R	LC	
21	Waders	Lesser Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
22		Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	✓				R	LC	
23		Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limoas limosa</i>	✓				R	NT	
24		Eurasian Curlew	<i>Numenius arquata</i>	✓	✓			R	NT	
25		Whimbrel	<i>Neumenius phaeopus</i>	✓				R	LC	
26		Common Redshank	<i>Tringa erythropus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
27		Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
28		Grey Plover	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
29		Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	✓				R	LC	
30		Common sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	R	LC	
31		Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	✓				R	LC	
32		Redwattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	✓				✓	R	LC
33		Curlew Sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	✓				R	LC	
34		Little Stint	<i>Calidris minuta</i>	✓	✓			✓	R	LC
35		Black winged Stilt	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	✓				R	LC	
36		Dunlin	<i>Calidris alpina</i>	✓				M	LC	
37		Pied Avocet	<i>Recurvirostra avosetta</i>	✓				R	LC	
38		Temminck's Stint	<i>Calidris temminckii</i>	✓				M	LC	
39		Sandpiper	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	✓				M	LC	
40		Gulls & Terns	Brown-headed Gull	<i>Larus brunnecephalus</i>	✓				M	LC
41	Black Headed Gull		<i>Larus ridibundus</i>	✓			✓	M	LC	
42	Gull billed Tern		<i>Gelochelidon nilotica</i>	✓	✓			M	LC	
43	Caspian Tern		<i>Sterna caspia</i>	✓	✓			M	LC	
44	Little tern		<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	✓				M	LC	
45	Whiskered Tern		<i>Chlidonias hybridus</i>	✓				R	LC	
46	Heuglin's Gull	<i>Larus heuglini</i>		✓			R	LC		
47	Flamingos	Lesser Flamingo	<i>Phoenicopterus minor*</i>	✓				M	NT	
48		Greater Flamingo	<i>Phoenicopterus rubber</i>	✓				M	LC	
49	Pigeons, Parakeets & Coucal	Rock Pigeon	<i>Columba livia</i>	✓				R	LC	
50		Rose ringed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	✓				R	LC	
51		Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	✓				R	LC	
52		Blue Rock Pigeon				✓		R	LC	
53	Kingfisher	White throated Kingfisher	<i>Halycon smymensis</i>	✓	✓	✓		R	LC	
54		Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
55		Black capped Kingfisher	<i>Halycon pileata</i>	✓				R/M	LC	
56		Small blue Kingfisher					✓		R	LC
57	Passerines	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Sturnus contra</i>	✓				R	LC	
58		Asian Keol	<i>Eudynamis scolopacia</i>	✓				R	LC	
59		House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
60		Large-billed (Jungle) crow	<i>Coverus macrohynchos</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
61		Golden Oriole	<i>Oriolus oriolus</i>	✓				M	LC	
62		White throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	✓				R	LC	
63		Barn swallow	<i>Hirunda rustica</i>	✓	✓			M	LC	
64		Asian palm swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasensis</i>	✓				R	LC	
65		Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	✓				✓	R	LC
66		White eared Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus leucotis</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
67		Ashy Prinia	<i>Prinia socialis</i>	✓				R	LC	
68		Blyth's Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus dumetorum</i>	✓				R	LC	
69		Common tailor Bird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	✓				R	LC	
70		Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	✓				R	LC	
71		Purple rumped Sunbird	<i>Nectarinia zeylonica</i>	✓				R	LC	
72		Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	✓				R	LC	
73		White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	✓				R	LC	
74		Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>	✓				M	LC	
75		House Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	✓	✓			R	LC	
76	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>		✓			R	LC		

77		Small Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis</i>		✓		✓	R	LC
78		Rufious tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius isabellinus</i>		✓			M	LC
79		Indian Robin	<i>Saxicoloides filicata</i>		✓			R	LC
80		Clamorous Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i>		✓			R	LC
81		Bush lark	<i>Mirafra erythroptera</i>				✓	R	LC
Sub Total				70	34	9	12		
Total				78		17			

**Note 1) Type:** Resident (R) or Migratory (M)

**Note2) IUCN status:** Extinct (EX), Threatened (CR, EN, VU), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (LC), Not Evaluated (NE)

**Note3)** The survey for avifauna was conducted from October 2006 to August 2008 at mainly 2 points Sewri Port and Tata power station.

**Note4)** The survey for avifauna was conducted in Rapid EIA 2012

Source: Compiled from Study of Flamingos and Migratory Birds 2008 (MMRDA/Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)

#### **d.Considerable Bird Species and Expected Impacts:**

The Sewari area and the entire Thane Creek is declared as Important Bird Area by Birdlife International in 2004. The listed up considerable species such as NT and VU on IUCN Redlist are shown in Table 6.1.13. The 6 species out of 7 species are resident, only Lesser Flamingo is migratory bird. These 6 species are using the project area as a part of feeding area, not nesting area due to surrounding vegetation and land use. However only Lesser Flamingo is using the project area as not only feeding area, but also roosting site near ST5-5.5 km near TATA power plant. During construction, all of 7 species may avoid feed in the project area certain period of time due to construction activities, however, Sewri mudflat is located near industrial area with high noise level and human activities. Hence such considerable birds get back again and start to feed near project site gradually. However road lighting may give impacts on Flamingo's roosting area located near ST5-5.5km, thus mitigation measures for minimizing impacts shall be considered.

**Table 6.2.13 Recorded Considerable Bird Species and Impacts**

No.	English Name (Scientific Name)	Category Note	Nesting environment Note3	General targets for feeding	Role of project area	Impact forecast
1	Black headed Ibis ( <i>Threskiornis melanocephalus</i> )	NT/R	A colony in waterside forests	Fish, Insecta etc.	Feeding area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Feeding area may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding
2	Painted Stork ( <i>Mycteria leucocephala</i> )	NT/R	A colony in waterside forests	Fish, Aquatic organism etc.	Feeding area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Feeding area may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding
3	Greater Spotted eagle ( <i>Aquila clanga</i> )	VU/R	The forest of the waterfront (On the trees)	Smallmammals, Birds, Fish etc.	Part of the Feeding area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Part of the Feeding area may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding
4	Black-tailed Godwit ( <i>Limosa limosa</i> )	NT/R	A grass of the banks of the wetlands and lakes.	Crustacea, Bristle worm, Shellfish etc.	Feeding area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Feeding area may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding
5	Eurasian Curlew ( <i>Numenius arquata</i> )	NT/R	Slightly dry grasslands and wetlands	Crustacea, Bristle worm etc.	Feeding area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Feeding area may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding
6	Lesser Flamingo ( <i>Phoenicopterus minor</i> )	NT/M	Coastal zone of saltwater lakes and coastal lagoons.	Algae (Bule-greenalgae, diatoms etc.)	Feeding area, Roosting area	[During Cost] This species may avoid project area, but get back gradually [Operation] Flying course may change, but basically get back again in the project area and continue feeding

Note1) NT: Near Threatened, VU: V, R: Resident, M: Migratory

Note2) Impacts on each listed considerable species are forecasted based on site survey, literature survey and interviews with Japanese and Indian mudflat and migratory bird specialists

Note3) Any colonies and nesting areas have not been observed on Rapid EIA 2012. Additionally any nesting areas were not observed on 17-18th Sep 2015 in Sewri and Shivaji Nagar.

Source: JICA Study Team

**e. Level of Bio-Accumulation as Indicator of Interraction with Ecology:**

Conservative pollutants like heavy metals are non-biodegradable in nature and hence get accumulated within the body tissues of the organisms. Such accumulations are injurious to the biota, often leading to morbidity as well as mortality. The concentrations of bio-accumulation were determined by acid digestion method. The residue materials were tested by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy.

Heavy metals in root, shoot & leaves of *Avecinia marina* was analysed & results of analysis is given in Table 6.2.14.

**Table 6.2.14 Concentration of Heavy Metals in Halophytic Vegetation**

Sites	sample	Magnesium mg/l	Iron mg/l	Lead mg/l	Zinc mg/l	Copper µg/l
Zone II	Stem	0.000065	0.153	0.00746	2050	950
	Root	0.000045	0.128	0.0207	1500	350
	Leaves	--	--	--	1400	1200
Zone IV	Stem	0.000011	0.184	0.0394	1800	2200
	Root	0.000043	0.0651	0.0439	2400	2550
	Leaves	--	--	--	1800	1150

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

Heavy metals muscles of *Cupia toli* was analysed & results of analysis is given in Table 6.2.15.

**Table 6.2.15 Concentration of Heavy Metals in Commercial Fin-fishes**

Sites	Magnesium mg/l	Iron mg/l	Lead mg/l	Zinc mg/l	Copper µg/l
Zone III	0.000037	0.391	0.0302	1200	250

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**f. Sediment Analysis:****Sediment characteristics:****Table 6.2.16 Physico- Chemical Characteristics**

Item Zone	% composition of sand					Type of sediment	Organic carbon content (%)
	Granule/very coarse	Medium sand	Fine sand	Very fine sand	Coarse silt		
Zone II	31.4	54.4	5.4	2.3	6.5	Sand	3.28
Zone IV	4	42.3	5.6	10.8	37.3	Sand with some amount of silt	2.83

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Heavy Metal:**

According to Rapid EIA 2012, following monitored data is indicated. Only density of Lead is exceeding standard level.

**Table 6.2.17 Soil Quality Survey Results on Rapid EIA 2012**

Site	Monitored Item (Standard Values)						
	Zinc mg/l (no standard)	Copper µg/l (no standard)	Total Manganese mg/l	Lead mg/l (0.01mg/l)	Cadmium mg/l (0.01mg/l)	Iron µg/l	Cobalt mg/l
Zone I (Sewri: Land)	1,800					Absence	Absence
Zone II (Sewri: Sea)	-	2,000		<b>0.483</b> (Exceed)	0.00084 (Not exceed)	Absence	Absence
Zone III (Sea)	-		0.000053			Absence	Absence

Zone IV(Shivaji Nagar)	250	1,500	Absence	<b>0.498</b> (Exceed)	0.0006 (Not exceed)	Absence	Absence
Zone V	-					Absence	absence

Note) this table was made based on the description of Rapid EIA 2012  
Source: Rapid EIA 2012

**Table 6.2.18 Environmental Standard for Soil Pollution**

Substance	Target level of soil quality examined through leaching and content tests
<b>1. cadmium</b>	<b>0.01 mg/l in sample solution and less than 0.4mg/kg in rice for agricultural land</b>
2. total cyanide	not detectable in sample solution
3. organic phosphorus	not detectable in sample solution
<b>4. lead</b>	<b>0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution</b>
5. chromium (VI)	0.05 mg/l or less in sample solution
6. arsenic	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution, and less than 15 mg/kg in soil for agricultural land (paddy fields only)
7. total mercury	0.0005 mg/l or less in sample solution
8. alkyl mercury	not detectable in sample solution
9. PCBs	not detectable in sample solution
10. copper	less than 125 mg/kg in soil for agricultural land (paddy fields only)
11. dichloromethane	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
12. carbon tetrachloride	0.002 mg/l or less in sample solution
13. 1,2-dichloroethane	0.004 mg/l or less in sample solution
14. 1,1-dichloroethylene	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
15. cis-1,2-dichloroethylene	0.04 mg/l or less in sample solution
16. 1,1,1-trichloroethane	1 mg/l or less in sample solution
17. 1,1,2-trichloroethane	0.006 mg/l or less in sample solution
18. trichloroethylene	0.03 mg/l or less in sample solution
19. tetrachloroethylene	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution
20. 1,3-dichloropropene	0.002 mg/l or less in sample solution
21. thiuram	0.006 mg/l or less in sample solution
22. simazine	0.003 mg/l or less in sample solution
23. thiobencarb	0.02 mg/l or less in sample solution
24. benzene	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution
25. selenium	0.01 mg/l or less in sample solution

The above standards are not applicable to:

- 1) Places where natural toxic substances exist such as near mineral veins, and
- 2) Places designated for storage of toxic materials such as waste disposal sites.

Source: Ministry of Environment and Forests in India

- Zinc : Zinc was found to be around 250 mg/l in Zone IV & around 1800 mg/l in Zone I.
- Copper: Zone II and Zone IV showed 2000 and 1500 µg/l.
- Manganese: The total manganese was found to be absent in Zone IV. Zone III showed the presence of 0.000053 mg/L of Manganese.
- Lead: Zone II and Zone IV showed 0.483 and 0.498 mg/l. The values at Zone II and IV are exceeding standard value.
- Cadmium: Cadmium was found to be around 0.00084 mg/L and 0.00061 mg/L in Zone II and Zone IV.
- Iron: There was complete absence of iron in the sediments.
- Cobalt: There was complete absence of iron in the sediments.

### **C) Inference**

#### **a) Surface water Physical and Chemical Properties.**

##### **Physical properties**

- Temperature

Water temperature was measured at Zone II, III and IV. Temperature was measured at the top of water column between 11 am and 3 pm. The study revealed the temperature was in a normal range but it was found that the temperature at low tide was found to be more than the high tide.

- pH

Acidity is measured using the pH scale, where items are given a numerical value between 0 and 14. Historically, ocean pH has averaged around 8.17, meaning that ocean waters are slightly basic. But with the rising CO<sub>2</sub> concentration causing acidification, today the pH levels are around 8.09, edging the waters closer to neutral. In this study too, the pH was found to be between 7 – 7.5.

- Salinity

The salinity was found to be in around 32.95‰.

- DO

The DO values were found to be less in the Zone III as compared to the other two Zones.

- BOD

The BOD values were found to be comparable to that of standard value. High BOD values results from high oxygen demanding substances disposed to coastal waters. It suggests that the sewage contamination may be less in these areas.

- COD

COD values were found to be within the acceptable limits of 250mg/L.

- Alkalinity

Alkalinity is important for fish and aquatic life because it protects or buffers against pH changes (keeps the pH fairly constant) and makes water less vulnerable to acid rain. The values of alkalinity were found to be almost similar to the earlier report.

- Hardness

The hardness of all the three Zones was found to be low as compared to the previous data.

### **Chemical Properties of water**

- Nitrate, Phosphate and silicate

The analysis of the above three nutrients showed that they were within the permissible limits (10mg/L or less for nitrate) and (0.1 mg/L or less for phosphate).

- Heavy metals

The amount of zinc present was found to be more than the standard limit of 0.1mg/L. Copper was found to be absent in low tide readings of all the three Zones. But it was found to be slightly higher in Zone II and IV and it was more than the standard limit of 0.02mg/L in Zone IV during high tide. Cadmium was also found to be very less as compared to the standard limit. Manganese, Iron, Lead and cobalt were absent in all the three Zones.

- ✓ Heavy metals in sediments

Manganese was found to be absent in sediments from Zone IV and present in meagre amounts in Zone II. Lead was found to be more than the permissible limits (0.05mg/L). Cadmium was found to be less than the permissible limits (0.1mg/L). Iron and cobalt are absent in the sediments. Zinc and copper were found to be higher than their standard values.

✓ Heavy metals in mangrove vegetation

Stem, root, leaves of *Avecinia marina* were analysed for the presence of heavy metals. Zinc and copper were found to be high in all three parts of *A. marina* in both the Zones. Manganese, Iron and Lead were absent in the leaves from both the Zones. Iron and lead were found to be less than the permissible amount as compared to the sediment concentrations.

✓ Heavy metals in commercial fin fishes

Iron and lead were found to be less than the permissible amount of 20mg/l and 0.05mg/l respectively. Zinc and copper was found to be higher as seen similar to the sediments.

✓ Sediment analysis and organic carbon content

The organic content of soil greatly influences the plant, animal and microorganism populations in that soil. Decomposing organic material provides many necessary nutrients to soil inhabitants. Both, Zone II and IV have poor organic content. The sediment type is sandy having particle size + 0.2mm.

✓ Analysis of phytoplankton

All these Zones show the presence of stress and pollutant related phytoplanktons. Shanon weaver index and biomass were found to be less indicating poor diversity in this area. The population of phytoplanktons was not healthy.

✓ Analysis of zooplankton

The diversity of zooplankton was found to be poor. The biomass and Shanon weaver index were also less.

✓ Bacterial study

Enteric coliforms were found to be absent in all the three Zones. Nutrient agar showed the presence of *E.coli* and some other types of bacteria.

**D) Ecological Status Report:**

**a. Attributes of Zones:**

**Sewri Mud- flat (Zone II) :**

- Physiochemical conditions in this zone were found to be in the normal range.
- Mangroves showed poor diversity, with presence of only *Avicennia* species.
- Among the phytoplankton species, the Shanon Weaver Index was found to be less than one. This indicates poor species diversity. Also, species found were stress tolerant.
- The zone showed absence of enteric coliforms. This indicates absence of fecal contamination.
- Thus the zone is found to be especially polluted due to presence of sea vessels, which could add in Zn & Cu & such other heavy metal contamination.

- On the whole, the zone has relatively less organic contamination due to sewage or such other effluent, but the heavy metal contamination was found in aquatic & sediment medium, which was further found to be accumulated in mangrove species.

**Thane Creek (Zone III) :**

- Water in this region receives effluent discharges from industries & CETPs in the area. This may be one of the reasons for high levels of Cu, Zn & Cd in the zone.
- Bioaccumulation was also found in fin- fish in the zone.
- Specific enteric bacterial population was found to be absent in this zone.
- Water in this zone is found to be polluted by heavy metals & the biodiversity is also low.

**Shivaji Nagar Mud- flat (Zone IV) :**

- Heavy metal concentration in this zone was similar to that observed in Sewri area.
- Physiochemical characteristics of water were found to be conducive to the growth of mangroves.
- Mangroves diversity was mainly dominated by presence of Avicennia species, with a few surviving Sonneratia species.
- The area towards the high tide region, near the road, was found to be contaminated due to anthropogenic activities; also the mangrove density was low at the periphery. However, the mid tide & low tide regions appeared relatively untouched by anthropogenic activities.

**b. Levels of Stress:**

**Sewri Mud- flat (Zone II):**

- pH, temperature, Salinity, alkalinity was found to be normal.
- Dissolved oxygen was found to be less as compared to the Shivaji Nagar Mudflat area. However, the BOD & COD was found to be low, implying a lesser organic load.
- Heavy metal contamination was also found to be on the lower side in aquatic medium, except the presence of Zn, Cu, & Cd. Lead was found in the sediments.
- Nitrates concentration was found to be ranging from 2.6 – 2.75 mg/l. Phosphates & Silicates concentration too was found to be on the lower side.
- The mangrove density was found to be low as compared to the Shivaji Nagar mud-flat.

**Thane Creek (Zone III):**

- Zoo & Phytoplankton species showed diversity on the lower side.

- Heavy metal contamination was present.

#### **Shivaji Nagar Mud- flat (Zone IV):**

- Mangrove density was high in this region. Most of the mangrove species found were in the sapling stage (stunted growth), with only a few full grown trees.
- However, the diversity index was low, with *Avicennia* species indicating major dominance.
- Bioaccumulation of heavy metals was found in mangroves.
- The area did show presence of phytoplankton & zoo-plankton species of stress tolerant types.

**Table 6.2.19 Comparative Biodiversity**

Area/Item	ZONE II	ZONE III	ZONE IV
Macro flora (qualitative)	Only <i>avicennia</i> species were observed in the area There were approximately an equal no of tree & seedings of <i>avicennia</i> found. Mangrove density was also found to be low.	--	Species of <i>avicennia</i> dominated the macro-flora diversity, with a few <i>sonneratia</i> species. Most of the macro- flora found were in sapling stage, with a few full grown trees present. Mangrove density was found to be high.
Macro flora (quantitative)	Very poor diversity, with index of dominance= 1	--	Poor diversity, with diversity index= 0.994 & shanon weaver index= 5.562%
Macro fauna (qualitative)	Poor	--	Moderate
Zooplankton diversity	Poor	Moderate	Poor
Phytoplankton diversity	Very poor	Poor	Poor
Avian diversity	9 species of birds were spotted in this zone a few of which included black headed ibis, white throated kingfisher, western reef egret etc.	--	About 12 bird species were spotted in this area, a few of which included red vented bulbul, common sandpiper, black headed gull etc.

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

#### **F) Findings of the study**

The findings of the above study lead to a number of important conclusions. These are as follows

- 1) The two tracts marked as CRZ I, namely the Sewri mud-flat and the Shivaji Nagar mud-flat, are under ecological stress. Detailed survey of mangrove in Shivaji Nagar site revealed that mangrove patches are degraded and dominated by *Avicennia marina* with stunted growth as low as 0.25 m - 0.75 m in height and low diversity. The major reason of destruction of mangroves is due to cutting for fuel purposes.
- 2) For the above reason, the existing eco-system cannot be described as sensitive.
- 3) The pollution load in the zone inhibits normal development of physiology and morphology. Hence the growth and reproduction of the different mangrove species get affected. In this zone, the mangroves growth will be hampered until the circumstances of pollution are radically amended.
- 4) The Shivaji Nagar mud-flat, has relatively less stress in terms of pollution. However, the tidal movement in this segment, which is one of the basic conditions of sustenance of mangrove ecosystem, has been drastically cut off by the ONGC road which is passing parallel with the coastaline in Shivaji Nagar. This has not only inhibited the input of required nutrients to the system on which the mangroves are sustained, but the diversity of Phytoplankton has also been drastically reduced. This has paved the way of decline of several feeding filter bivalves.

The major repository of pollution is the waters of the Thane Creek in Segment III. To remove

the circumstances of pollution is in itself a difficult task. With all the will that the managers of environment can muster, cleaning up will take a long time, because the heavy metals already deposited in the soil are not going to disappear soon.

### **G) Migratory Birds**

#### **a) Findings on Rapid EIA 2012 (MMRDA)**

The mudflats and mangroves constitute the ecological settings of the project area. have mudflats and mangrove area. The Sewri end of the mudflat experiences migratory birds during winter season.

The Sewri mudflat area is known to attract lesser flamingoes (*Phoeniconaias minor*) and a few number of greater flamingoes (*Phoeniconaias rosues*) from November to June every year. About 10,000 to 15,000 flamingoes which are Near Threatened on the IUCN's Red List are known to visit this site.

Although important migratory birds have s not been confirmed in the survey of the 2012 survey, these migratory birds have a stay at this habitat for a limited period and leave the area in the beginning of summer back to their original habitat. They feed themselves on the minute aquatic creatures in the mudflats and also enjoy the high salinity nature. Monitoring programme will be taken up during construction phase to monitor the movement of the migratory birds. Due to slight increase in noise level during construction phase, it is supposed that the migratory bird colonies/areas will not have permanent shifting. It is expected that they may slightly shift, if at all, during construction phase, to avoid any disturbance. It has been observed during the study that during high tide period on the mudflats these birds shifts themselves to other areas and come back again during low tide. Even during movements of boats etc they tend to shift for temporary period. There are a few industries very near to these mudflats, which generate typical noise levels due to industrial operations. It is expected that construction of this project will not affect the habitation of the migratory birds permanently.

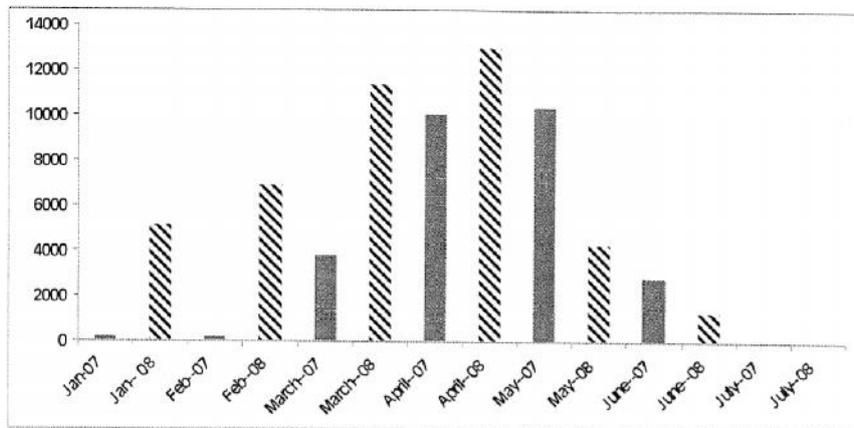
#### **b) Findings on Study of Flamingos and Migratory Birds 2008 (MMRDA/Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)**

Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History studied the FlemingsFlamingos and other migratory birds in the Sewri - Mahul and Nhava Mudflats and the findings and recommendations of this study which will help build an appropriate to take necessary mitigation plan steps for the protection of birds in the area. Following are some of the observation in the report.

#### **Observation**

- According to the report, number of recorded species are 70 species in Sewri Section and 34 species in Shivaji Nagar Section in 2008 as shown in Table 6.2.12 Comprehensive Recorded Birds Species (2008-2012).
- The average number of Black headed Ibis, a near threatened category species was found to be 18 and four juvenile birds were observed in Sewri during February 2008.
- The lesser flamingo started arriving in the area during December 2006 in small numbers, and increased slowly in March 2007 and in large numbers in April 2007reaching the peak in May 2007. They started leaving the area in June with a few

juveniles remaining in June-July 2007.



Source: Study of Flamingos and Migratory Birds 2008 (MMRDA/Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)

**Figure 6.2.7** Abundance of the Lesser Flamingo in the Sewri-Mahul region (during January-July 2007 and 2008)



Source: Study of Flamingos and Migratory Birds 2008 (MMRDA/Salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History)

**Figure 6.2.8** Details of the areas used by Flamingos in the Sewri-Mahul Section

- Disturbance was caused by the ship repair activities at Sewri and tourist going closer to the flamingos by boat. The local people catching crabs did not cause much disturbance. Small construction works by Tata Power caused slight disturbance, but the birds got adjusted and went back to the area after the construction was over. This shows their adjustable nature with local movements as recorded elsewhere in the

world.

- Heavy metal contamination in water, sediment and fish samples from the study locations showed high levels were of Iron, Nickel and Copper in the sediment in Sewri and Chromium and Cadmium in Mahul because of effluents from industry, domestic sewage and ship repair. These would create toxicity to the biota on a long-term exposure .

#### **Recommendations on the report regarding MTHL**

- Mangrove restoration programs may be undertaken in suitable areas. These areas also need to be identified.
- Long term monitoring and detailed studies during the construction work of MTHL.

#### **D) CRZ Areas of the Alignment**

CRZ Clearance issued on 19th July 2013 and its implications on this project have been discussed in detail in Chapter 1 of this report.

The CRZ maps of the Mumbai and Navi Mumbai have been collected and the alignment of the proposed project has been superimposed on them. The maps show the CRZ categorization of the MTHL alignment as CRZ I and CRZ II. The proposed alignment passes through different types of environment like CRZ and sea. According to the types of environment encountered, the proposed alignment segments can be conveniently subdivided into five zones as follows.

**Table 6.2.20 Environmental Protected Zone (Coastal Regulation Zone: CRZ)**

Zone No	Zone Feature	Chainage	Length in km	CRZ areas
I	Land	0.5 to 1.0	0.5	0.15 km in CRZ-II
II	Mudflats and sparse Mangroves	1.0 to 2.5	1.5	CRZ-I
III	Sea	2.5 to 16.98	14.48	-
IV	Mudflats and sparse Mangroves	16.98 to 17.58	0.6	0.10 Km in CRZ II & 0.5km in CRZ-I
V	Land	17.58 to 22.00	4.42	-

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

The attributes of each segment are described below.

**Table 6.2.21 Feature on each Coastal Regulation Zone**

Zone No	Zone Feature
I	Zone I starts from east of Sewri railway station in the east-central part of the city of Mumbai near the Sewri railway station on the Harbour Line and ends on the edge of the high-water line at the Thane Creek. Here the proposed alignment would pass through urbanized land of the City of Mumbai. There are many port related infrastructure within this zone. 0.15 km of this zone.
II	Zone II extends between the high-water and the low-water lines of the Thane Creek hugging to the island of Mumbai. This zone is known as the Sewri mud-flat, which in places has coastal halophytic vegetation. This mud-flat, subject to the concurrence of the GOI, has been defined by the GOM as CRZ - I. The Survey of India (SOI), in their topographical maps, prepared some thirty years ago, have marked the coastal halophytic vegetation found on the Sewri mud-flat as belonging to mangrove type.
III	Zone III stretches across the Thane Creek between the low-water lines along the island of Mumbai and the mainland of Maharashtra. This zone is heavily used to sustain port related activities. The marine environment in this zone provides the nutrients to the coastal halophytic vegetation on the Sewri and the Shivaji Nagar or Nhava mud-flat.
IV	Zone IV is another mud-flat flanking the mainland, bounded by low-water and high-water lines of the Thane Creek. This is known as the Shivaji Nagar or Nhava mud-flat. This mud-flat, subject to the concurrence of the GOI, has also been classified as CRZ - I by the GOM. The SOI has also marked the coastal halophytic vegetation of this mud-flat as of mangrove type.
V	Zone V extends from the high-water line towards higher grounds on the mainland. This has terrestrial environment with farm lands, villages, roads, stone quarries, etc

Source: Compiled based on Rapid EIA 2012

The statement of area for MTHL falling in CRZ is shown in the following table

**Table 6.2.22 Area Statement of bridge/Viaduct in CRZ**

Sr No	Zone	Area of Bridge in CRZ in Sqm	No of Piers	Size of Pier	Total area of pier in CRZ in sqm	Cost in Crore INR (x 10 mil)
<b>SEWRI SIDE</b>						
1	CRZ I	45,000	62	3mX4m	744	481.5
2	CRZ II	4,500	8	3mX4m	96	48.15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>840</b>	<b>529.65</b>
<b>CHIRLE SIDE</b>						
1	CRZ I	15,000	22	3mX4m	264	160.5
2	CRZ II	3,000	6	3mX4m	72	32.1
	<b>Total</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>28</b>		<b>336</b>	<b>192.6</b>
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>98</b>		<b>1,176</b>	<b>722.25</b>

Source: Rapid EIA 2012

(3) Potential Impacts

1) **During Construction**

✓ Fauna

- Operation such as construction related vehicle and heavy equipment, also construction activities.
- Inflow and installation of base camp construction officials

✓ Flora

- Cutting mangrove, other trees and vegetation

2) **After Construction**

✓ Fauna

- Increase in traffic number
- The presence of viaduct and related facilities
- Existence of bridge may give impacts on tidal flow and mudflat

✓ Flora

- Existence of bridge may give impacts on tidal flow and mudflat

(4) **Impact Forecast**

1) **During Construction**

✓ Fauna

The items examined to forecast the impact are as below:

- Loss of mudflat and mangrove and/or their habitats caused due to by excavation for the piles
- Turbid water due to activities in the creek area and inflowing from construction area may impact on aquatic fauna.
- Part of the mudflat ecosystem is likely to be temporarily lost during the construction of the project which may result in drying of the mudflat around pile area and concurrent reduction in the food resources of migratory birds.
- If the base camp and construction yard are established installed near the feeding grounds

of migratory birds(mainly Flamingo and black headed ibis), migratory birds may avoid the area and fly away to other mudflat in Mumbai harbour temporarily. However, in general, such birds may return to their habitat after completion of the work in those stretches.

✓ Flora

- A part of mangrove area will be cut by the construction activities,however,the drying of the mudflatmayincreaseonly around piles and provide habitats of the mangrove.

2) **After Construction**

✓ Fauna

- Some migratory birds are accidentally killed on the road and bridge due to increase of traffic volume.
- The presence of elevated road, there is a risk of inhibiting the flight path of the Flamingo.
- Impact on the Flamingo roost is concerned by due to the irradiation of lighting of the road and traffic noise
- According to the result of forecast on hydrology in article 6.2.2 Hydrology, existence of piers does not give significant impacts on entire of tidal flow and physical condition of mudflat, thus it is expected that such insignificant impacts on tidal flow and physical condition of mudflat does not give adverse impacts on ecosystem in the mudflat.

✓ Flora

- The drying of the mudflatmay be caused by existence of bridge piers, however, such area is limited around the piers and may provide possibleenvironmentfor mangrove growth.

(5) **Mitigation Measures**

The proposed mitigation measures are set up based on CRZ clearance specific condition of MOEF, Rapid EIA 2012 approved by MMRDA, interview with specialists of mudflat and migratory birds in India and Japan and other project cases in Japan.

1) **During Construction**

✓ Fauna

- Adoption of excavation methodology for the minimal turbid water prevention (i.e. bore casing and excavation)  
(Referred project name: Shikoku Odan Expressway in Japan)
- Minimization of affected area on mangrove area and mudflat by adoption of temporary jetty construction road  
(Referred project name: Lake Man of Okinawa in Japan)
- Establishment of construction plan in consideration with lifecycle of migratory birds such as Flamingos, if possible. (i.e. Construction of temporary jetty may be constructed during rainy season)  
(Referred project name: Shikoku Odan Expressway in Japan, Isewangan Expressway in Japan)
- Installation of silencer with construction machines and/or low-noise machines near CRZ and mudflat in accordance with CRZ clearance.  
(Referred project name: Shikoku Odan Expressway in Japan, Isewangan Expressway in Japan)
- It is recommended that implementation of detailed baseline survey for fauna and preparation of monitoring plan in the project area before design-build stage

✓ Flora

- Implementation of the compensatory mangrove plantation in accordance with CRZ clearance specific condition on July 2013 (5 times of cutting mangrove:  $0.1776 \text{ ha} \times 5 = 0.888 \text{ ha}$ )  
(Referred project name: Lake Man of Okinawa in Japan)
- Implementation of monitoring for migratory birds such as Flamingos in accordance with CRZ clearance general condition on July 2013.
- It is recommended that implementation of detailed baseline survey for flora and preparation of monitoring plan in the project area before design-build stage

2) **After Construction**

✓ Fauna

- Sound barriers shall be installed on both sides of the road in CRZ area and Flaming distributed area so as to minimize the adverse impacts to the migratory birds in accordance with CRZ clearance specific conditions.  
(Referred project name: Shin Meishin Expressway Asuka IC- Nabeta IC in Japan and Case of rail-kill the Keiyo Line in Japan)
- Adoption of bridge type not to give significant impacts on migratory bird flying course in mudflat area. Distribution area and flying course for such as Flamingo should be identified through baseline survey prior to construction stage.  
(Referred project name: Shikoku Odan Expressway in Japan)
- Pre-stressed super structure shall be used in the mud flat area for construction as committed on CRZ clearance
- Lighting which does not give significant adverse impacts to roosting area of Flamingos should be installed in accordance with CRZ clearance specific condition.  
(Referred project name: Tokyo Bay Aquiline in Tokyo, Shin Meishin Expressway Asuka IC- Nabeta IC in Japan)
- Prohibit to use vehicle horn in mudflat section  
(Referred project name: Shikoku Odan Expressway in Japan, Isewangan Expressway in Japan)
- Implementation of periodical monitoring for migratory birds such as Flamingos in accordance with CRZ clearance general condition on July 2013

✓ Flora

- Implementation of replanting shall be done in accordance with CRZ specific condition in Nahava area, however, detailed specific area, methodology and management & maintenance plan is not established yet at the moment. Thus detailed replanting and management shall be planned under considering surrounding vegetation and ecosystem during detailed design stage. (this management plan shall be prepared before construction stage under discussion with Ministry of Environment and Forests and Maharashtra State)  
(Referred project name: Lake Man of Okinawa in Japan)



Source: Panasonic Eco-solutions (Project name: Shin Meishin Expressway Asuka IC- Nabeta IC in Japan)

**Figure 6.2.9 Noise Barrier with Lighting System in the handrail/noise barrier/view barrier**

(6) **Evaluation**

The existing information on the project area suggests that the project area does not have rich environment, mangrove vegetation and a plenty of migratory birds mainly Flamingos are feeding on the mudflat between from November to June. Construction activities of MTHL may cause noise during construction stage, thus some group of migratory birds may avoid the adjacent area and fly away to other area in Mumbai basin temporarily. However since several mitigation measures will be conducted, the migratory birds may again get back to same habitat gradually. Additionally turbidity from excavated area in the sea and cutting mangrove area will be minimized by appropriate mitigation measures such as adoption of bored piling methodology and installation of temporary jetty in the mudflat.

On the other hand, during operation phase, travelling vehicles generate noise and existence of viaduct may give adverse impacts for migratory birds. For minimization of these impacts, not only CRZ specific conditions, but also additional measures such as consideration of lighting system not to give impacts on Flamingo's roosting area are planned.

When unexpected events and phenomena has been confirmed after construction and during construction, appropriate to take action in consultation with relevant organizations such as MMRDA with general consultant and contractor, environmental department of Maharashtra and MoEF.

Thus, it is not likely to give serious impacts on project area including mudflat ecosystem under implementation of appropriate mitigation measures.

6.2.2. **Hydrology**

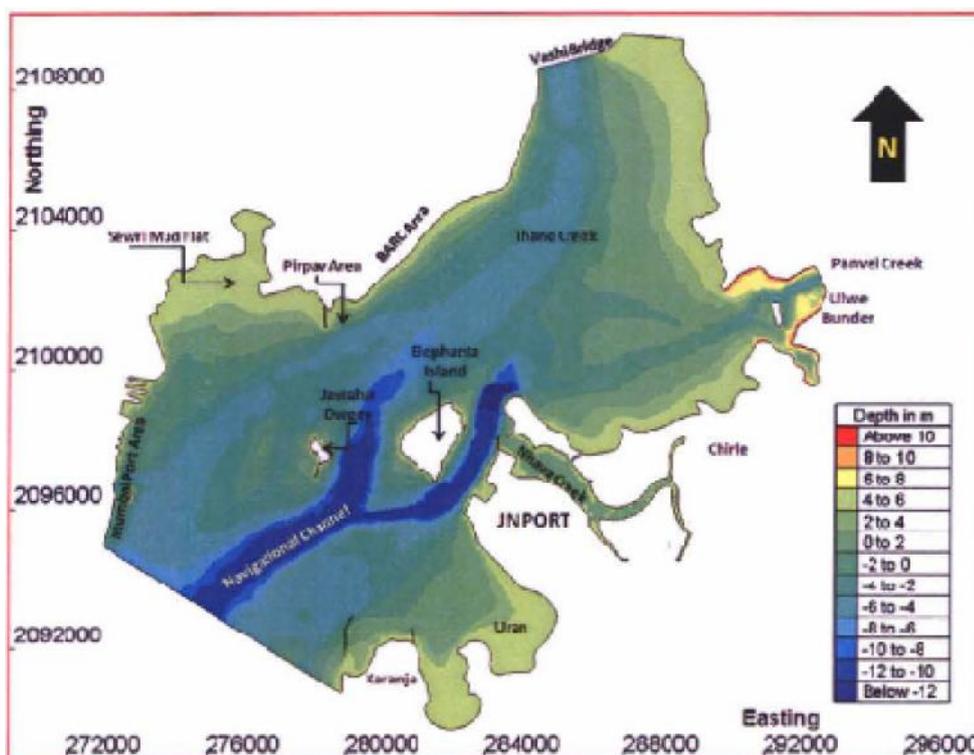
(1) **Current Condition**

Mumbai lies on the western coast of Arabian Sea, and is classified a "Tropical wet and dry or savanna climate" (by Köppen-Geiger classification: Aw). The climate of Aw have a pronounced dry season, with the driest month having rainfall less than 60 mm and less than 1/25 of the total annual rainfall. The summer and the winter climate are controlled by the south-west / north-east monsoons, and the autumn and spring seasons are practically indistinguishable. The Mumbai comes under the direct influence of the south-west monsoon from June to September, it is usually very heavy, and 93% or more of the annual rainfall

occurs from June to September. November to March is the North East monsoon period. Although occasional high wind speeds are experienced during the North East monsoons, rainfall is negligible.

Rivers flowing into the Mumbai Bay are ranked as the river of a relatively small basin in Indian rivers, and there are basins of 1358 hectares, only in the upper river basin of the MTHL. The tidal currents of the Mumbai Bay in the target region are mainly due to tidal ebb and flow. However, during South West monsoon, due to heavy rainfall, run off from rivers / creeks could considerably alter the flow pattern.

The tidal flow is unsteady and the magnitude and direction of the tidal current varies with respect to location, time and depth. According to the past observation results (June 2004) of tidal current, maximum velocity is observed as 0.77m/s on location along the proposed MTHL. Also, on the nautical chart, maximum velocity is described as 3knot (1.54m/s) / 2knot (1.03m/s) at the time of flood-tide and ebb-tide respectively. In addition, it was reported that the combination of ebb tide and heavy discharge from creeks during monsoon, it reaches up to 4 knots (2.06m/s). The dominant tide in the Mumbai Harbour is the semidiurnal tide with a period of 12 hours and 40 minutes. The tidal chart diagram of the Mumbai port is shown in Table 6.2.23 From tidal chart diagram, fluctuations of average spring and neap tides are observed as 3.66m (c-i) in the next table) and 1.44m (d-h)). Also, the difference between recorded highest high tide and lowest low tide is 5.85m (b-k)), the recorded highest high tide including storm surge of cyclone etc. is 5.39m (c) above CDL(Chart Datum Level). This big difference in height between ebb and flow tide produce the intertidal zone as the result. This intertidal zone is one of a number of marine biomes or habitats, including estuaries, neritic, surface and deep zones.



Source: The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) Technical Report No.5165 (Mar, 2014)

**Figure 6.2.10 Bathymetry Layout of the Mumbai Bay**

**Table 6.2.23 Each Statistical Tide Level of Mumbai Port**

Tide	Above(+) or Below(-) from Chart Datum	Above(+) or Below(-) from MSL of Indian Survey Datum
a) Design Highest High Tide Level (HHTL)	+ 5.60 m	+ 3.09 m
b) Highest High Water recorded	+ 5.39 m	+ 2.88 m
c) Mean High Water Spring Tides. (MHWS)	+ 4.42 m	+ 1.91 m
d) Mean High Water Neap Tides. (MHWN)	+ 3.30 m	+ 0.79 m
e) Highest Low Water	+ 2.74 m	+ 0.23 m
f) Mean Sea Level. (MSL)	+ 2.51 m	+ 0.00 m
g) Lowest High Water.	+ 2.48 m	- 0.03 m
h) Mean Low Water Neap Tides. (MLWN)	+ 1.86 m	- 0.65 m
i) Mean Low Water Spring Tides. (MLWS)	+ 0.76 m	- 1.75 m
j) Chart Datum Level (CDL)	+ 0.00 m	- 2.51 m
k) Lowest Low Water recorded	- 0.46 m	- 2.97 m

Source: Mumbai Port Trust

## (2) Potential Impacts

## 1) During and After Construction

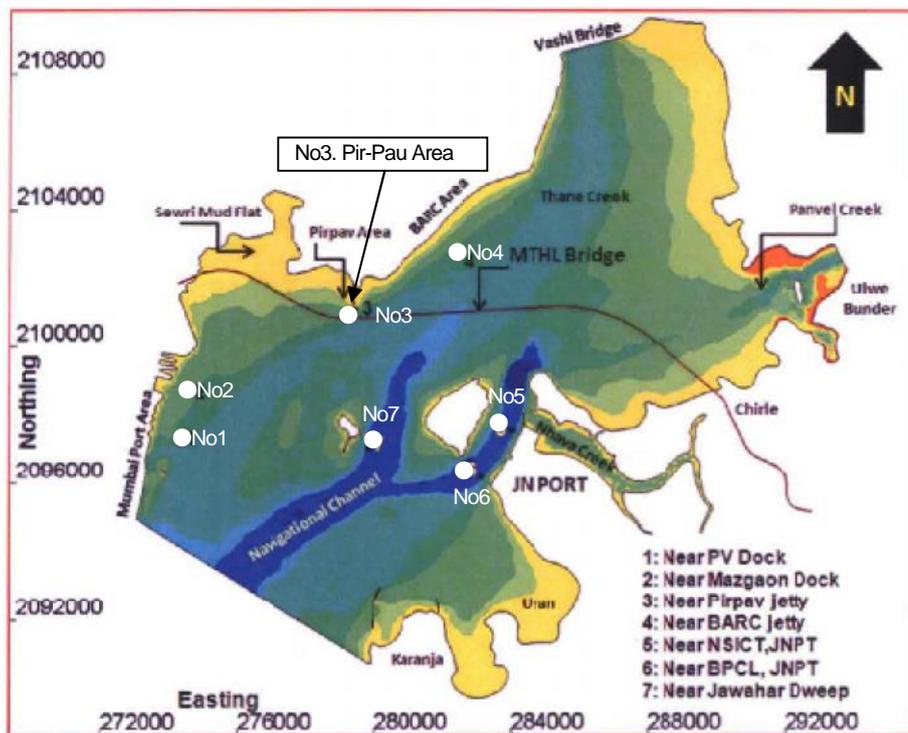
Construction of bridge may change hydrological situation of the creek and sea.

## (3) Impact Forecast

## 1) During and After Construction

The hydraulic analysis have studied at 2014 by the Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS), for both cases with / without of the construction of the MTHL with 50-180 m span length. In this study, seven (7) important analysis points have been set up as shown in Figure 6.2.11 due to existence of important facilities such as ports and jetties. The precondition of the mathematical model for tidal hydrodynamics is shown in Table 6.2.24 Precondition of the mathematical model for Tidal Hydrodynamics.

According to FEM(Finite Element Method) result, at the nearest point of the project alignment No.3 named Pir-Pau with 150m span length, there is negligible increase and decrease in current strength during ebb and flood tide as shown in Figure 6.2.12 in case of ebb tide at Pir-Pau. Additionally flow pattern image at Shivaji Ngar point on Figure 6.2.13 also shows few impacts. It was reported that it will not have any hydraulic impacts on functioning of other points. It means that it is not likely to give significant impacts on the function of transportation and sedimentation. Thus it is expected that existence of piers does not affect physical condition of the mudflat.



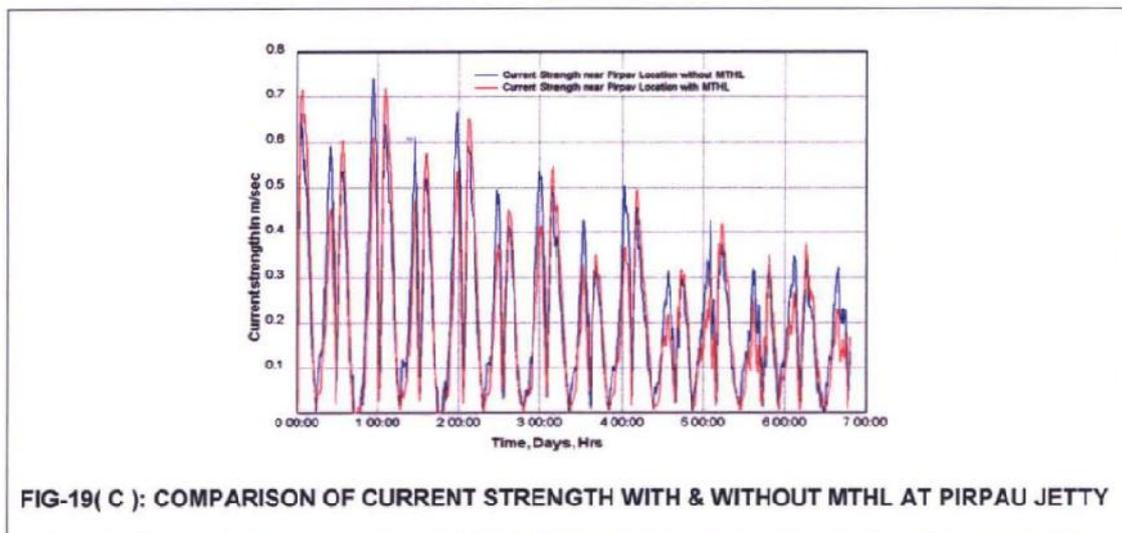
Note) 7 points have been selected due to existence of important facilities such as ports and jetties  
 Source: The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) Technical Report No.5165 (Mar, 2014)

**Figure 6.2.11 Hydraulic Analysis Areas in the Mumbai Basin**

**Table 6.2.24 Precondition of the mathematical model for Tidal Hydrodynamics**

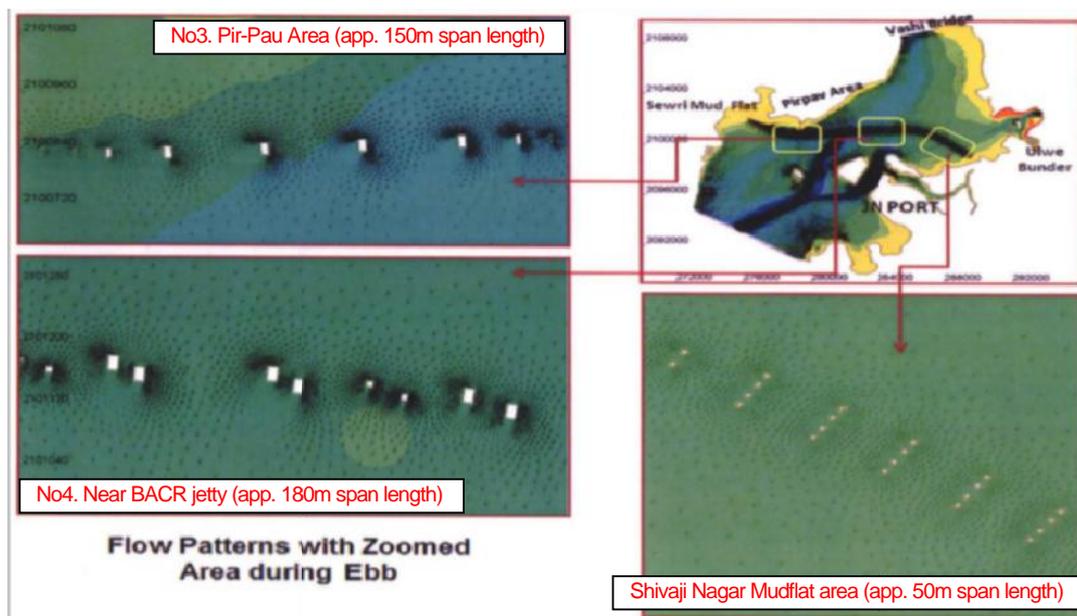
Items		Case-1 Without MTHL	Case-2 With MTHL	Remarks
Analysis Area		193		
Bathymetry data		Provided by CWPRS		
Influence by MTHL bridge		Not considered	Considered Span lengths are varied from 50m to 180m of same conditions as 2012 F/S study. In a similar way, pier shapes are taken in the analysis model as quasi-shapes by triangular finite elements.	
Boundary Conditions and Reproduction Period		Observed tidal levels at Apollo bundar (Mumbai Port), Vashi bridge (Thane creek) and Ulwe Bundar (Panvel creek) from 08.05.2013 to 03.06.2013		
Observed Tidal current for the calibration		Six locations in Analysis area from 27.05.2013 to 03.06.2013		
Summary of FEM hydraulic model	No. of Nodes for finite element mesh	21,018	129,120	
	No. of Elements for finite element mesh	39,921	250,681	Triangular finite elements
	Usage Software	TELEMAC-2D		
	Analysis method	Two-dimensional unsteady flow by hydrodynamic equations of Saint Venant's		

Source: The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) Technical Report No.5165 (Mar, 2014)



Source: The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) Technical Report No.5165 (Mar, 2014)

**Figure 6.2.12 Comparison of Current Strength With/Without MTHL at No3 Pir Pau Jetty**



Source: The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) Technical Report No.5165 (Mar, 2014)

**Figure 6.2.13 Flow pattern around Piles of MTHL Bridge during Ebb Tide**

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During and after Construction

Although Hydraulic impacts are negligible, the monitoring of the tidal level and current should be conducted at the bridge sites by installing water alarm system during and after the construction of MTHL. Furthermore, the bathymetric survey around the MTHL should be conducted periodically, and will be confirmed that the sea bed level is higher than the design scour depth. When the sea bed gets closer to the design scour depth, the surrounding of pier around the sea bed will be protected by appropriate material such as the riprap or geobag.

(5) Evaluation

1) During and After Construction

The study of bridge hydraulics in the Mumbai Bay has been conducted on 2014 by the Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS). In the Study, the insignificant changes in flow speed and direction only around piers are indicated in Figure 6.2.13 graphically, however, the changes of ebb tidal flow speed at forecasted points are not significant as shown in Figure 6.2.12, thus it is not expected that construction of new bridge affectson entire of hydrological situation and physical condition of mudflat.

6.2.3. **Topography and Geology**

(1) Current Condition

The topographical and geological features are described in the chapter “3.1.Topography, Geography and Hydrology”.

(2) Potential Impacts

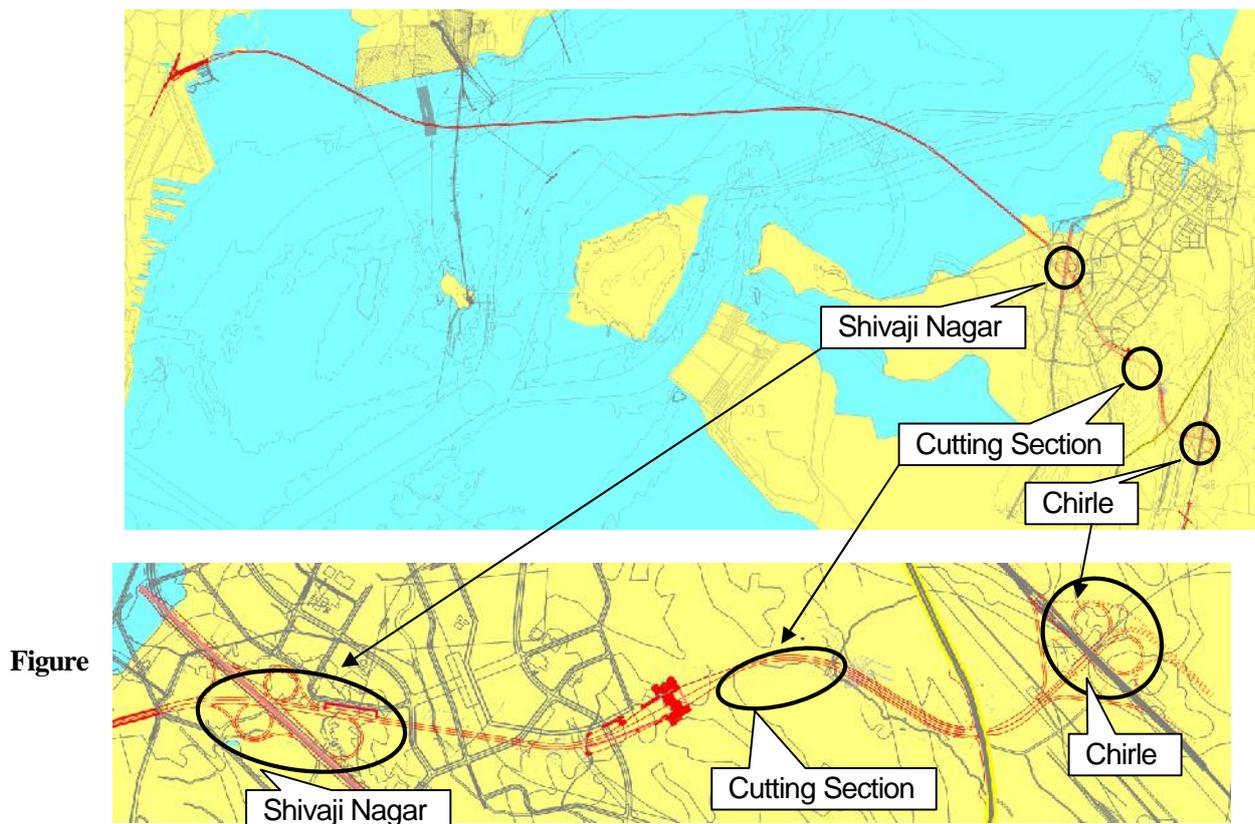
1) During and After Construction

Any considerable topography and geological sites are not located in the project area, thus no impact is expected. However embankment section may have risks of land slide.

(3) Impact Forecast

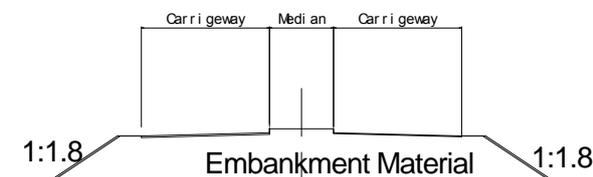
1) During and After Construction

The area of earthworks and embankment is shown in the next figure. An embankment section is located from ST 17+000 to 17+900 and from ST 21+300 to 21+800 as an interchange in Shivaji Nagar and Chirle, the cutting section is located from ST 19+500 to 19+900 as a Tollgate approach road.

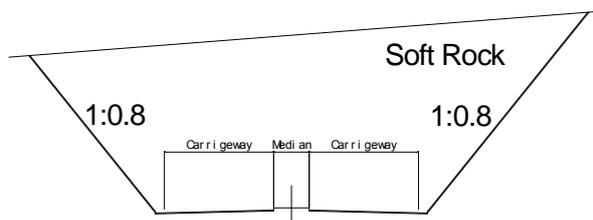


**6.2.14 Major Earthwork Sections in the Project Area**

Embankment (Shivaji Nagar and Chirle)



Cutting Section



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.2.15 Typical Cross Section on the Earthwork Area**

Storm water may give adverse impacts on its stability due to surface water flow, and such rain water causes turbid water from earthwork area during monsoon season. However, the toll gate section is located on rock mountain, thus, it is expected that soil erosion and landslide is not caused during monsoon season.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During and after Construction

The cutting section is assumed to soft rock area based on the past studies and field survey, hence, the slop gradient is adopted 1:0.8, and the embankment is selected 1:1.8 as the slope of general respectively. These slope gradients are stabilized in accordance with Guideline of earthwork (Japan Road Association). Additionally appropriate slope protection measures are adopted, as required.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.2.16 Slope Protection Measures (sample)**

(5) Evaluation

1) During and After Construction

Implementation of appropriate designing and mitigation measures such as slope protection and periodical monitoring & maintenance will mitigate the expected impacts. Thus it is not likely to give significant impacts on stability of earthwork section.

### 6.3. Social Environment

Since approximately 96ha land acquisition is almost completed in Navi Mumbai side with satisfied under policy of JICA's guidelines, some social environment items such as resettlement, land acquisition, the poor, local economy, land use, existing social infrastructures and gender are discussed on only Mumbai side on this report. Detailed description on Navi Mumbai side is given on SIA report.

#### 6.3.1. Involuntary Resettlement

##### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

A total of 229 project affected families (PAFs) and 53 business shops, and totally 1,272 persons are recorded as Project Affected Persons (PAPs) in Sewri side.

A category-wise outline of PAHs and outline of affected structures & houses are shown below;

**Table 6.3.1 Number of Project Affected Families and Persons in Sewri Side**

No	Item	Number
1	Impact on Structure (no.)	317
1.1	Loss of Residence (no.)	229
1.2	Loss of Business(no.)	53
1.3	Other structure (no.) (see item No5 and 6)	35
2	Impact on PAFs/PAPs(no.)	317
2.1	Total PAFs (Residential 229, business 53)	282
2.2	Total PAPs	1,272
3	Titleholder (no.)	0
4	Non-Titleholder (no.)	282
5	Impact on Community Resources(no.) Community Temple: 5 Community Mosque: 1 Women's group facility: 3 Community Toilet: 1	10
6	Impact on government structures(no.)	25
7	MTHL Land / Sea area acquisition area (ha) Sewri Section: 8.6ha Sea Section 810 ha Navi Mumbai Section: 96 ha	Total : 914.6 ha Land : 104.6 Sea : 810

Source: MMRDA, CIDCO & BSES data from JICA study team

##### (2) Potential Impacts

###### 1) During Construction

As shown in Table 6.3.1 Number of Project Affected Families and Persons, 1,272 resettlers are caused by the construction of MTHL.

###### 2) After Construction

No impacts are expected

## (3) Impact Forecast

## 1) During Construction

As shown in Table 6.3.1 Number of Project Affected Families and Persons, number of PAFs and relocated persons is 282 and 1,272 to be displaced are identified based on SIA survey.

## (4) Mitigation Measures

## 1) During Construction

Major mitigation measures are as follows;

- ✓ Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy
- ✓ Implementation of adequate compensation on JICA Guidelines
- ✓ Implementation of livelihood restoration program based on Social Impact Assessment (SIA)  
(Detailed implementation programs are described in the SIA report)

## 2) After Construction

Monitoring and assessing will be conducted regarding livelihood of PAPs, appropriate restoration and enhancement of living standards will be considered in accordance with SIA.

## (5) Evaluation

## 1) During Construction

Although 1,272 resettlers are caused by the project, implementation of appropriate compensation, resettlement and social assistance will mitigate expected adverse impacts, thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

## 6.3.2. The Poor

## (1) Result of Baseline Survey

The annual family income of PAPs is shown in Table 6.3.2. In the Sewri area, 146 (58.9%) of affected families earn income ranging from 50,000 to 100,000 INR. On the other hand, yearly expenditure less than 300,000 INR indicates 96.3%.

**Table 6.3.2 Income of PAPs in Sewri Section**

Annual Income	Total	
	No.	%
Less than 50,000	28	11.3
50,000 K – 100,000 (1 Lakh.)	146	58.9
1 Lakh - 5 Lakh	71	28.6
5 Lakh & Above	3	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source – BSES data from JICA study team

**Table 6.3.3 Expenditure of PAPs in Sewri Section**

Annual Expenditure	Total	
	No.	%
Less than 100,000 (1 Lakh)	105	46.8
100,000 to 300,000 (1 Lakh – 3 Lakh)	111	49.5
300,000 to 500,000 (3 Lakh – 5 Lakh)	8	3.7
500,000 and above (5 Lakh - )	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BSES data from JICA study team

The poverty line in urban area Maharashtra state indicates app. 1,560 INR/month and 18,720 INR/year in accordance with Table 3.7.6 respectively. According to basic social economic survey (BSES), 4 PAPs are categorized as under-poverty line in the survey area Sewri Section.

**Table 6.3.4 Under Poor-line and other Vulnerable People**

Category	Total	
	No.	%
1. Scheduled Caste (SC)	6	10.4%
2. Scheduled Tribe (ST)	2	3.4%
3. Below Poverty line (BPL)	4	6.9%
4. Widow Headed Household and Window	28	48.3%
5. Divorce Headed Household	5	8.6%
6. Women Headed House (WHH)	10	17.2%
7. Physically Disabled	3	5.2%
Total	58	100.0%

Source: JICA Study Team

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

According to SIA survey, 4 PAPs under povertyline are recorded in the project area, thus, resettlement may have risks of income reduction due to loss job.

2) After Construction

No impacts are expected

(3) Impact Forecast

1) During Construction

4PAPs under poverty line to be displaced are identified based on SIA survey, thus such displaced PAPs may have income reduction due to increase of commuting time and loss of job temporarily.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Major mitigation measures are as follows;

- ✓ Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy
- ✓ Implementation of adequate compensation based on JICA Guidelines
- ✓ Implementation of livelihood restoration program for income loss  
(Detailed implementation programs are described in the SIA report)

2) After Construction

Monitoring and assessing will be conducted regarding livelihood of PAPs, appropriate restoration and enhancement of living standards will be considered in accordance with SIA.

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

Anyhouse heads under poverty line are not impacted by the project, however the displaced

house heads may have risks of income reduction. Hence implementation of appropriate compensation and social assistance will mitigate expected adverse impacts, thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

### 6.3.3. Local economy such as employment and livelihood

#### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

With regard to income and expenditure, the survey results are shown in Table 6.3.2 and Table 6.3.3. Table 6.3.5 shows the main occupation of family heads. More than half of family heads are private service workers, and app. 23.7% belongs to business and trade activities.

**Table 6.3.5 Occupation of Family Heads**

Occupation	Total	
	No.	%
1. Fishing	2	0.5
2. Labour	42	9.4
3. Business /Trade	106	23.7
4. Govt. Service	10	2.2
5. Private Service	257	57.5
6. Maid Servant	8	1.8
7. Others	22	4.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: JICA Study Team

#### (2) Potential Impacts

##### 1) During Construction

Major occupation is private sector and business & trade who are working near project area. Thus resettlement may cause income reduction due to long commuting time or loss of job.

##### 2) After Construction

Basically no impacts are expected on this item because most impacts are given during construction phase.

#### (3) Impact forecast

##### 1) During Construction

According to Table 6.3.5, census and economic survey on SIA, loss of income is expected on private sector and business & trade workers mainly.

#### (4) Mitigation Measures

##### 1) During Construction

Major mitigation measures are as follows;

- ✓ Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy and livelihood restoration programs
- ✓ Implementation of adequate compensation based on JICA's Guidelines
- ✓ Implementation of livelihood restoration program for income loss (detailed implementation programs are described in the SIA report)

##### 2) After Construction

Monitoring and assessing will be conducted regarding livelihood of PAPs, appropriate restoration and enhancement of living standards will be considered in accordance with SIA.

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

Although 447 PAPs and their properties are impacted by the project, implementation of appropriate compensation and social assistance will mitigate expected adverse impacts, thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

6.3.4. **Land use and Utilization of Local Resources**

(1) Result of Baseline Survey

Approximately 8.6 ha compound of Mumbai Port Trust (MPT) will be affected by the project, and some areas are used for residential and commercial shops as shown in Table 6.3.1. Some house heads and shop owners have a lease contract with MPT in Sewri Section. Additionally, in the sea section, traditional fishermen have own customary fishing ground. Detailed data is shown in SIA report.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

As described in Table 6.3.5, private service workers, fishermen and business & trade workers are working in the project area and near project area, thus such working space is reduced by the construction of MTHL.

2) After Construction

Development activities without any permission from the local government along the alignment may be caused and unplanned development may give adverse impacts from the view of social environment and natural conservation.

(3) Impact forecast

1) During Construction

Approximately 8.6 ha MPT compound including commercial and housing land with 229 families and 53 shops will be used for construction site and yard, additionally in the sea section between ST500 to ST17600, customary fishing ground will be reduced by the construction of MTHL.

2) After Construction

Surrounding area of the MTHL may be used for commercial area and small factory compound without any permission from authorities.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Major mitigation measures are as follows;

- ✓ Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy and livelihood restoration programs for affected persons including fishermen
- ✓ Implementation of adequate compensation for affected properties based on JICA's Guidelines
- ✓ Implementation of livelihood restoration program for income loss based on JICA's Guidelines

(detailed implementation programs are described in the SIA report)

2) After Construction

Management of appropriate land use in accordance with approved land use plan along the road.

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

Although totally 8.6 ha compound in Sewri area and customary fishing area is affected by the project in the sea section, implementation of appropriate compensation and social assistance will mitigate expected adverse impacts, thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

2) After Construction

Appropriate land use management by road management organization and local government will minimize expected adverse impacts. And such appropriate land use management will give positive impacts in the affected area from the view of economic and natural environment considerations.

**6.3.5. Existing Social Infrastructure and Services**

(1) Result of Baseline Survey

According to SIA survey, no sensitive receptors such as public school and public hospital and local meeting places are observed in the affected area. However community level temple, mosques and women's group accommodation are recorded in the project area as shown in Table 6.3.1.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Construction of MTHL will affect to community temple & mosque and women's group facility. Additionally traffic restriction in construction area may give impacts on commuting traffic and access in the project area.

2) After Construction

No adverse impacts are expected

(3) Impact forecast

1) During Construction

Traffic restriction area in the project area, inhabitants and commuting people including students will spend much time than usual for passing such construction area. Additionally displacement of community level temples & mosques and women's group facilities may give adverse impacts on prayers and group members.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Construction of diversion road adjacent to the constructed road is required from the view of traffic safety and smooth traffic flow. Additionally existing community road will be connected with new bypass for access to the public facilities.

On the other hand, following mitigation measures shall be implemented;

- ✓ Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy
- ✓ Implementation of adequate compensation or displacement in accordance with JICA Guidelines  
(Detailed implementation programs are described in the SIA report)

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

Construction activities will give adverse impact on access to public facilities and commuting time, additionally displacement of community level temples and mosque will be caused. However implementation of mitigation measures will minimize the impacts. Thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

6.3.6. **Local Conflicts**

(1) Result of Baseline Survey

According to comments in the local level stakeholder meetings and socialization meetings on Social Impact Assessment, local inhabitants and local authorities requested to ensure job opportunities as construction workers.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Conflicts or disputes between communities may be raised if imbalance in hiring workers is caused.

2) After Construction

No adverse impacts are expected

(3) Impact forecast

1) During Construction

Conflicts or disputes between communities may be raised if imbalance in hiring workers is caused.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Followings are proposed mitigation measures;

- ✓ Local workforce is prioritized for construction of the MTHL
- ✓ Implementation of appropriate education for hired workers from other area and countries

(5) Evaluation

1) During Construction

The hired workers from other areas may have conflicts with inhabitants, however implementation of mitigation measures will minimize the impacts. Thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

### 6.3.7. Landscape

#### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

As shown in Chapter 3, 2 sites are selected from the view of major viewpoints and landscape resources within 5 km from the project area. In this range, Sewri fort as registered heritage and Elephanta Caves designated as the World Cultural Heritage is located. The locations and features are shown below.



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.3.1 Tourism Points near Project Area**

**Table 6.3.6 Features of Selected View Points and Landscape**

Site Name	Feature	Landscape from the site
1. Seweri Fort	The Sewri Fort is a fort in Mumbai built by the British at Sewri. Built in 1680, fort served as a watch tower, atop a quarried hill overlooking the Mumbai harbour. The fort is currently owned by Maharashtra state's Department of Archaeology and Museums. It is classified as a Grade I heritage structure.	Mudflat, mangrove trees in the Mumbai bay is seen from the fort. Especially from November to May, migratory birds, particularly the lesser flamingoes are seen from this view point.
2. Elephanta Cave	The Elephanta Caves are a network of sculpted caves located on Elephanta Island, or Gharapuri in Mumbai Harbour, 10 kilometres to the east of the city of Mumbai in the Indian state of Maharashtra. The island, located on an arm of the Arabian Sea, consists of two groups of caves—the first is a large group of five Hindu caves, the second, a smaller group of two Buddhist caves. The Hindu caves contain rock cut stone sculptures, representing the Shaiva Hindu sect, dedicated to the Lord Shiva. The rock cut architecture of the caves has been dated to between the 5th and 8th centuries, although the identity of the original builders is still a subject of debate. The main cave (Cave 1, or the Great Cave) was a Hindu place of worship until Portuguese rule began in 1534, after which the caves suffered severe damage. This cave was renovated in the 1970s after years of neglect, and was designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1987 to preserve the artwork.	The Elephant cave is registered as the World Cultural Heritage. This site is located near rock mountain, thus tourists cannot see outside from the entrance of the caves. Although sea view points are located on the approach path of the caves, the distance between the points where can see outside and project site is around 2km.

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.3.2 Landscape from Viewpoint at Sewri Fort (No.1)**



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.3.3 Landscape from the Entrance of Elephanta Caves (World Cultural Heritage) (No.2)**

(2) Potential Impacts

During and after construction of the sealink, landscape from the Sewri Fort maybe change due to appearance of viaduct after construction and related temporary jetty only during construction. On the other hand, landscape from entrance of the Elephanta Caves registered as the World Cultural Heritage does not change by the project because the rock mountain with the caves blocks tourists view.

(3) Impact Forecast

The degree of impact is forecasted by making a photomontage after construction. The photomontage is shown below



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.3.4 Photomontage from View Point at Sewri Fort**

The landscape elements are mainly mangrove trees, mudflat and skyline of opposite hilly area. According to the photomontage, a part of mangrove and mudflat are blocked or reduced by construction of the sealink, however the viaduct does not give impacts on the skyline of hilly area and the changed area is negligible on this photomontage.

(4) **Mitigation Measures**

To mitigate adverse impacts on the view, the monotone color harmonized with surrounding current landscape has been adopted shown in Figure 6.3.4.

(5) **Evaluation**

The changes before and after construction of sealink are unavoidable. However the structure does not give serious impact on skyline apposite hilly area, and the color of structure harmonize with surrounding mudflat and mangroves than other colors.

Additionally, Non Objection Certificate (NOC) regarding passing through near heritage sites such as Sewri Fort and Elephanta Caves had been issued from relevant authority in 2003.

Thus it is evaluated that the project does not give serious impacts on this item.

6.3.8. **Gender**

(1) **Potential Impacts**

1) **During Construction**

In other projects, compensated cash and properties are not provided to affected house family members fairly, and the men head or men family members spend the compensated money not

for right purpose.

2) After Construction

No adverse impacts are expected

(2) Impact forecast

1) During Construction

According to result of basic economic survey on SIA, any gender gaps and risks caused by the project on this item are not identified. Thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on this item.

6.3.9. **Infection Disease**

(1) Result of Baseline Survey

According to interview survey with inhabitants, major infection diseases are dengue fever, malaria and diarrhea. However such statistical data is not recorded in this area.

(2) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Infectious diseases such as STDs are possible to be spread due to inflow of construction workers. Furthermore, alteration to ground by cut land and filling may provoke to provide habitats of mosquito that possibly transmits dengue and malaria fever.

2) After Construction

Inappropriate drainage maintenance may provide a habitat of carrier mosquito.

(3) Impact forecast

1) During and Construction

Hired construction workers and skilled equipment operators may contact with inhabitants and spread infection diseases.

Additionally puddles in the construction area and insufficient drainage will provide a habitat of carrier mosquito for dengue fever and malaria.

2) After Construction

Insufficient maintenance of drainage and bridges may provide some puddles and small pond, such environment may be habitat of mosquito larva.

(4) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Followings are proposed mitigation measures;

- ✓ Installation of sufficient drainage facilities not to provide habitat for vector mosquito
- ✓ Provision of adequate temporary sanitation facilities
- ✓ Enforcement of medical screening and periodical medical check-up
- ✓ In order to prevent spread of infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS, awareness of the labors is promoted

2) After Construction

Followings are proposed mitigation measures;

- ✓ Installation of sufficient drainage facilities not to provide habitat for vector mosquito
- ✓ Implementation of periodical maintenance for drainages and bridges

(5) Evaluation

Inflow of workers during construction may provide opportunity for spreading infection disease. Additionally insufficient and inappropriate drainage and maintenance during and after construction may also provide habitats of mosquito larvae. However implementation of mitigation must prevent and minimize these adverse impacts. Thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on them.

6.3.10. **Labor Environment**

(1) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Inappropriate labour environment and working without safety measures in accordance with relevant laws and regulations may cause accident during construction.

2) After Construction

No impacts are expected

(2) Impact forecast

1) During and Construction

Working without considering labor laws and regulations in the construction area may cause accident. For instance, working without out helmet and working boots have risks to injure head and foot.

(3) Mitigation Measures

1) During Construction

Followings are relevant laws and regulations shall be followed by the contractor and workers;

- ✓ Indian labour laws and regulations such as “Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996” and “The building and other construction worker’s welfare cess Act, 1996”
- ✓ IFC Performance Standard 2 Labor and Working Conditions

(4) Evaluation

The labour environment is secured when the contractor under observation of general consultant follows Indian laws such as “Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996”, “The building and other construction worker’s welfare cess Act, 1996” and international standards such as “IFC Performance Standard 2 Labor and Working Conditions”.

### 6.3.11. Accident

#### (1) Result of Baseline Survey

According to statistical Mumbai Police Department, number of fatal and injured case in 2014 is 350 and 14,684 persons respectively as shown in Table 6.3.7

**Table 6.3.7 Number of Traffic Accident in Mumbai**

Occupation	2013	2014
1. Injured	15,224	14,684
2. Fatal	387	350
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,611</b>	<b>15,034</b>

Source: Mumbai Police Department (7<sup>th</sup> October 2014/dnindia)

#### (2) Potential Impacts

##### 1) During Construction

Construction machines and vehicles are operated near residential area and public facilities such as school and hospital, additionally there will be some restricted areas in the construction areas. Thus number of traffic accident may increase in construction area and on the road where construction machines use.

##### 2) After Construction

Number of traffic accident may increase due to increase of traffic number and travelling speed after construction of MTHL.

#### (3) Impact forecast

##### 1) During Construction

According to construction plan, construction machines and trucks will be operated for 4.5 years. Thus risks of traffic accident increase on the commuting roads.

##### 2) After Construction

Number of traffic accident may increase due to increase of traffic number and travelling speed after construction of MTHL.

#### (4) Mitigation Measures

##### 1) During Construction

Followings are proposed mitigation measures;

- ✓ Deploying flagman at the gate and crossing points of the construction vehicles
- ✓ Installation of safety sign board
- ✓ Installing fence around the construction site to keep out local people such as children
- ✓ Installation of lightning in the night time near construction area
- ✓ Installation of parking for idling construction machines
- ✓ Restricting mobilization speed in the construction site
- ✓ Safety training for the workers and safety patrol at the construction site by supervisors

##### 2) After Construction

Followings are proposed mitigation measures;

- ✓ Installation of sign board and road making for speed limit
- ✓ Implementation of advertisement for traffic safety campaign
- ✓ Enforcement of traffic controls by police

(5) Evaluation

Traffic volume must increase during and after construction of MTHL, hence, number of accident increase in conjunction with traffic volume. However implementation of mitigation must prevent and minimize these adverse impacts. Thus it is not likely to give serious impacts on them.

6.3.12. **Cross Boundary Impacts and Climate Change**

(1) Potential Impacts

1) During Construction

Deforestation of mangrove for land clearance will generate greenhouse gasses such as CO<sub>2</sub>. At the same time, operation of construction machines and construction activities generate the CO<sub>2</sub>.

2) After Construction

Greenhouse gas around the MTHL may increase by the traffic. However traffic flow in the analysis area must be improved after construction of MTHL, thus total generated CO<sub>2</sub> is estimated on both cases “With/Without Project”. Only the estimated travelling speed will increase in case of “With Project” as shown in the next table.

	a) Loss of trees (negative impacts)
Construction Phase	b) Operation Construction Machines (negative impacts)
	c) Emission from Vehicles in analyzed area (before
	d) Loss of trees (negative impacts)
Operation Phase	e) Emission from Vehicles in analyzed area (after
	f) Replanting of trees (positive impacts)

Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 6.3.5 Analyzed Item on CO<sub>2</sub> Generation**

(2) Impact forecast

1) During Construction

The expected activities which give negative impact on generation of greenhouse gases such as COs are;

- a) Cutting trees on developed area
- b) Operation of Construction machines
- c) Emission from Vehicles in analyzed area (before construction)

The result of analysis is show below articles respectively.

**a) Cutting trees on developed area**

According to CRZ clearance, loss of mangrove area is 0.1776 ha. Affected area out of CRZ is estimated 0.0264ha shown in below.

**Table 6.3.8 Estimated CO2 Volume by Cutting Tree**

Area	Affected mangrove area (ha)	CO2 sink Unit (t/ha) <sup>Note***</sup>	Lost volume of carbon sink (CO2 t)	Cutting Duration (Year)	Lost volume of carbon dioxide sink (CO2 t/Year)
1. CRZ (Sewri and Navi Mumbai side) <sup>Note*</sup>	0.1776	524.48	93.15	1	93.15
2. Out of CRZ (Navi Mumbai Side) <sup>Note**</sup>	0.0264	524.48	13.85	1	13.85
Total	0.2040	524.48	107.00	1	107.00

Note

\*: CRZ Clearance July 2013 ( Sewri: (CRZ-I Number of piers 62 x (3x4) m2/ pier = 744 m2) + (CRZ-II Number of Piers 8 x (3x4)m2/ pier = 96 m2) = 840 m2, Navi Mumbai: (CRZ-I Number of piers 22 x (3x4) m2/ pier = 264 m2) + (CRZ-II Number of Piers 6 x (3x4)m2/ pier = 72 m2) = 336m2 totally 0.1176ha on affected piers area + other affected area 0.06 ha : Grand total is 0.01776 ha)

\*\* : Mangrove area out of CRZ is from ST. 16500 to ST. 16980 and from ST. 17580 to 17900. Number of main route without ramp section is 22 piers. 22 piers x (3x4) = 264 m2

\*\*\*: Biomass Mangrove = 192 Ct/ha above ground biomass + 94.08 Ct/ha below ground biomass (ratio 0.49) = 286.08 Ct/ha  
CO2 Sink Unit = 286.08 x (44/12) x CF(0.5) = 524.48 CO2 t/ha.

**b) Impact of Construction Machines Operation**

The estimated generated CO2 unit volume is given from a reference, and the quantitative analysis is carried out in accordance with these values. The result of analysis is shown below, totally 45,683 t-CO2 during construction and 13,052CO2-t per year.

**Table 6.3.9 Estimated CO2 Volume by Construction Activities**

Type of Structure	Unit (CO2 t/km)	Length (km)	Generated CO2 t	Construction year	Generated CO2 t/year
Embankment	3401.7	1.2	4,082	4.5	907
Bridge (PC)	2101.05	19.8	41,601	4.5	9,245
Total		21.0	45,683		13,052

Source: JICA Study Team

Generated CO2 Unit: Highway Technology Research Center in Japan (2004 December)

Highway with 4 carriage way, Earth work section: 2,267.8t-CO2/km, Steel Bridge Section: 1,287 t-CO2/km, PC Bridge Section: 1400.7 t-CO2/km, Tunnel Section: 713.5 t-CO2/km

**c) Emission from Vehicles in analyzed area (before construction)**

The estimated generated CO2 from traffic network is shown below;

**Table 6.3.10 Estimated CO2 Volume from Traffic (before construction 2015)**

Period	Year	Estimated (CO2 t/year)	
		Source: Road Traffic	Without Project
Before Construction	2015		4,534,386

Source: JICA Study Team

2) **Operation Phase**

The expected activities which give negative impact on generation of greenhouse gases such as CO2 are;

- d) Cutting trees on developed area
- e) Replanting of mangrove
- f) Emission from Vehicles in analyzed area

The result of analysis is show below articles respectively.

**d) Impact of Cutting Trees (Negative impacts)**

Estimated lost volume of carbon sink is 107.0 CO<sub>2</sub> t/year as shown in Table xxx.

**e) Replanting of mangrove (Positive impacts)**

According to specific condition on the CRZ clearance issued in 2013, 5 times of cutting mangrove area shall be replanted on the Nhava side designated by MoEF. Thus although 0.1776 ha of mangrove is cut during construction stage, 5 times of 0.1776, 0.888ha mangrove area will be created by mitigation measures in accordance with CRZ clearance.

**Table 6.3.11 Estimated CO<sub>2</sub> Volume by Cutting Tree**

Area	Replanted mangrove area (ha) <sup>Note*</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> sink Unit (t/ha) <sup>Note**</sup>	Created volume of carbon sink (CO <sub>2</sub> t/year)
1. CRZ (Sewri and Navi Mumbai side)	0.888	524.48	465.74

Note)

\*: Replanted mangrove area = 0,1776 x 5 times in accordance with CRZ Clearance = 0.888 ha

\*\*\*: Biomass Mangrove = 192 Ct/ha above ground biomass + 94.08 Ct/ha below ground biomass (ratio 0.49) = 286.08 Ct/ha

CO<sub>2</sub> Sink Unit = 286.08 x (44/12) x CF (0.5) = 524.48 CO<sub>2</sub> t/ha.

Source: JICA Study Team

**f) Emission from Vehicles in analysed area (Positive impacts with project)**

Basically travelling speed in the analyzed area must increase due to improvement of traffic, thus total generated greenhouse gas such as CO<sub>2</sub> will decrease after construction.

**Table 6.3.12 Estimated CO<sub>2</sub> Volume from Traffic (Operation Phase 2022,2032 and 2042)**

Period	Year	Estimated (CO <sub>2</sub> t/year)	
		Without Project	With Project
After Construction	2022	729,433	729,488
After Construction	2032	986,541	984,706
After Construction	2042	1,392,036	1,390,991

Source: JICA Study Team

3) **Compiled Result of Quantitative Analysis**

The estimated comprehensive CO<sub>2</sub> volume is shown below. Although negative impacts are predicted during construction 4.5 years in case of “With Project” due to mainly construction activities, basically positive impact is given by the project operation phase due to improvement of traffic stream after 2032. Thus it is not likely to give significant impact on the generation of CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Table 6.3.13 Compiled Estimated CO<sub>2</sub> Volume during Construction and Operation Phase**

Year	Estimated (CO <sub>2</sub> t/Year)										
	Without Project					With Project					1. Without - 2. With Project
	Construction Works (t/year)	Road Traffic (t/year)	Cut Mangrove (t/year)	Replanting Mangrove (t/year)	1. Without Project Total (CO <sub>2</sub> t/y)	Construction Works	Road Traffic	Cut Mangrove (t/year)	Replanting Mangrove (t/year)	2. With Project Total (CO <sub>2</sub> t/y)	
2015	0	454,386	0	0	454,386	0	454,386	0		454,386	0
2018	0	591,914	0	0	591,914	10,152	591,914	107		602,173	-10,259
2022	0	729,443	0	0	729,443	0	729,488	107	-466	729,595	-152
2032	0	986,541	0	0.0	986,541	0	984,706	107	-466	984,813	1,728
2042	0	1,392,036	0	0.0	1,392,036	0	1,390,991	107	-466	1,391,098	939

Source: JICA Study Team

(3) **Mitigation Measures**

With regard to cutting mangrove during construction, replanting mangrove will be conducted in accordance with CRZ clearance in 2013.

(4) Evaluation

Negative impacts are forecasted during construction due to construction activities such as operation of construction machines, however, traffic stream in the analyzed area will be improved by the construction of MTHL operation phase. Thus it is likely to give positive impacts on this item.

## CHAPTER 7 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

### 7.1. Mitigation Measures

An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) has been recommended in this chapter. This EMP takes into account all the environmental impacts identified for MTHL and the corresponding mitigation measures to ameliorate the same. The EMP presented below includes:

- ✓ Specific actions to be taken vis-à-vis site-specific issues;
- ✓ Mitigation measures for abatement of the undesirable impacts caused during construction and operation stages
- ✓ Agencies responsible for its implementation & supervision;
- ✓ Post project Environmental Monitoring Program to be undertaken after commissioning of the project
- ✓ Environmental status reporting frequency; and
- ✓ Institutional arrangement, Strengthening of their capabilities, and role.
- ✓ Mitigation measure and monitoring plan is merged from Rapid EIA 2012 prepared by MMRDA, CRZ clearance specific condition and JICA Scoping report commented by JICA Advisory Committee.
- ✓ The cost for all mitigation measures is including a part of construction cost except replanting mangrove. The cost of replanting mangrove in accordance with CRZ clearance is estimated 60 Lakh INR on Rapid EIA 2012
- ✓ Detailed mitigation measures and monitoring plan should be establish in the future under MMRDA and General Consultant

Environmental management plan during construction phase and operation phase is listed below.

**Table 7.1.1 Environmental Management Plan**

Area	Nb	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Mitigation Measures		Responsibility	
			During Construction	Operation	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
Pollution	1	Air pollution (Air quality)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> All vehicles and machineries shall obtain &amp; maintain the 'Pollution under Control Certificate (PUC)'. These vehicles will be maintained so that emissions conform to the standards prescribed in the certificate.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicles carrying construction material shall be covered to avoid spilling</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt mixing plant (Hot mix and batching plants) shall be over 500 m away from any communities and 300 m from the road as far as possible to avoid any air emissions from these plants.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Water sprinkling shall be carried out twice or thrice each day on earth road/unpaved sections of road and construction yard near residential area to avoid dust generation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> The exhaust of DG set will be released at the height prescribed by MPCB (Maharashtra Pollution Control Board) so that it does not affect nearby population.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Appropriate land use management along the road (commercial and industrial area)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Monitor periodically ambient air quality at suggested locations</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Enforcing different control measures to minimize the air pollution</li> </ul>	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)

Area	No	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Mitigation Measures		Responsibility	
			During Construction	Operation	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
	2	Water pollution (Water Quality/ Construction of labor camp/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid waste water from construction area shall be mitigated and treated in sedimentation pond, if required <input type="checkbox"/> In the sea section, the casing and excavation methodology shall be adopted not to generate significant turbid water. <input type="checkbox"/> There shall be no water drawl in CRZ area <input type="checkbox"/> Waste oil shall be stored and disposed to designated site <input type="checkbox"/> Provision of sanitation facilities at the labor camps, also the location of camps will be atleast 200 m away from any water sources. <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic waste water and night soil from base camp shall be treated and discharged. <input type="checkbox"/> Septic tanks will be provided in accordance with Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011. The disposal of treated water shall conform to the regulations of MPCB (Maharashtra Pollution Control Board). <input type="checkbox"/> Uncontrolled digging of borrow pits will be avoided to prevent water accumulation, which results in breeding of vector disease. <input type="checkbox"/> Providing adequate drainage structure <input type="checkbox"/> Avoiding obstruction of existing drainage during filling	<input type="checkbox"/> Turbid water from road surface shall be collected through drainage and treated by sedimentation trench <input type="checkbox"/> In the mudflat section, storm water should be collected by every pier and discharged on pile caps not to excavate mudflat area by the falling water.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	3	Waste (Solid waste management/ Construction of labor camp/ Topography, Soil and Geology)	<input type="checkbox"/> After considering the possibility of reuse, construction waste shall be disposed at designated disposal site with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment <input type="checkbox"/> Proper sanitation facilities such as septic tank shall be provided at construction workers camp. Garbage/muck materials generated will be analyzed prior to dumping / disposal in the identified locations with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment <input type="checkbox"/> There will be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on coastal area. Solid waste Management will be as per Municipal Solid (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	4	Soil Contamination (Topography, Soil and Geology/ Siting of borrow and quarry material areas)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polluted excavated soil including muck soil shall be disposed at designated site with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	5	Noise and Vibration (Ambient Noise)	<input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of low-noise equipment <input type="checkbox"/> All the construction equipment's shall be provided with exhaust silencers as committed. <input type="checkbox"/> Noise containment barriers shall be provided on both sides of the bridge in mudflat areas (CRZ-IA) so as to minimize the likely impacts to the migratory birds <input type="checkbox"/> Avoiding works of heavy equipment during night time. <input type="checkbox"/> Provision of using ear plugs by workers exposed to high noise levels <input type="checkbox"/> Informing the construction schedule to surrounding communities to obtain their consensus.	<input type="checkbox"/> Proponent will propose appropriate land use plan such as commercial area along the road <input type="checkbox"/> Noise barrier shall be installed as required <input type="checkbox"/> Periodic monitoring of ambient noise levels at suggested locations <input type="checkbox"/> Erecting signboards at sensitive and residential locations prohibiting use of horns <input type="checkbox"/> Growing road side plantation to prevent the noise levels.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)

Area	No	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Mitigation Measures		Responsibility	
			During Construction	Operation	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
	8	Bottom Sedimentation (Topography, Soil and Geology(No.4))	<input type="checkbox"/> Polluted excavated soil including muck soil shall be treated, and then reused and/or disposed at designated site in accordance relevant laws and regulations.	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
Natural Environment	9 and 10	Protected Area (Reserved Forest and Fauna) and Ecosystem(Ecology and Biodiversity/ Ecology/Construction of labor camp)	<input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of excavation methodology for the turbid water prevention (i.e. bore casing and excavation) <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary jetty would be constructed in the mudflats for movement of vehicles and machinery to avoid the disturbance to mudflats/mangroves. <input type="checkbox"/> Establishment of construction plan in consideration with lifecycle of migratory birds such as Flamingos. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of silencer with construction machines in accordance with CRZ clearance. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of monitoring for migratory birds such as Flamingos in accordance with CRZ clearance general condition on July 2013. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of the compensatory mangrove plantation in accordance with CRZ clearance specific condition (5 times of cutting mangrove: 0.1776 ha x 5 = 0.888 ha) where MoEF appoints. <input type="checkbox"/> It is recommended that implementation of detailed baseline survey for fauna & flora and preparation of monitoring plan in the project area before design-build stage.	<input type="checkbox"/> Installation of noise barrier for not to cause "Fly-Kill" on the viaduct as required <input type="checkbox"/> Sound barriers shall be installed on both sides of the road in CRZ area and Flamingo's distributed area in accordance with CRZ clearance specific conditions. <input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of bridge type which does not give significant impacts on migratory bird flying course in mudflat area. note) Distribution area and flying course should be identified through baseline survey prior to construction stage. <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-stressed super structure shall be used in the mud flat area for construction as committed on CRZ clearance <input type="checkbox"/> Lighting which does not give significant adverse impacts to roosting area of Flamingos should be installed in accordance with CRZ clearance specific condition. <input type="checkbox"/> Prohibit using vehicle horn in mudflat section (Installation of sign boards). <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of monitoring for migratory birds such as Flamingos in accordance with CRZ clearance general condition on July 2013. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of appropriate management and maintenance of mangrove plantation area	MMRDA & Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	11	Hydrology	<input type="checkbox"/> The monitoring of the tidal level and current should be conducted at the bridge sites by installing water alarm system during and after the construction. <input type="checkbox"/> The bathymetric survey around the MTHL should be conducted periodically, and will be confirmed that the sea bed level is higher than the design scour depth.Designing of bridges with sufficient capacity not to give impacts on tidal conditions. <input type="checkbox"/> There shall be no water drawl in CRZ area.	Same monitoring and mitigation measures during construction shall be done	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	12	Topography and geology (Topography, Soil and Geology)	<input type="checkbox"/> Installation of slope and stabilizing embankment with appropriate measures	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)

Area	No	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Mitigation Measures		Responsibility	
			During Construction	Operation	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
Social Environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of SIA; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy.</li> <li>• Implementation of adequate compensation on JICA Guidelines.</li> <li>• Implementation of livelihood restoration program based on SIA.</li> </ul>	Monitoring based on SIA	MMRDA	MMRDA
	14	The poor	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of SIA	Monitoring based on SIA	MMRDA	MMRDA
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood (Quality of Life/Fisheries)	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of SIA	Monitoring based on SIA	MMRDA	MMRDA
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources (Land use/Fisheries)	<input type="checkbox"/> Holding consultation meetings for understanding of compensation policy and livelihood restoration programs for affected persons including fishermen. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of adequate compensation for affected properties based on JICA's Guidelines. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of livelihood restoration program for income loss for fishermen based on JICA's Guidelines.	<input type="checkbox"/> Management of appropriate land use in accordance with approved land use plan along the road.	MMRDA	MMRDA (propose to MCGM and CIDCO)
	19	Existing social infrastructures and services (Utility services and community severance)	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of SIA	Monitoring as required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	22	Local conflict of interests	<input type="checkbox"/> Local workforce is prioritized for construction of MTHL <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of appropriate education for hired workers from other area and countries.	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	24	Landscape (Aesthetics and landscape)	<input type="checkbox"/> Adoption of appropriate design and color harmonized with surrounding current landscape <input type="checkbox"/> Landscaping of borrow pits	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	<input type="checkbox"/> Installation of sufficient drainage facilities not to provide habitat for vector mosquito. <input type="checkbox"/> Provision of adequate temporary sanitation facilities. <input type="checkbox"/> Enforcement of medical screening and periodical medical check-up. <input type="checkbox"/> In order to prevent spread of infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS, awareness of the labors and local inhabitants is promoted.	<input type="checkbox"/> Installation of sufficient drainage facilities not to provide habitat for vector mosquito. <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of periodical maintenance for drainages and bridges.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	28	Labour Environment	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation and follow relevant laws and regulations "Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996" and "The building and other construction worker's welfare cess Act, 1996" and IFC Performance Standard 2 Labor and Working Conditions	Not required	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	Other	29	Accident (Accident hazards and safety)	<input type="checkbox"/> Secure assistance from local police for traffic control during construction phase. <input type="checkbox"/> Safety measures will also be undertaken by installing road signs and marking for safe and smooth movement of traffic. <input type="checkbox"/> Setting up of appropriate detours. <input type="checkbox"/> Restricting mobilization speed in the	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of advertisement for traffic safety campaign. <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare and administer a monitoring system on road accidents. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of sign board and	Contractor (Construction Company) in consultation with Traffic Police

Area	No	Item (on Rapid EIA 2012)	Mitigation Measures		Responsibility	
			During Construction	Operation	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
			construction site. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of parking for idling construction machines. <input type="checkbox"/> Installing gate structure at the entrance of the construction site to set up restricted area <input type="checkbox"/> Deploying flagman at the gate and crossing points of the construction vehicles. <input type="checkbox"/> Installing fence around the construction site to keep out local people such as children. <input type="checkbox"/> Installation of lightning in the night time near construction area. <input type="checkbox"/> Labourers will be equipped with proper safety gears like helmets gloves and gumboot. <input type="checkbox"/> Periodic health check-up of construction worker. <input type="checkbox"/> Safety training for the workers and safety patrol at the construction site by supervisors. <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly safety meeting	road making for speed limit. <input type="checkbox"/> Enforcement of traffic controls by police.	Department	
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	<input type="checkbox"/> Replanting mangrove and street trees same amount of cutting trees (Replanting of mangrove shall be done 5 times of cutting trees in CRZ as per specific condition on CRZ clearance)	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance of planted trees and mangroves through periodical inspection	MMRDA	MMRDA

Source: JICA Study Team

Additionally all committed specific conditions on CRZ clearance on 2013 will be conducted by MMDA as shown in the next table.

**Table 7.1.2 Mitigation Measures on CRZ Clearance for MTHL**

No.	Conditions	Response on Mitigation Measures
1	As per the CRZ notification, 2011, at least five times the number of mangroves destroyed/cut during the construction process shall be replanted. Mangrove plantation in an area of 30 ha shall be carried out as committed against loss of 0.1776 ha of mudflats/mangroves. Permission from the High Court of Bombay shall be obtained with respect to mangrove cutting.	MMRDA will replant 5 times of cutting mangrove in the appointed area by MoEF
2	Proponent shall provide lighting in consulting in consulting with the Bombay Natural History Society so as to minimize the likely impacts to the migratory birds	MMRDA will setup traffic light inside of bridge handrail especially in CRZ and flamingo roosting area
3	All the construction equipment's shall be provided with exhaust silencers as committed	Low noise construction machines and with exhaust silencer is installed during construction
4	Noise containment barriers shall be provided on both sides of the bridge in mudflat areas (CRZ-IA) so as to minimize the likely impacts to the migratory birds	Noise barrier is installed in CRZ and roosting /feeding are of migratory birds such as flamingo
5	There shall be no dredging and reclamation for the project	Dredging and reclamation is not planned on this project in the CRZ.
6	Pre-stressed super structure shall be used in the mud flat area for construction as committed	Pre-stressed super structure will be used in the mud flat area CRZ
7	The muck materials shall be analyzed prior to dumping / disposal in the identified locations with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment	The muck soil is generated from excavated points of piles. The excavated soil is analyzed and disposed at designated and authorized dumping site.
8	Proponent informed that there is no fishing activity in the area since it is a navigation channel for the nearby ports. However, navigation channel is provided with 25m for ships and 9.1 m for fishing boats.	Sufficient prescript vertical clearance under discussion with relevant authorities.
9	All the recommendations of the MCZMA shall be strictly compiled with.	All recommendation of the Maharashtra Coastal Zone Management Authority will be reflected to mitigation measures, if any
10	There shall be no building construction beyond 20,000 sqm.	No building is planned in CRZ. Only toll gate is planned out of CRZ in Navi Mumbai side
11	There shall be no water drawal in CRZ area	No polluted water from project in CRZ. However

		storm water will be flow down from the road in monsoon season.
12	There shall be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on coastal area. Solid waste Management shall be as per Municipal Solid (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.	There is no activities to discharge and dispose solid and liquid waste from project activities in CRZ
13	Sewage shall be treated and the Treatment Facility shall be provided in accordance with the Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011. The disposal of treated water shall conform to the regulations of State Pollution Control Board.	Sewage including polluted water and night soil does not generate from project activities in CRZ
14	The project proponent shall set up a separate environmental management cell for effective implementation of the stipulated environmental safeguard under the supervision of a Senior Executive.	MMRDA will setup environmental management cell for MTHLin MMRDA
15	The funds earmarked for environment management plan shall be included in the budget and this shall not be diverted for any other purposes.	MMRDA will secure budge for MTHL

Source: CRZ Environmental Clearance (MOEF 19<sup>th</sup> July 2913)

## 7.2. Environmental Monitoring Plan

### 7.2.1. Construction Phase

Environmental monitoring plan for pre and during construction phase is proposed as follows.

**Table 7.2.1 Environmental Monitoring Plan Pre and During Construction Phase**

Category	No	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
Pollution	1	Air pollution	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> , PM <sub>10</sub> , PM <sub>2.5</sub> , O <sub>3</sub> , Pb, CO, NH <sub>3</sub> , C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> , BaP, As, Ni, CH <sub>4</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> (14 Items)	Same method as baseline survey Or Establis fixed monitoring station at 2 locations	<b>2 Locations</b> where baseline monitoring was carried out. (2 locations: Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<b>4 times / year x 4.5 years</b> (Once every quarter – Summer, Winter, post-monsoon) (24 hr/day for 2 consecutive working days per week for 2 weeks except CO which is 8 hr/day)	1800,000	National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) by Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) (Standard for 24hrs: Industrial and Residential/ Ecological Sensitive area) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SO<sub>2</sub>: 80 / 80µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• NO<sub>2</sub>: 80 / 80µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• PM<sub>10</sub>: 100 / 100µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• PM<sub>2.5</sub>: 60 / 60µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• O<sub>3</sub>: 180 / 180µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• Pb: 1.0 / 1.0µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• CO: 0.4 / 0.4mg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• NH<sub>3</sub>: 400 / 400µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>: 0.5 / 0.5µg/m<sup>3(annual)</sup></li> <li>• BaP: 0.1 / 0.1µg/m<sup>3(annual)</sup></li> <li>• As: 0.6 / 0.6mg/m<sup>3(annual)</sup></li> <li>• Ni: 20 / 20mg/m<sup>3(annual)</sup></li> </ul>
	2	Water pollution	pH, BOD, DO, Turbidity and O&G	Same method as baseline survey	<b>3 Locations</b> Near excavated area in Zone II (Sewri mudflat), Zone III and Zone IV where baseline monitoring was carried out.	<b>4 times / year x 4.5 years</b> Once every quarter – Summer, Winter and post-monsoon	810,000	Marine water quality Standards – Class SW-IV Harbour Waters (MPCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH: 6.5-9</li> <li>• DO: 3 mg/l</li> <li>• Turbidity: 30 NTU</li> <li>• BOD: 5 mg/l</li> <li>• O &amp; G: 10 mg/l</li> </ul>
	3	Waste	Volume of waste soil, cutting tree and domestic garbage	Record volume of generated waste	<b>3 Locations</b> (1. Sewri camp site 2. Mangrove cutting area 3. Navi Mumbai camp site))	<b>4 times / year x 4.5 years</b>	324,000	<b>Municipal Solid Waste Management Rules, 2013</b>  Generated waste shall be reused or disposed at designated site. (The construction waste can be dumped in legally authorized dumping grounds in Navi Mumbai by CIDCO with association of Navi Mumbai Municipal Corporation (NMMC) which is located in Taloja. Remaining i.e. from Mumbai side, MMRDA can be taken care of and dumped the construction waste in association with Municipal Corporation of Greater Mumbai (MCGM) on authorised sites i.e. Deonar, Mulund and Gorai.

Category	No	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
	4 And 8	Soil Contamination/sedimentation	Heavy Metals & Oil & Grease (5-10 items shall be selected from Soil pollution standards)	Same method as baseline survey	<b>2 Locations</b> 1. Excavated muck soil and 2. stocked soil in the yard from cutting area	<b>1 times / year x 4.5 years</b>	108,000	Soil Pollution Standard in India (MOEF) • Cd: 0.01mg/l • Lead: 0.01mg/l • Chromium (VI): 0.05mg/l • Arsenic: 0.01mg/l • T-Mercury: 0.0005mg/l • Copper: 125mg/kg (some items shall be selected from totally 25 standards items)
	5	Noise and vibration	Ambient and road side noise (dB(A) <sub>L<sub>Aeq</sub></sub> )	Same method as baseline survey (continuous 24 hrs)	<b>3 Locations</b> (1. Sewri, 2. ST migratory bird distribution area ST500-5500, 3. Shivaji Nagar)  Note) No2 and 3 locations where baseline monitoring was carried out.	<b>2 times / year x 4.5 years</b>	108,000	<b>-Construction Noise; 85dB(A)</b> <b>-Ambient Noise Standards in India (dB (A) <sub>L<sub>eq</sub></sub>)</b> 1. Industrial Area Day Time: 75 (6-22hr) Night Time: 70 (22-6hr) 2. Commercial Area: Day Time: 65 (6-22hr) Night Time: 55 (22-6hr) 3. Residential Area: Day Time: 55 (6-22hr) Night Time: 45 (22-6hr) 4. Silence Zone Day Time: 50 (6-22hr) Night Time: 40 (22-6hr)
			Vibration (dB <sub>L<sub>10</sub></sub> or mm/sec)	Same method as baseline survey (continuous 24 hrs)	ditto	<b>2 times / year x 4.5 years</b>	54,000	<b>- Construction vibration 75dB</b> <b>-Vibration Standards roadside</b> 1. Commercial /Industrial Area Day Time: 70 (7-20hr) Night Time: 65 (20-7hr) 2. Residential Area: Day Time: 65 (7-20hr) Night Time: 60 (20-7hr)
Natural environment	9 and 10	Protected Area /Ecosystem	1. Monitoring of mudflat conditions including fauna-flora 2. Monitoring of Cutting Tree and replantation/transplanting area 3. Monitoring of Mangrove Plantation area appointed by MoEF 4. Monitoring of sedimentation soil and ecological parameter (18 items on Table 6.1.15 for soil and 7 items such as 1) Net primary productivity, 2) Chlorophyll-a, 3) Phosphate,	Ocular inspection and quantitative survey  1-1. Fauna-Flora Line-Point census and record number and appeared species 1-2: Mangrove density and community survey 1-3: Benthos Survey 2-1: Cutting trees confirmation 3-1: Mangrove survey in the replanted area	Along MTHL alignment and mangrove replant area	<b>4 times / year x 4.5 years</b>	6,480,000	Significant impacts are not caused by the project  <b>Note)</b> <b>Detailed monitoring plan will be setup during basic design stage</b>  Standard for Soil; Table 6.1.15 Sandar for Ecological Parameter: • Net primary Productivity <1,500 mgC/m <sup>3</sup> /day at surface • Chlorophyll-a <4mg/m <sup>3</sup> • Phosphate: 0.1-90µg/l • Nitrate: 1.0-500µg/l • Nitrite: <125µg/l • Particulate Organic Carbon: 10-100mg/m <sup>3</sup> • SiO <sub>2</sub> : 10-5,000µg/l

Category	No	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
			4)Nitrate, 5)Nitrite, 6)Particulate Organic Carbon, 7) SiO <sub>2</sub> )					
	11	Hydrology	Flooding situation	Flood level measurement during high precipitation periods	<u>2 Locations</u> (CRZ at Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>4 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	540,000	Project activities and structures does not cause flooding and impacts on tidal conditions
	12	Topography and Geology	Conditions in embankment area	Visual survey about Stability of embankment	<u>2 Locations</u> (1. Embankment of Inter Change in Shibaji Nagar and 2 Cutting area at toll gate in Chirle)	<u>4 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	The cost is including with No17 Land use	Embankment shall be stabilized without any landslide and cracks
Social environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	Payment and implementation of social assistance in accordance with SIA	Consultation Meeting and/or Survey with the project affected persons (PAPs)	Affected area	Refer to SIA monitoring plan		Compensation shall be completed prior to actual construction activities and secure livelihood standards
	14	The poor	ditto	ditto	↑ditto	↑ditto	Refer to SIA monitoring plan	↑ditto
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood	ditto	ditto	↑ditto	↑ditto		↑ditto
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources	Situation of establishment of land use map	Confirmation of land use map	<u>2 Locations</u> (Sewri and Navi Mumbai side in the Affected area)	<u>2 times / year x 4.5 years</u>		180,000
	19	Existing social infrastructures and services	Condition of facilities to be displaced	Ocular inspection	Affected area	Refer to SIA monitoring plan	Refer to SIA monitoring plan	Compensation shall be completed prior to actual construction activities and secure livelihood standards
	22	Local conflict of interests	Construction worker's township	Confirmation of workers list from contractor	<u>2 Locations</u> (camp site in Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>4 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	180,000	Employment opportunity shall be provided fairly
	24	Landscape	Condition of landscape	Visual inspection	<u>1 Location</u> (View from Sewri Fort)	<u>1 time / year x 4.5 year</u> (Dry season)	22,500	Color of structure shall be adopted monotone color harmonized with surrounding landscape
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	Number of infected patient	Confirmation of health check list from contractor	<u>2 Locations</u> (camp site in Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>4 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	180,000	Infection disease rate shall not be caused by the project
28	Labour Environment	Construction worker's condition	Confirmation of safety devices and conditions via interviews	<u>2 Location</u> (camp site in Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>2 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	90,000	"Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996", "The building and other construction worker's	

Category	No	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
								welfare cess Act, 1996” and international standards such as “IFC Performance Standard 2 Labor and Working Conditions”
Other	29	Accidents	Number of accidents	Confirmation of accidents list from local government and State Traffic Police Department	<u>2 Locations</u> (camp site in Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>4 times / year x 4.5 years</u>	180,000	Any accidents are not caused by construction
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	Monitoring of replanting and transplanting trees and mangrove	Refer to No.9 and 10				
<b>Total Cost during Construction : 8,140,500 INR for 4.5 years</b>								

Source: JICA Study Team

### 7.2.2. Operation Phase

Environmental monitoring survey plan for operation phase is proposed as follows. Proposed monitoring period is at least three(3) years.

**Table 7.2.2 Environmental Monitoring Survey Plan during Operation Phase**

Category	No	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
Pollution	1	Air pollution	SO <sub>2</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> , PM <sub>10</sub> , PM <sub>2.5</sub> , O <sub>3</sub> , Pb, CO, NH <sub>3</sub> , C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> , BaP, As, Ni, CH <sub>4</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> (14 Items)	Same method as baseline survey Or Establis fixed monitoring station at 2 locations	<u>2 Locations</u> (1. Embankment of Inter Change in Shibaji Nagar and 2 Cutting area at toll gate in Chirle)	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>  (Once every quarter –Summer, Winter, post-monsoon) (24 hr/day for 2 consecutive working days per week for 2 weeks except CO which is 8 hr/day)	600,000	National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) by Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) (Standard for 24hrs: Industrial and Residential/ Ecological Sensitive area) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SO<sub>2</sub>: 80 / 80µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• NO<sub>2</sub>: 80 / 80µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• PM<sub>10</sub>: 100 / 100µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• PM<sub>2.5</sub>: 60 / 60µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• O<sub>3</sub>: 180 / 180µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• Pb: 1.0 / 1.0µg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• CO: 0.4 / 0.4mg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• NH<sub>3</sub>: 400 / 400µg/m<sup>3</sup>(annual)</li> <li>• C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>: 0.5 / 0.5µg/m<sup>3</sup>(annual)</li> <li>• BaP: 0.1 / 0.1µg/m<sup>3</sup>(annual)</li> <li>• As: 0.6 / 0.6mg/m<sup>3</sup>(annual)</li> <li>• Ni: 20 / 20mg/m<sup>3</sup>(annual)</li> </ul>
	2	Water pollution	pH, BOD, DO, Turbidity and O&G	Same method as baseline survey	<u>3 Locations</u>  Zone II (Sewri mudflat), Zone III and Zone IV where baseline monitoring was carried out.	<u>4 times / year x 3 years</u>  Once every quarter – Summer, Winter and post-monsoon	540,000	Marine water quality Standards – Class SW-IV Harbour Waters (MPCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pH: 6.5-9</li> <li>• DO: 3 mg/l</li> <li>• Turbidity: 30 NTU</li> <li>• BOD: 5 mg/l</li> <li>• O &amp; G: 10 mg/l</li> </ul>
	4 And	Soil Contaminati	Heavy Metals & Oil & Grease	Same method as baseline survey	<u>3 Locations</u>	<u>1 time / year x 3 years</u>	108,000	Soil Pollution Standard in India (MOEF)

Category	Nb	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
Natural environment	8	on/sedimentation	(5-10 items shall be selected from Soil pollution standards)		(Zone II, III and III)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cd: 0.01mg/l</li> <li>Lead: 0.01mg/l</li> <li>Chromium (VI): 0.05mg/l</li> <li>Arsenic: 0.01mg/l</li> <li>T-Mercury: 0.0005mg/l</li> <li>Copper: 125mg/kg</li> </ul> (some items shall be selected from totally 25 standards items)
	5	Noise and vibration	Ambient and road side noise (dB(A) $L_{Aeq}$ )	Same method as baseline survey	<u>2 Locations</u> Sewri and Shivaji Nagar where baseline monitoring was carried out.	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	48,000	<b>Ambient Noise Standards in India (dB (A) <math>L_{eq}</math>)</b> 1. Industrial Area Day Time: 75 (6-22hr) Night Time: 70 (22-6hr) 2. Commercial Area: Day Time: 65 (6-22hr) Night Time: 55 (22-6hr) 3. Residential Area: Day Time: 55 (6-22hr) Night Time: 45 (22-6hr) 4. Silence Zone Day Time: 50 (6-22hr) Night Time: 40 (22-6hr)
			Vibration (dB $L_{10}$ or mm/sec)	Same method as baseline survey		<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	24,000	<b>Vibration Standards (refer to Japanese standards along the road)</b> 1. Commercial /Industrial Area Day Time: 70 (7-20hr) Night Time: 65 (20-7hr) 2. Residential Area: Day Time: 65 (7-20hr) Night Time: 60 (20-7hr)
9 and 10	Protected Area / Ecosystem	1. Monitoring of mudflat conditions including fauna-flora 2. Monitoring of Cutting Tree and replantation/transplanting area 3. Monitoring of Mangrove Plantation area appointed by MoEF 4. Monitoring of sedimentation soil and ecological parameter (18 items on main text Table 6.1.15 for soil and 7 items such as 1) Netprimary productivity, 2) Chlorophyll-a, 3) Phosphate, 4) Nitrate, 5) Nitrite, 6) Particulate Organic Carbon, 7) SiO <sub>2</sub> )	Ocular inspection and quantitative survey  1-1. Fauna-Flora Line-Point census and record number and appeared species 1-2: Mangrove density and community survey 1-3: Benthos Survey 2-1: Cutting trees confirmation 3-1: Mangrove survey in the replanted area	Along MTHL alignment and mangrove replant area	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	2,160,000	Significant impacts are not caused by the project  <b>Note) Detailed monitoring plan will be setup during basic design stage</b> Standard for Soil; main text Table 6.1.15 Standards for Ecological Parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Netprimary Productivity &lt;1,500 mgC/m<sup>3</sup>/day at surface</li> <li>Chlorophyll-a &lt;4mg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Phosphate: 0.1-90µg/l</li> <li>Nitrate: 1.0-500µg/l</li> <li>Nitrite: &lt;125µg/l</li> <li>Particulate Organic Carbon: 10-100mg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>SiO<sub>2</sub>: 10-5,000µg/l</li> </ul>	

Category	Nb	Impacted Item on JICA Guidelines	Parameter	Method	Location	Frequency a year	Cost (INR)	Standard Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) – Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF)
Social environment	11	Hydrology	Flooding situation	Flood level measurement during high precipitation periods	<u>2 Locations</u> (CRZ at Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)	<u>4 times / year x 3 years</u>	360,000	Project activities and structures does not cause flooding and impacts on tidal conditions
	12	Topography and Geology	Conditions in embankment area	Visual survey about Stability of embankment	<u>2 Locations</u> (1. Embankment of Inter Change in Shibaji Nagar and 2 Cutting area at toll gate in Chirle)	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	Refer item No 17	Embankment shall be stabilized without any landslide and cracks
	13	Involuntary resettlement	Payment and implementation of social assistance in accordance with SIA	Consultation Meeting and/or Survey with the project affected persons (PAPs)	Affected area	Refer to SIA Monitoring plan	Refer to SIA monitoring plan	Compensation shall be completed prior to actual construction activities and secure livelihood standards
	14	The poor	ditto	ditto	↑ditto	↑ditto		↑ditto
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood	ditto	ditto	↑ditto	↑ditto		↑ditto
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources	Situation of establishment of land use map	Confirmation of land use map	<u>2 Locations</u> (Sewri and Navi Mumbai side in the Affected area)	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	60,000	Designated land use shall be secured without any unplanned development by local people and developers
	24	Landscape	Condition of landscape	Visual inspection	<u>1 Location</u> (View from Sewri Fort)	<u>1 time / year x 3 year</u> (Dry season)	15,000	Color of structure shall be adopted monotone color harmonized with surrounding landscape
Other	29	Accidents	Number of traffic accidents	Confirmation of accidents list from local government and State Traffic Police Department	<u>On Mumbai Trans Harbour Link</u>	<u>2 times / year x 3 years</u>	30,000	Any accidents are not caused by construction
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	Monitoring of replanting and transplanting trees and mangrove	Refer to No.9 and 10				
<b>Total Cost: 3,945,000 INR for 3 years</b>								

Source: JICA Study Team

### 7.3. Cost, Financial Source and Frameworks

The objectives and design of the EMP and Environmental Monitoring Plan was described in earlier sections of this chapter. There is a necessity to form a proper ‘Institutional Framework’ for the effective implementation of the formulated environmental management & monitoring plan. The elements of this ‘Institutional Framework’ will co-ordinate and work with each other throughout the project, i.e. during pre-construction, construction & operation stage. The implementation of formulated environmental mitigation measures comes with a cost so the

budgeting of EMP is necessary and also the financial source that will provide this budget, are discussed in this section.

The suggested elements of 'Institutional Framework' for implementing EMP of MTHL project will be as follows:

- a) MMRDA - Project Implementing Agency (PIA) and Environmental Cell
- b) Financial Source – JICA & MMRDA
- c) Project Contractor – Construction Company (PC)
- d) General Consultant
  - Project Management Consultant (PMC)
  - Environmental Consultant (EC)
- e) Environmental Authorized Agency - Statutory Bodies (Authorities)
  - Maharashtra State Pollution Control Board (MPCB)
  - Ministry of Environment and Forests

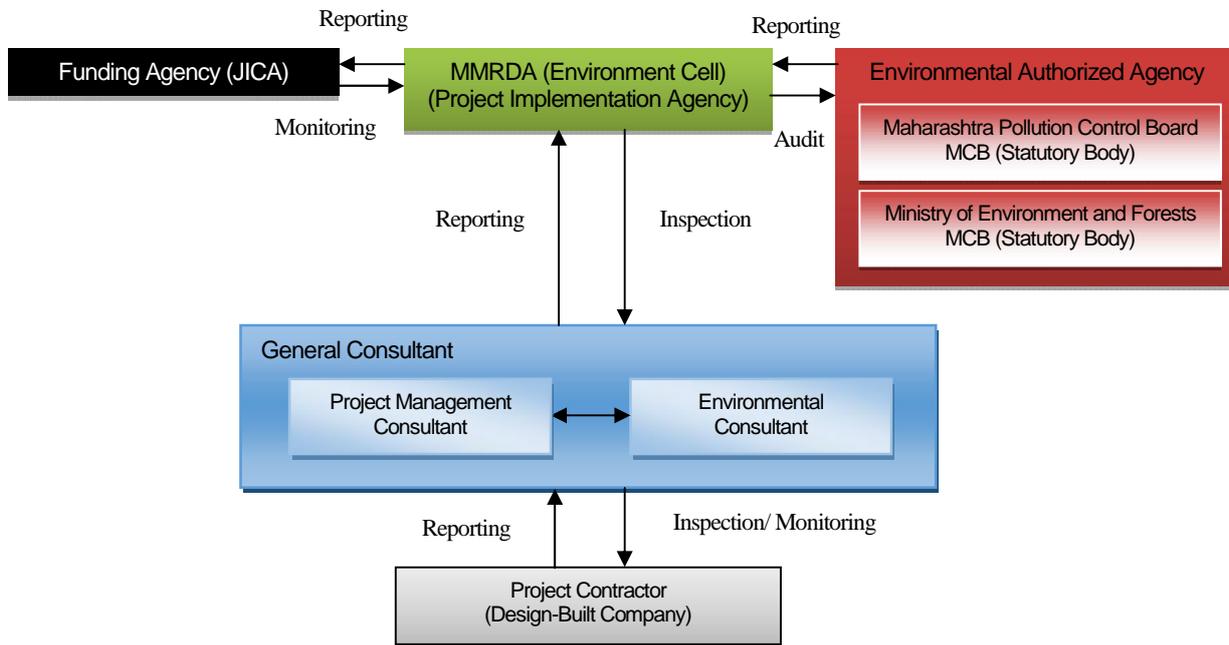
The Environmental Authorized Agency will not be a direct part of 'Institutional framework' but it will hold controlling authorities on it. It will review and approve the reports submitted by the PIA and can take necessary further actions, if any.

The above stated elements are part of the 'Institutional Framework' who will work together to effectively implement the formulated 'Environmental Management Plan'. The roles & responsibilities of these elements are given in Table 7.3.1 Roles & Responsibilities of Institutional Framework.

**Table 7.3.1 Environmental Management and Monitoring Organization**

Stage	Name of Organization	Roles & Responsibilities
<b>Project Implementing Agency and Environmental cell – PIA</b>		
Pre-Construction & Construction	<b>MMRDA</b>	Initiate the co-ordinate process among the concerned organizations (Elements of Institutional Framework) for EMP implementation. Overseeing the implementation of the EMP by the PMC Approval of '6 monthly - Environmental Compliance Report' submitted by the EC and respond necessary action. After Approval sending the report to the MPCB. Finalization of the SIA during detailed design. Facilitate relocation of people & monitoring actual payments of compensation to affected stakeholders such as landowners, Structure owners etc.
	<b>General Consultant</b>	
	Project Management Consultant (PMC)	PIA will get the EMP implanted through PMC. PMC will work in association with Project Contractor (Construction Company) & the Environmental Consultant (EC) on a full time basis at the project site office. PMC will mainly look after managing engineering & construction related activities.
	Environmental Consultant (EC)	EC will look after implementation of approved environment measures on site. EC will be in constant touch with PMC & Project Contractor EC will facilitate PIA to obtain mandatory 'Consent to Establish' certificate from Maharashtra State Pollution Control Board (MPCB) before start of the Construction on site. EC will get the 6 monthly environmental monitoring done from the MoEF approved laboratory. EC will prepare an 'Environmental Compliance Report (ECR)' describing Status of approved Environmental Mitigation measures on site (submitted by PC) and Monitoring of Environmental Attributes (submitted by MoEF Approved Laboratory) on a six monthly basis and will submit it to the PIA for their approval. PIA will then submit the approved ECR to the MPCB.
	<b>Project Contractor - PC</b>	
Construction Company	PC will implement approved EMP (mitigation measures) as directed by PMC & Environmental Consultant. The PC will submit the report for all conducted mitigation measures on site to the EC on a six monthly basis.	
Operation (Twice in a year x 3 years)	<b>Project Implementing Agency – PIA</b>	
	MMRDA	PIA will oversee the compliance status of all environmental measures through their appointed consultants
	Appointed Consultant by MMRDA	Periodical inspection & maintenance of the MTHL EC will facilitate PIA to obtain mandatory 'Consent to Operate' certificate from Maharashtra State Pollution Control Board (MPCB) before start of operation of the project. EC will prepare annual 'Environmental Statement (Form V)' as mandated in CRZ clearance and submit to PIA for their approval. PIA after reviewing the same will submit to the MPCB.

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 7.3.1 Proposed Environmental Management and Monitoring Implementation Organization**

All cost for environmental management plan such as mitigation measures are including in the physical contingency of project construction cost. On the other hands, cost for project management such as Environmental Cell in MMRDA will be secured on MMRDA annual budget.

## CHAPTER 8 STAKEHOLDER MEETINGS

### 8.1. Objectives of the Meeting

It is mandatory to conduct local level stakeholder meeting twice for this EIA based on draft EIA process as per JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Consideration (2010).

Main objectives for holding local stakeholder meeting are shown below;

- ✓ To make aware stakeholders about the proposed MTHL project and project related proposed actions both before and after development decisions are made
- ✓ To understand the concerns of local project affected people and others who have plausible stake in the environmental impacts of the project.
- ✓ To inform stakeholders about the environmental and social adverse and positive impacts of the project.
- ✓ To exchange opinions regarding project and environmental issues
- ✓ To minimize probable adverse impacts of the project and to achieve speedy implementation of the project through bringing in awareness among the stakeholders about the benefits of the project

### 8.2. Meeting Notification and Language

#### (1) Scoping Stage

In case of “First Public Consultation”, the publicity of meeting was carried out by sending separate “Invitation Letters” to the experts in various fields (as per JICA categorization requirement) while the stakeholders were invited through telephonic as well as personal invitation. The presentation was given in local “Marathi” language upon request of the participants.

#### (2) Draft Supplemental EIA Stage

In case of “Second Public Consultation”, the publication was carried out by putting an advertisement in two local newspapers about three weeks prior to the date of the public consultation meeting. The Marathi advertisement was put up in “SAKAAL” and English advertisement was put up in “HINDUSTAN TIMES” newspapers. This presentation was also given in “Marathi” language.

### 8.3. Schedule of the meetings

Following local stakeholder meetings were held in July & August-September 2015. The schedule and agenda for stakeholder meetings are shown below;

**Table 8.3.1 Schedule Stakeholder Meetings on EIA and SIA**

Date & Venue	Objectives of the meeting	Major Agenda	Participants
7 <sup>th</sup> July, 2015 Shakha office, Near Shri Krishna Hindu Hotel, Sewri Gadi Adda, Haji-bundar road, Sewri (E), Mumbai - 400 015	To discuss the social impacts of the project with the key Stakeholders (Project affected people)	Project outline, necessity of social survey and survey items, basic compensation policy and declaration of cut off data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MMRDA</li> <li>• JICA Team</li> <li>• Project Affected Persons</li> </ul>
29 <sup>th</sup> July, 2015 Committee Room, 6 <sup>th</sup>	To inform stakeholders about the proposed MTHL project & Explanation of draft modified	Project outline, Benefits of the project, Predicted environmental impacts, practical mitigation measures, monitoring plan and project schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MMRDA</li> <li>• JICA Team</li> <li>• Relevant local government</li> </ul>

Date & Venue	Objectives of the meeting	Major Agenda	Participants
Floor, MMRDA Office, B.K.C, Mumbai	Rapid EIA and formulation of basic consensus		(CIDCO, MPT & JNPT, ASI, NEERI) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project affected persons</li> <li>Experts from various fields as per JICA requirement</li> </ul>
<b>25<sup>th</sup> August (SIA 2<sup>nd</sup> PC)</b> Sewri Koli Samaj Hall, 22/1 Koli Samaj Co.Op.Society, Sewri, Koliwada (E), Mumbai - 400015	To intimate to the stakeholders about the result of BSES and Resettlement & Rehabilitation Policy of MTHL.	Background, 1 <sup>st</sup> SIA Stakeholder meeting (SSM), Result of BSES, Resettlement & Rehabilitation Policy of MTHL, Resettlement Site, Requesting opinions from PAPs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MMRDA</li> <li>JICA Team</li> <li>Project Affected Persons</li> </ul>
<b>15<sup>th</sup> September, 2015</b> Sewri Koli Samaj Hall, 22/1 Koli Samaj Co.Op.Society, Sewri, Koliwada (E), Mumbai - 400015	To inform/communicate to the stakeholders and public at large about the findings of the draft supplemental EIA. To discuss about the mitigation measures as suggested in the draft EIA.	Opening Remarks, Project in Brief, Objectives & schedule of public consultation meetings, details of first public consultation of EIA, result of reformed studies, Environmental Management Plan, Environment Monitoring Plan, Project Implementation Schedule, Exchange Opinions, Remarks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MMRDA Team</li> <li>JICA Team</li> <li>Relevant local government (CIDCO, MPT &amp; JNPT)</li> <li>Experts from various fields as per JICA requirement</li> <li>NGOs</li> <li>Project affected persons</li> </ul>

Source: JICA Study Team

#### 8.4. Summary of Stakeholder Meeting

##### (1) Scoping Stage

##### 1) Participants of the meeting

**Table 8.4.1 Major Participants of Public Consultation on Scoping Stage**

Date & States	Major Participants	
<b>Mumbai, Maharashtra State</b> 29 <sup>th</sup> July 2015 2.00-4.00pm (at Committee Room, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, MMRDA office, B.K.C, Mumbai)	MMRDA	Mr. P.D. Mamdapure (Chief Engineer), Mr. S.S. Varaskar (Superintending Engineer), Mr. Yatin Sakhalkar (Ex. Engineer), Mr. Vishram Patil (Chief, Social Development Cell), Mr. A.r. Bhisikar (Deputy Engineer), Mr. G.G. Deshpande (Deputy Engineer)
	Other Government	Dr. Shalini Tandon (Scientist- NEERI), Mr. N. Vasudevan (IFS- Head Mangrove Cell), Mr. M.S.Chouhan (Superintending Archaeologist – Archaeological Survey of India), Mr. B.J.Patil (Dy.Chief Engineer- Mumbai Port Trust), Mr. S.K. Karhad (Ex.Engineer – CIDCO), Mrs. Y.A.Bhat (Manager (EC)- JNPT)
	NGO and/or Community specific group	Ms. Kalyani (Project Manager –Social Specialist- CEED), Mrs. Jayshree Shinder (Representative of Teacher’s Group), Mrs. Sunita Beloshe (Representative of Women;s Group)
	PAPs	Dr. Qaisar Jamal Ansari (Local Medical Practitioner), Mr. Indradeo Mishra (Social Activist), Mr. Arun Mishra (Resident), Mr. Vijay Ojha (Resident), Mr. Jitendra Batkad (Resident), Mr. Israr Khan (Resident), Mr. Khalil Khan (Resident), Mr. H.S.Bait (Resident), Mr. Govind Bodke (Resident), Mr. L.R.Anwar (Resident), Mr. Prabhakar (Resident), Mr. Sayer (Resident), Mr. Hamidullah Khan (Resident)
	JICA Team	Mr. Hironori Kuroki, Mr. Shinya Nagaoka, Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar, Dr. Prajakta Kulkarni, Dr. Nilambari Daripkar, Mrs. Prachi Suraj
Number of Total Participants	Government: 12, PAPs: 13, NGOs and Community Specific Group: 3, JICA Team: 6 Total: 34 (Male: 26, Female: 8)	

Source: JICA Study Team

##### 2) Agenda

- ✓ Explanation of the objective of the meeting by JICA Team
- ✓ Explanation of project background & project features by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation of MTHL alignment by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation on need of Environmental & Social consideration in this project

- ✓ Explanation on supplemental EIA and RAP outline (process, extent of impact and study schedule) by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation on Study Schedule (Timeline)
- ✓ Exchange of opinions

(Note): Contents above was explained in “Marathi” language based on the materials prepared for SHM and RAP Socialization at scoping stage

### 3) Major opinion and summary of discussion

JICA study team initiated the proceedings and welcomed the gathering and explained about the project in brief and EIA studies carried out. The study team presented the project and EIA findings in Marathi language to the participants. The meeting then opened for Questions & Answers session. The major opinions and discussions held in the meeting are given below:

**Table 8.4.2 Major Opinions and Discussions of the Stakeholder Meeting**

No	Major opinion and Answer			
	Question/Comment		Answer	
	Name/Position	Question	Name/Position	Answer
1	Scientist-NEERI	Who will do the funding to the project?	JICA Study Team	It is expected that the funding to the project is from “Japan International Cooperation Agency” (JICA).
2	Scientist-NEERI	In which season the environmental monitoring is carried out? Whether Marine water & Air quality monitoring is covered in this Reformed Rapid EIA?	JICA Study Team	Post monsoon season monitoring was carried out in the year 2012. JICA study Team will use the secondary data from Pollution Control Board, if any.
3	Scientist-NEERI	What activities are planned in the supplementary EIA?	JICA Study Team	JICA study Team has checked the old Rapid EIA Report 2012 based on the JICA guidelines, and will fill out the gaps. Vibration Study and Social Impact Assessment will be covered in the Supplemental EIA.
4	Manager EC-JNPT and Scientist-NEERI	Whether Mangrove Management Plan & Ecology Impacts are considered?	JICA Study Team	All these will be covered in the EIA finalized in the September 2015.
5	Superintending Archaeologist – Archaeological Survey of India	How much is the distance between alignment and Elephanta caves? Elephanta Caves has no electric connection. If project is passing at 1 km from Elephanta Caves then electricity should be converted.	JICA Study Team	Around 3 km from the alignment to Elephanta cave. With regard to provision of power, this cannot be considered under this project.
6	PAP	Long back, Mangrove Park was declared in Sewri. Is this taken into account?	JICA Study Team	JICA study Team will check on this. (After the meeting, It was confirmed that there is no such park declared by a competent authority like MOEF or Forest Dept.)
7	PAP	Give details of Slum Rehabilitation Plan.	JICA Study Team	MMRDA carried out 100 household surveys earlier and now 380 households survey is been carried out on SIA survey. MMRDA will study these survey results and follow MMRDA’s Compensation Policy for Rehabilitation.
8	PAP	The PAP said this is a good project and we want such project. But the rehabilitation should be in the near area or in the same area. As per new law, should get new and good homes and commercial units.	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	MMRDA will take into account these points. But they cannot commit that they can shift the PAPs in the same area at the moment. But they will see the situation and try to shift the PAPs in the nearby area.
9	PAP	What about the houses which are not in impact zones?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	Those who are interested to shift, MMRDA will think positively regarding the same. MMRDA will follow the policy in view of JICA R & R policy. House in lieu of house will be as per new policy. As per rule, 225 Sq.ft space will get per house. If more than 225 Sq.m then MUTP policy will be followed.
10	PAP	What about commercial area? Because these are not taken into account.	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	As per Government of India Act, commercial in lieu of commercial area policy is not there. Business may get lost, but MMRDA will take into account the number of business affected persons and will think on compensation.

11	PAP	Are worship/religious places taken into account?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	MMRDA will think on shifting of these places out of project ROW (Right of Way). OR MMRDA will think on land compensation with discussion with the locals.
12	PAP	What if commercial area is above 3000 Sq.ft & has more than two or three properties?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	The entitlement as per Policy is 225 sq. ft. If there titled property, the maximum area compensated will be 750 sq ft. For Non Titled properties irrespective of their sizes, 225 sq ft shall be given. For additional area up to 750 sq ft, they have to purchase it as per ready reconer rate.
13	PAP	If some people are not willing to shift then what will be the solution?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	Government rules will be strictly followed during development. In many of the projects of MMRDA, it was observed that people want their homes in the same building. Temporary shifting will be given concerning with Mumbai Port Trust. It will be till building construction.

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 8.4.1 Photos of the 1<sup>st</sup> Public Consultation on EIA**

## (2) Draft EIA Stage

## 1) Participants of the meeting

**Table 8.4.3 Participants of Public Consultation on Draft EIA Stage**

Date & States	Major Participants	
15th September 2015	MMRDA	Mr. Sanjay Sethi (Additional Metropolitan Commissioner), Dr. Vikas Tondwalkar (Joint Director-Environment), Mr. P.D. Mamdapure (Chief Engineer), Mr. Ravindra Mathapati (Dy. Collector), Mr. Ramesh Badgajar (Tehsildar), Mr. S.S. Varaskar (Superintending Engineer), Shri. Sanjay Yadav (DMC Co-ordination), Mr. A.R. Bhisikar (Deputy Engineer), Mr. G.G. Deshpande (Deputy Engineer), Mr. Milind Paranjape (Executive Engineer)
	Other Government	JNPT: Mrs. Y.A. Bhat (Chief Manager-EC), CIDCO: Mr. J.C. Cherian (Assistant Chief Engineer), MPT: Mr. V.M. Sonar (Executive Engineer)
	Experts (as per JICA categorization)	Dr. Dhanya Nambiar (MD- CEED)
	JICA Team	Mr. Hironori Kuroki, Mr. Shinya Nagaoka, Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar, Mr. Vivek Kulkarni, Dr. Prajakta Kulkarni, Mrs. Prachi Suraj, Dr. Nilambari Daripkar, Mr. Yadnesh Vichare
	Key PAPs	Dr. Qaisar Jamal Ansari (Local Medical Practitioner)
	NGO and/or community specific group & others	Dr. Raju Kasambe (BNHS), Mr. Sujit Narwade (BNHS), J.N. Sukhadwalla (Architect), Upendra Rao (Architect), Mr. Rajesh (MMKS), Mr. Anant Mundra, Mr. Ashotosh Gupta (TIFR), Ms. Shweta Bhatt (CAT), Ms. Deepa (CAT), Mr. Prasad Khale (CAT), Ms. Vinni (CAT), Mr. Avinash Bhagat (Paryavaran Dakshata Manch), Rupa Dsouza, Bryan D'souza, Abhijeet Jagtap (Terra Nero Enterprises), Mr. Anil (Eco-Echo), Mr. Hemant Mishra (EGIS India)
Number of Total Percipients	Government: 13, Experts as per JICA Categorization: 1, PAPs: 66, NGOs and Community Specific Group: 17, JICA Team: 8 Total: 105 (Male: 91, Female: 14)	

Source: JICA Study Team

## 2) Agenda (common in both states)

- ✓ Explanation of the objective of the meeting
- ✓ Explanation of project outline by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Intimation of result/findings of the supplemental draft EIA
- ✓ Intimation of proposed mitigation measures
- ✓ Exchange of opinions

## 3) Major opinion and summary of discussion

JICA study team initiated the proceedings and welcomed the gathering and explained about the project in brief and EIA studies carried out. JICA study team presented the project and EIA findings in Marathi language to the participants. The meeting then opened for Questions & Answers session. The opinions and discussions held in the meeting are given below:

**Table 8.4.4 Opinions and Discussions of the 2<sup>nd</sup> public consultation Meeting**

No	Major opinion and Answer			
	Question/Comment		Answer	
	Name/Position	Question	Name/Position	Answer
1	NGO	We want this bridge to come up as it is a good public facility, but the bridge should be realigned. Flamingos are coming here and they stay for 6 months. We should look at how we can save them. We should use latest technology monitoring programme. Restoration program for the mudflats so that flamingo habitation area can be kept secured and citizens can enjoy the nature.	MMRDA	Ok, we have noted these good suggestions.

2	NGO	<p>Bridge should start from MPT. What are the impacts of the project on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine life</li> <li>• Migratory Birds</li> <li>• Fisherman and fishing activities and its period</li> <li>• Remedial Measures for the PAPs</li> <li>• Earth strata impact for such 5 years long period</li> <li>• In the event of accidental release of gases</li> <li>• Aquatic life</li> </ul>	JICA Study Team	<p>The plan is to minimize the construction through construction of pillars with larger spans. Rain water &amp; storm water will be discharged through the piles and not directly, in sea to avoid turbidity.</p> <p>Noise &amp; vibration impacts will be minimized by installation of noise barriers with edge treatment so that this will also mitigate the impact of street lights on the aquatic biota specially flamingos.</p> <p>Piling/boring will be there for pillars and the outcomes will be disposed as per CRZ notification. Shorter spans will only be at interchanges in area at 50 mts.</p>
3	Fishermen Society	<p>Do all documents are open to public and are they in Marathi? What are the impacts on fishing activities and fisherman? What are mitigation measures?</p>	JICA Study Team	<p>Draft EIA will be submitted on 25<sup>th</sup> September and then it will be available on JICA website. Committee will be formed in one week to decide the impacts and mitigation measures for Fisherman and Fishing activities.</p>
4	NGO	<p>What about draft EIA reports and current status and updates. Whether detailed studies on migratory birds and fauna are been carried out? 150 species are noted in this area. 15000 flamingoes for 6 to 7 months visit this place. Not only noise barriers but also trees should be planted. Project will lead to environment degradation due to upcoming traffic on proposed link bridge. Impacts on mangroves and its cutting. Modelling should be just like Bandra Worli Sea Link.</p>	JICA Study Team	<p>Draft EIA will be submitted on 25<sup>th</sup> September and then it will be available on JICA website. Here only piers will be coming. There is no erosion because of piers. Flamingoes came in 1994. They are well noted still under Vashi &amp; Airoli bridge without any mitigation measures. But in this proposed project except construction period no such impacts are anticipated. No erosion is expected. Mangroves generally increased due to siltation. Mangrove replantation will be carried out as per CRZ clearance.</p>
5	PAP	<p>What happens to public transport like trains? Traffic studies are done? What will be the toll cost? Will it cause financial burden?</p>	MMRDA	<p>No railway is part of the project. Navi Mumbai has already plan of development of an airport. Toll cost will be for all. Toll cost will be fixed in such a way that people will use the bridge.</p>
6	PAP	<p>Are trains included in this project?</p>	MMRDA	<p>No, Trains are not included in this project.</p>
7	NGO	<p>In proposed project area sanctuary is declared. Dumping is going/operational at Kanjur &amp; JNPT. What will be the impact if such delineation will happen?</p>	MMRDA	<p>The distance between Thane creek and sanctuary is far. We have carried out traffic studies and reported in EIA. Flamingo study is carried out by the experts and only after this design is fixed.</p>
8	PAP	<p>Being a member of IIE, this project is very important and is proposed from long time. How this project will help to cope with increasing traffic and speed level? The balance should be done for positive impacts for both humans and flamingoes.</p>	MMRDA	<p>The benefits and cost cannot be thought at this stage. But yes, balanced approached will be maintained in this project.</p>
9	NGO	<p>Thane creek is far from sanctuary. But are necessary approvals obtained for the project and are these factors been considered?</p>	JICA Study Team	<p>Like no other projects, in this projects environmental impacts are considered. It is already explained that all necessary approvals are obtained. Now international and local experts are looking and studying about flamingoes. Hence all the points will be covered and reported in the supplemental EIA. New technology is proposed, but still we are open for good suggestions which will be discussed with JICA to ensure that this project will not create environmental disaster but for further projects it will be an example.</p>
10	NGO	<p>Does this project impact tidal pattern? And do the pillars cause impact on environment? What are the mitigation measures?</p>	MMRDA	<p>The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) carried out studies on these issues. And it is noticed that no such impacts are anticipated.</p>

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Study Team

Figure 8.4.2 Photos of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation



			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Air (Prevention &amp; Control of Pollution) Act, 1981</li> <li>✓ The Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989</li> </ul>
7	Environmental Certificate under EIA Notification Law 2006	As required	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· The contractor shall have necessary an Environmental Certificate in accordance with EIA Notification 2006 from Maharashtra State and/or Central MOEF when the contractor develops new quarry, borrow pits and camp site, if required</li> <li>· Additionally the contractor shall follow JICA Guideline for Environmental and Social Considerations 2010</li> </ul>

Source: JICA Study Team based on interviews with MMRDA

**Table 9.2.2 Cutting Tree Permission Process**

Item \ Permission to be obtained	Mumbai Side	Navi Mumbai Side
1. Name of Permission	Permission for Logging of Project Affected Trees	Ditto
2. Applicable law and regulation	Maharashtra Felling of Trees (Regulations Acts, 1964) Amended in 2006	Ditto
3. Approval Authority	MCGM (Municipal Corporation for Greater Mumbai)	MCNM (Municipal Corporation for Navi Mumbai) Note)The permission is given from affected authority
4. Due date to be approved	67 days before cutting trees	Ditto
5. Process for obtaining permission	(1) Marking on affected area after detailed design (2) Fix the affected area based on detailed design (3) Site survey affected species, location and numbers (4) Submission of application form and result of survey (5) Inspection and review (xx days) (6) Issue of permission	Ditto
6. Process period	(4)-(6): 3-6 months (depend on case)	Ditto

Source: JICA Study Team based on interviews with MMRDA

**9.3. Other Necessary Development Plan**

**(1) Quarry Site and Borrow Pit**

The designated registered quarry sites and borrow pits are shown in Figure 9.3.1.

The contractor should use these registered quarry sites as possible as they can. However the contractor can use other designated and registered quarry sites or develop new sites under obtaining permission from relevant authority prior to actual construction activities. Additionally the contractor shall follow JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations 2010, if required.

**(2) Construction Yard and Labor Camp**

The planned construction yard and labor camp is located in Sewri side and Navi Mumbai side respectively as shown in Figure 9.3.2.

The Construction and Camp Site in Sewri is located in Mumbai Port Trust compound app. 18 ha, on the other hand, the site in Navi Mumbai side is located on Right of Way of MTHL. A Part of the camp site in Shivaji Nagar has been secured by MMRDA.

The expected number of construction workers, scale and major construction facilities are shown below;

It is estimated that approximately totally 3,000/day workers at construction peak day time, and 1,000 workers are staying temporary accommodation on sites.

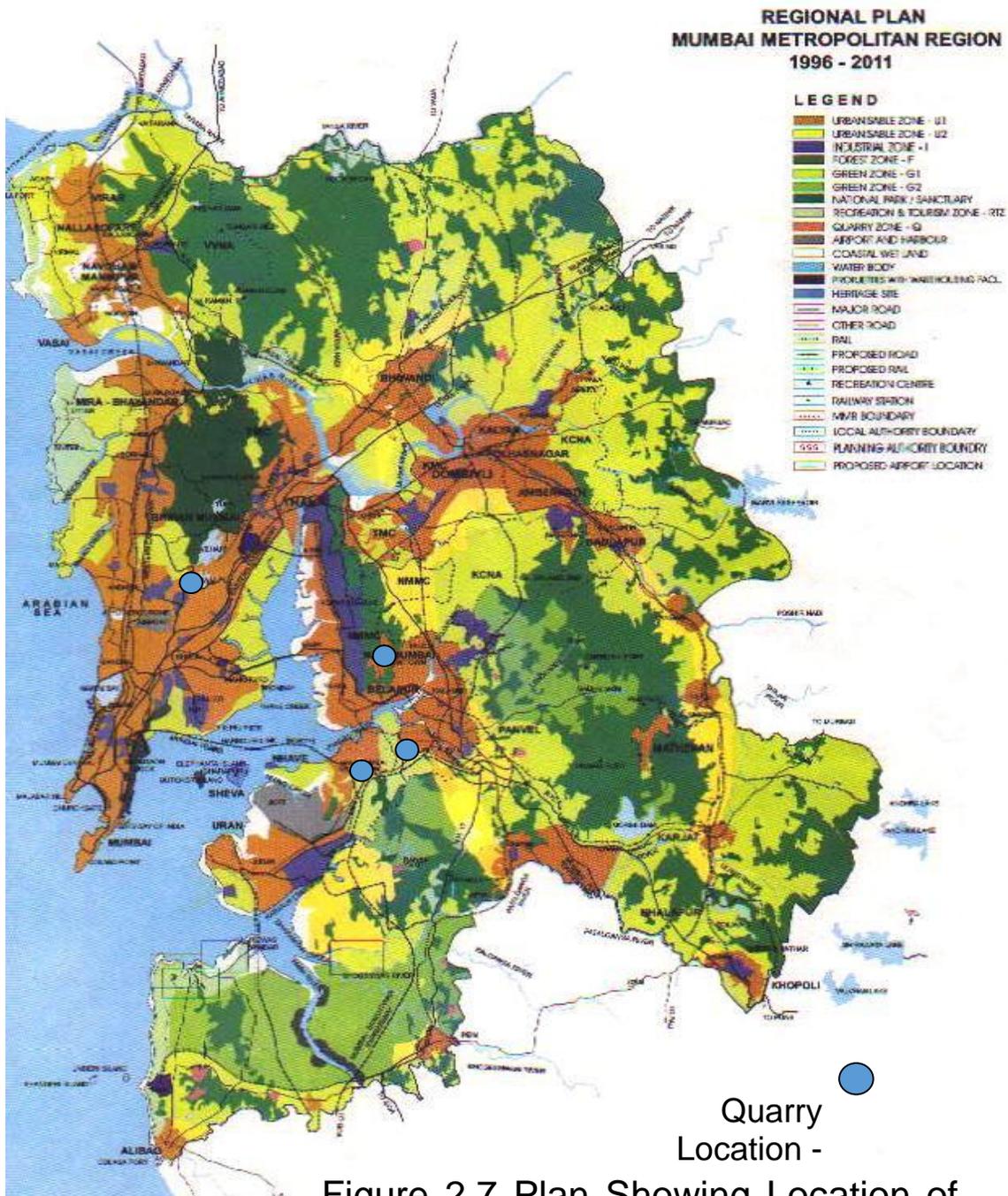
**Table 9.3.1 Outline of Construction Yard**

Item \ Name of Site	Estimated Number of Workers (accommodated)	Function and Installed Plant
1. Sewri Construction Yard	1,540 (510)	Casting yard, material storage, workshop for construction machines and accommodation for
2. Shivaji Nagar Construction Yard	290 (1,000)	

3. Chirle Construction Yard	200 (600)	workers
-----------------------------	-----------	---------

Source: JICA Study Team

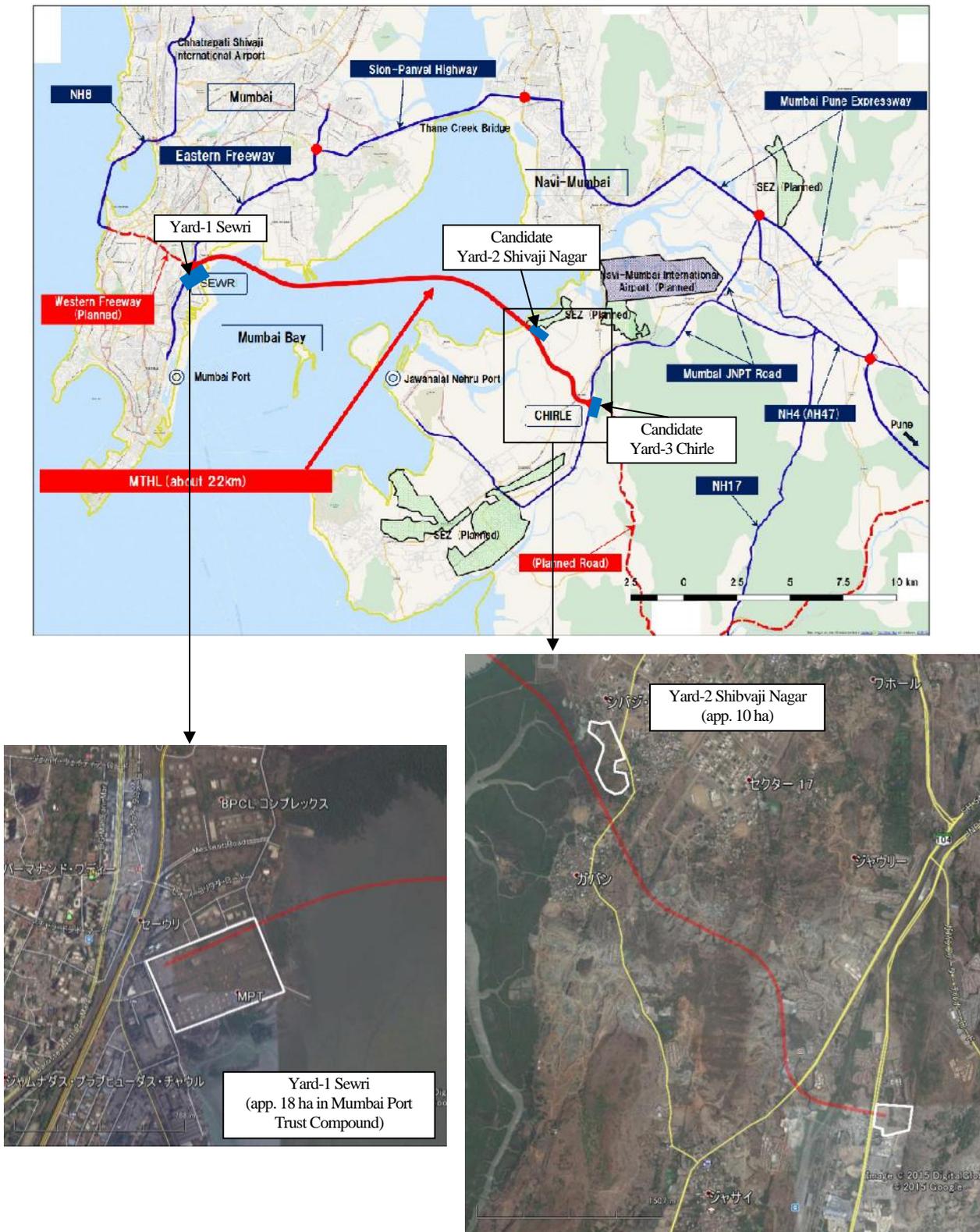
Although all construction yard is secured by contractor, the contractor shall refer following scoping and mitigation measures and obtain necessary permissions in accordance with relevant Indian laws.



Source: Rapid EIA 2012

Figure 2.7 Plan Showing Location of Quarries

Figure 9.3.1 Designated Quarry Site near Project Area



Source: JICA Study Team

**Figure 9.3.2 Tentative Construction and Camp Site on MTHL**

As shown in Table 5.3.1 and Table 5.3.2, the degree of impacts for construction of base camp are evaluated in scoping matrix. Detailed degree of impacts and tentative recommended mitigation measure are shown in the next table.

**Table 9.3.2 Reasons for Draft Scoping Matrix for Development of Construction Yard**

Area	No.	Impacted Item	Rating	Reasons of the Rating Pre/During Construction
			Pre/During Const	
Pollution	1	Air Pollution	D-	It is expected no activities to cause serious air pollution
	2	Water Pollution	B-	Organic polluted water may be discharged from base camp.
	3	Waste	B-	Domestic waste and night soil may be generated from construction base camp.
	4	Soil Contamination	B-	Oil and grease may leak from the storage and construction machines
	5	Noise and Vibration	D-	It is expected no activities to cause significant noise and vibration
	6	Ground subsidence	D-	No impacts are expected because any activities which cause ground subsidence not expected.
	7	Odor	D-	No impacts are expected because any activities which cause odor are not expected.
	8	Sediment quality	D-	No impacts are expected because any activities which generate polluted soil are not expected.
Natural Environment	9	Protected Area	C-	Candidate 3 sites are not located any protected area. However Shivaji Nagar Casting yard and Sewri yard are located near CRZ, thus construction activities may give adverse impacts with fauna and flora in CRZ.
	10	Ecosystem	C-	Shivaji Nagar Casting yard and Sewri yard are located near CRZ, thus construction activities may give adverse impacts with fauna and flora in CRZ
	11	Hydrology	D-	No impacts are expected because all casting yard are located on the land.
	12	Topography and geology	D-	Considerable topography and geological sites are not located in the candidate area, thus no impact is expected. Additionally cutting and construction of embankment is not planned in the yard.
Social Environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	D-	All candidate yards are located in right of way, and land acquisition, compensation, livelihood restoration program and clearance is done prior to construction period. Thus any adverse impacts are not expected on this item.
	14	The Poor	D-	↑ ditto
	15	Indigenous and ethnic people	D-	↑ ditto
	16	Local economy such as employment and livelihood	D-	↑ ditto
	17	Land use and utilization of local resources	D-	↑ ditto
	18	Water Usage	D-	↑ ditto
	19	Existing social infrastructures and services	D-	↑ ditto
	20	Social institutions such as local decision making institutions	D-	↑ ditto Impacts are not expected, since local decision making institute will continue after the road construction.
	21	Misdistribution of benefit and damage	D-	Misdistribution of benefit and damage caused by the road & bridge construction is not expected.
	22	Local conflict of interests	D-	No impacts are expected because any activities which cause local conflicts
	23	Cultural Heritage	D-	All candidate yards are located in right of way, and land acquisition, compensation, livelihood restoration program and clearance is done prior to construction period. Thus any adverse impacts are not expected on this item.
	24	Landscape	D-	Building accommodation and casting yard does not give few impacts on changing land scape and duration is limited only during construction.
	25	Gender	D-	All candidate yards are located in right of way, and land acquisition, compensation, livelihood restoration program and clearance is done prior to construction period. Thus any adverse impacts are not expected on this item.
	26	Right of children	D-	Few impact is expected (child labor is prohibited under relevant laws)
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	B-	Infectious diseases such as STD are possible to be spread due to inflow of construction workers. Furthermore, alteration to ground by cut land and filling may provoke to provide habitats of mosquito that possibly transmits dengue fever.
	28	Labor environment	B-	Construction work environment needs to be considered in accordance with relevant laws and regulations.
Other	29	Accidents	B-	Construction vehicles may use existing local road near residential areas, thus number of traffic accident may increase.

Area	No.	Impacted Item	Rating	Reasons of the Rating Pre/During Construction
			Pre/During Const	
	30	Cross boundary impacts and climate change	B-	Deforestation and operation of construction machines may increase greenhouse gases such as CO2.

Note) Rating:

A: Serious impact is expected. B: Some impact is expected. C: Extent of impact is unknown (serious impacts are not expected, but survey and analysis shall be done) , D: Few impacts are expected. Detailed quantitative survey is not necessary.

Source: JICA Study Team

Recommended mitigation measures are shown in Table 9.3.3. Since Shivaji Nagar and Sewri construction yard are located adjacent to CRZ and mangrove area, the contractor shall comply with CRZ notification and necessary consideration shall be done.

**Table 9.3.3 Environmental Management Plan for Construction Yard During Construction**

Area	No	Item	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility	
			During Construction	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
Pollution	2	Water pollution	<input type="checkbox"/> There shall be no water drawl in CRZ area from Shivaji Nagar and Sewri Construction yard <input type="checkbox"/> Provision of sanitation facilities at the labor camps, also the location of camps will be atleast 200 maway from any water sources. <input type="checkbox"/> Connection sewerage pipe from the construction yard <input type="checkbox"/> Septic tanks will be provided in accordance with Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011. The disposal of treated water shall conform to the regulations of MPCB (Maharashtra Pollution Control Board). <input type="checkbox"/> Uncontrolled digging of borrow pits will be avoided to prevent water accumulation, which results in breeding of vector disease.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	3	Waste	<input type="checkbox"/> Proper sanitation facilities will be provided at construction workers camp. Garbage/muck materials generated will be analyzed prior to dumping / disposal in the identified locations with the approval of competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment <input type="checkbox"/> There will be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on coastal area especially Shivaji Nagar and Sewri construction yard. Solid waste Management will be as per Municipal Solid (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	4	Soil Contamination	<input type="checkbox"/> Oil and grease shall be stored and managed without leaking from machines and storage	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
	5	Noise and Vibration	<input type="checkbox"/> All the construction equipment's shall be provided with exhaust silencers as committed. <input type="checkbox"/> Install noise barrier on the boundary of compound	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
Natural Environment	9 and 10	Protected Area and Ecosystem	<input type="checkbox"/> Location of construction yard shall avoid near habitat of migratory birds <input type="checkbox"/> Install sheet pile on boundary to cover workers activities near CRZ (Shivaji Nagar and Sewri Construction Yard) <input type="checkbox"/> As per CRZ Notification 2011, discharge water and waste from the yard to CRZ is prohibited, thus the contractor shall treat and dispose liquid and solid in accordance relevant laws and regulations <input type="checkbox"/> The Contractor shall carry out environmental education for workers not to poach surrounding wild animals and fishes <input type="checkbox"/> The contractor shall necessary permissions for cutting street trees and/or mangrove	MMRDA & Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
Social Environment	13	Involuntary resettlement	<input type="checkbox"/> Basically mitigation measures are not required because land acquisition and clearance will be done prior to construction phase, however, appropriate compensation shall be done in accordance with policy established on SIA, if additional land acquisition and compensation is required.	MMRDA	MMRDA
	27	Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	<input type="checkbox"/> In order to prevent spread of infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS, awareness of the labors and local inhabitants is promoted. <input type="checkbox"/> Adequate sanitary facilities will be provided to workers to avoid health related problems <input type="checkbox"/> Periodic health check up of workers will be done.	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)

Area	No	Item	Mitigation Measures	Responsibility	
			During Construction	Implementation Agency	Responsible Agency
	28	Labour Environment	<input type="checkbox"/> Implementation and follow relevant laws and regulations “Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act,1996” and “The building and other construction worker’s welfare cess Act, 1996” and IFC Performance Standard 2 Labor and Working Conditions	Contractor (Construction Company)	MMRDA & General Consultant (PMC & EC)
Other	29	Accident	<input type="checkbox"/> Labors will be equipped with proper safety gears like helmets gloves and gumboot <input type="checkbox"/> Installing gate structure at the entrance of the construction site to set up restricted area <input type="checkbox"/> Deploying flagman at the gate and crossing points of the construction vehicles <input type="checkbox"/> Installing fence around the construction site to keep out local people such as children <input type="checkbox"/> Safety training for the workers	Contractor (Construction Company) in consultation with Traffic Police Department	MMRDA
	30	Cross Boundary impacts and climate change	<input type="checkbox"/> Replanting mangrove and street trees same amount of cutting trees <input type="checkbox"/> Implementation of appropriate periodical machine maintenance	MMRDA	MMRDA

Source: JICA Study Team

## **APPENDICES**

1. Scoping Stage : Minutes of Meetings for SHM with attendance lists with signature
2. Draft EIA Stage: Minutes of Meetings for SHM with attendance lists with signature
3. Monitoring Form (JICA Format)
4. Screening Form (JICA Format)
5. Environmental Check List (JICA Form)
6. Presentation Material for SHM (scoping stage and draft EIA stage)
7. Relevant Permission (CRZ in 2013, NOC regarding Sewri Fort)

**1.Scoping Stage: Minutes of Meetings for SHM with attendance lists with signature**

**Table 1 Major Participants of Public Consultation on Scoping Stage**

Date & States	Major Participants	
<b>Mumbai, Maharashtra State</b> 29 <sup>th</sup> July 2015 2.00-4.00pm (at Committee Room, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, MMRDA office, B.K.C, Mumbai)	MMRDA	Mr. P.D. Mamdapure (Chief Engineer), Mr. S.S. Varaskar (Superintending Engineer), Mr. Yatin Sakhalkar (Ex. Engineer), Mr. Vishram Patil (Chief, Social Development Cell), Mr. A.r. Bhisikar (Deputy Engineer), Mr. G.G. Deshpande (Deputy Engineer)
	Other Government	Dr. Shalini Tandon (Scientist- NEERI), Mr. N. Vasudevan (IFS- Head Mangrove Cell), Mr. M.S.Chouhan (Superintending Archaeologist – Archaeological Survey of India), Mr. B.J.Patil (Dy.Chief Engineer- Mumbai Port Trust), Mr. S.K. Karhad (Ex.Engineer – CIDCO), Mrs. Y.A.Bhat (Manager (EC)- JNPT)
	NGO and/or Community specific group	Ms. Kalyani (Project Manager –Social Specialist- CEED), Mrs. Jayshree Shinder (Representative of Teacher’s Group), Mrs. Sunita Beloshe (Representative of Women;s Group)
	PAPs	Dr. Qaisar Jamal Ansari (Local Medical Practitioner), Mr. Indradeo Mishra (Social Activist), Mr. Arun Mishra (Resident), Mr. Vijay Ojha (Resident), Mr. Jitendra Batkad (Resident), Mr. Israr Khan (Resident), Mr. Khalil Khan (Resident), Mr. H.S.Bait (Resident), Mr. Govind Bodke (Resident), Mr. L.R.Anwar (Resident), Mr. Prabhakar (Resident), Mr. Sayer (Resident), Mr. Hamidullah Khan (Resident)
	JICA Team	Mr. Hironori Kuroki, Mr. Shinya Nagaoka, Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar, Dr. Prajakta Kulkarni, Dr. Nilambari Dariipkar, Mrs. Prachi Suraj
Number of Total Participants	Government: 12, PAPs: 13, NGOs and Community Specific Group: 3, JICA Team: 6 Total: 34 (Male: 26, Female: 8)	

Source: JICA Study Team

1) Agenda

- ✓ Explanation of the objective of the meeting by JICA Team
- ✓ Explanation of project background & project features by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation of MTHL alignment by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation on need of Environmental & Social consideration in this project
- ✓ Explanation on supplemental EIA and RAP outline (process, extent of impact and study schedule) by JICA Study Team
- ✓ Explanation on Study Schedule (Timeline)
- ✓ Exchange of opinions

(Note): Contents above was explained in “Marathi” language based on the materials prepared for SHM and RAP Socialization at scoping stage

2) Major opinion and summary of discussion

JICA study team initiated the proceedings and welcomed the gathering and explained about the project in brief and EIA studies carried out. He presented the project and EIA findings in Marathi language to the participants. The meeting then opened for Questions & Answers session. The major opinions and discussions held in the meeting are given below:

**Table2 Major Opinions and Discussions of the Stakeholder Meeting**

No	Major opinion and Answer			
	Question/Comment		Answer	
	Name/Position	Question	Name/Position	Answer
1	Scientist-NEERI	Who will do the funding to the project?	JICA Study Team	It is expected that the funding to the project is from “Japan International Cooperation Agency” (JICA).
2	Scientist-NEERI	In which season the environmental monitoring is carried out? Whether Marine water & Air quality monitoring is covered in this Reformed Rapid EIA?	JICA Study Team	Post monsoon season monitoring was carried out in the year 2012. JICA study Team will use the secondary data from Pollution Control Board, if any.
3	Scientist-NEERI	What activities are planned in the supplementary EIA?	JICA Study Team	JICA study Team has checked the old Rapid EIA Report 2012 based on the JICA guidelines, and will fill

				out the gaps. Vibration Study and Social Impact Assessment will be covered in the SupplementalEIA.
4	Manager EC-JNPT and Scientist-NEERI	Whether Mangrove Management Plan & Ecology Impacts are considered?	JICA Study Team	All these will be covered in the EIA finalized in the September 2015.
5	Superintending Archaeologist – Archaeological Survey of India	How much is the distance between alignment and Elephanta caves? Elephanta Caves has no electric connection. If project is passing at 1 km from Elephanta Caves then electricity should be converted.	JICA Study Team	Around 3 km from the alignment to Elephanta cave. With regard to provision of power, this is a good advice and will be taken into account in the future.
6	PAP	Long back, Mangrove Park was declared in Sewri. Is this taken into account?	JICA Study Team	JICA study Team will check on this. (After the meeting, It was confirmed that there are any plans such as mangrove park)
7	PAP	Give details of Slum Rehabilitation Plan.	JICA Study Team	MMRDA carried out 100 household surveys earlier and now 380 households survey is been carried out on SIA survey. MMRDA will study these survey results and follow MMRDA's Compensation Policy for Rehabilitation.
8	PAP	The PAP said this is a good project and we want such project. But the rehabilitation should be in the near area or in the same area. As per new law, should get new and good homes and commercial units.	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	MMRDA will take into account these points. But they cannot commit that they can shift the PAPs in the same area at the moment. But they will see the situation and try to shift the PAPs in the nearby area. MMRDA will not build the houses but will give the compensation. As the land is of Mumbai Port Trust and hence the revision will be done in terms of place.
9	PAP	What about the houses which are not in impact zones?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	Those who are interested to shift, MMRDA will think positively regarding the same. MMRDA will follow the policy in view of JICA R & R policy. House in lieu of house will be as per new policy. As per rule, 225 Sq.ft space will get per house. If more than 225 Sq.m then MUTP policy will be followed.
10	PAP	What about commercial area? Because these are not taken into account.	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	As per Government of India Act, commercial in lieu of commercial area policy is not there. Business may get lost, but MMRDA will take into account the number of business affected persons and will think on compensation.
11	PAP	Are worship/religious places taken into account?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	MMRDA will think on shifting of these places out of project ROW (Right of Way). OR MMRDA will think on land compensation with discussion with the locals.
12	PAP	What if commercial area is above 3000 Sq.ft & has more than two or three properties?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	If more than 1 shop is there, then same area will be given like 225 Sq.ft. Above that, if required then it has to be purchased. If 900 Sq.ft area is there, then 750 Sq.ft area will be given. Above this if required then PAP has to buy. If 700 Sq.ft area is there then 225 Sq.ft will be given free of cost and above that owner has to buy it. The cost to buy will be as per ready reckoner rate.
13	PAP	If some people are not willing to shift then what will be the solution?	Social Development Cell, MMRDA	Government rules will be strictly followed during development. In many of the projects of MMRDA, it was observed that people want their homes in the same building. Temporary shifting will be given concerning with Mumbai Port Trust. It will be till building construction.

Source: JICA Study Team



Source: JICA Survey Team

**Figure 1 Photos of the 1<sup>st</sup> Public Consultation on EIA**

**Public Consultation for EIA of "Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link Project"**

Name of Agency conducting Public Consultation: OCG & BE/PL  
Date: 29<sup>th</sup> July, 2015 Time: 2 pm  
Venue: Committee Room, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, MMRDA office, B.K.C.

**Attendance Sheet – Experts**

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details Email/Phone	Sign
1	Mr. Shri. P. D. Mamdapure	MMRDA	Engineering In Chief	Member of Host Organization	7303289594 prakashmamdapure@hotmail.com	
2	Mr. S.S.Varaskar	MMRDA	Superintending Engineer	Member of Host Organization	9820615007 ssv@mmrda.gov.in	
3	Mr. Yatin Sakhalkar	MMRDA	Executive Engineer	Member of Host Organization	9890222244 yatin.mmrda@gmail.com	
4	Dr. Rakesh Kumar DR. RAJANI A THARBON.	NEERI Mumbai,	Scientist G & Head	Government Environmental Specialist	9821879379 taradon.dhakar@gmail.com	
5	Shri. N. Vasudevan	Office of the Chief Conservator of Forests, Mangrove Cell, Mumbai	IFS Head - Mangrove Cell	Government Natural Environment Specialist	9885245385 T.N. Patel ACE	
6	Shri. Jitendrenath H.S. HATHAWA	Archaeological Survey of India	Superintending Archaeologist	Government Archaeological Specialist	mob 7699 03007 mail-CEILCUM-01@gmail.com	
7	Dr. Dhanya Nambiar Kalyani Srinivas	Centre for Environment Education and Development (CEED)	Managing Director	Social Specialist	466466025	

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details Email/Phone	Sign
8	Mr. B.J. Patil	Mumbai Port Trust	Dy. Chief Engineer	Member from other relevant Government Organization	9819487203 bpatil@mptr.com	
9	Mr. K.K. Varkhedkar antehal S.K. Karkhad	CIDCO	Chief Engineer		9833565757	
10	Mr. A.J. Lokhande Mrs. Y. A. Bhat	CIDCO	Chief Manager		9814042209 ajlokhande@cidco.gov.in	
11	Mr. Hironari Kuroki	OCG	Project Director	EIA Specialist under JICA	9769314996 kuroki-hn@ocg.go.jp	
12	Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar	BE/PL	Project Co-ordinator		9320157161	
13	Dr. Prajakta Kulkarni		Project Co-ordinator			
14	Dr. Sandhya Clemente		Project Co-ordinator		9619403580	
15	Mrs. Prachi Suraj		Project Manager			
16	Mr. Shinya Nishigaki	OCG		SEA Specialist under JICA Survey team	shinya@ocg.go.jp	
17	VISHRAM PATIL	MMRDA	CHIEF, SDC	R&R	patilvishram05@gmail.com	
18	A. R. Bhisikav	MMRDA	Dy. Engineer		arbhiskar@gmail.com	
19	G.G. Deshpande	MMRDA	Dy. Engrg		gdeshpande.mmrda@gmail.com	
20						
21						
22						
23						

Public Consultation for EIA of "Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link Project"

Name of Agency conducting Public Consultation: OCG & BEIPL

Date: 29th July, 2015 Time: 2 pm

Venue: Committee Room, 6th Floor, MMRDA office, B.K.C

Attendance Sheet - Stakeholders (PAPs)

Sr. No.	Name of Project Affected People	Residential Address	Contact Details Email/Phone	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
1	Arun Mishra	Omikeshavn Hkh W.H. N.B Road, Sewri (E) 400015	arunmishra@ ocgandbeipl.com	Resident	[Signature]
2	Vijay Chharg	Suryanivadh H.B. Road Sewri Mumbai	987903084	Resident	[Signature]
3	श्री. विजय चर्गा - चर्गा	श्री. विजय चर्गा श्री. विजय चर्गा श्री. विजय चर्गा	976999 8299	श्री. विजय चर्गा श्री. विजय चर्गा	[Signature]
4	श्री. अश्विनी कुमारी बलराम	श्री. अश्विनी कुमारी बलराम	932010 1193		[Signature]
5	श्री. अश्विनी कुमारी बलराम	श्री. अश्विनी कुमारी बलराम	8600424 65		[Signature]
6	D.R. Dhaser Jambhal AUSAHEI	Sewri Gaudi Auda Mumbai-15	9821082838	Local Medical Professional	[Signature]

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details Email/Phone	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
7	Indimdeo O. Mishra	Shri Krishna Mandir W.H. N.B Road, Sewri (E)	98041524	Comm	[Signature]
8	Isr Atl Khan	Sewri (E)	98923537	Comm	[Signature]
9	Khalid Khan	Sewri (E)	9879091286	Residence	[Signature]
10	H.S. Bhat	Sewri Aundhan N.B.R	98067358	Residence	[Signature]
11	Ganesh Bhat	Sewri Ganesh	75060505	Residence	[Signature]
12	H.S. Bhat	श्री. अश्विनी कुमारी बलराम	932010557		[Signature]
13	Prabhakar M. Lohar President of AUSAHEI	Sewri Gaudi Auda Mumbai-15	996787 9678		[Signature]
14	Sagar Kulkarni	Sewri Gaudi Auda Mumbai-15	87762021 38		[Signature]
15	[Signature]	Sewri	9879091286		[Signature]

13

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details Email/Phone	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
16	Hanmitullah Khan	Sewajee Gani, Bida Kashim, Mumbai	848382986		Hanmitullah
17					
18					
19					
20					

## 2. Draft EIA Stage: Minutes of Meetings for SHM with attendance lists with signature

**Table 3 Participants of Public Consultation on Draft EIA Stage**

Date & States	Major Participants	
15th September 2015	MMRDA	Mr. Sanjay Sethi (Additional Metropolitan Commissioner), Dr. Vikas Tondwalkar (Joint Director-Environment), Mr. P.D. Mamdapure (Chief Engineer), Mr.Ravindra Mathapati (Dy. Collector), Mr.Ramesh Badgular (Tehsildar), Mr. S.S. Varaskar (Superintending Engineer), Shri.Sanjay Yadav (DMC Co-ordination), Mr. A.r. Bhisikar (Deputy Engineer), Mr. G.G. Deshpande (Deputy Engineer), Mr.Milind Paranjape (Executive Engineer)
	Other Government	JNPT: Mrs.Y.A.Bhat (Chief Manager-EC), CIDCO: Mr.J.C.Cherien (Assistant Chief Engineer), MPT: Mr.V.M.Sonar (Executive Engineer)
	Experts (as per JICA categorization)	Dr.Dhanya Nambiar (MD- CEED)
	JICA Team	Mr. Hironori Kuroki, Mr. Shinya Nagaoka, Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar, Mr. Vivek Kulkarni, Dr. Prajakta,Kulkarni, Mrs. Prachi Suraj, Dr. Nilambari,Daripkar, Mr.Yadnesh Vichare
	Key PAPs	Dr. Qaisar Jamal Ansari (Local Medical Practitioner)
	NGO and/or Community specific group& others	Dr.Raju Kasambe (BNHS), Mr.Sujit Narwade (BNHS), J.N.Sukhadwalla (Architect), Upendra rao (Architect), Mr.Rajesh (MMKS), Mr.Anant Mundra, Mr. Ashotosh Gupta (TIFR), Ms.Shweta Bhatt (CAT), Ms.Deepa (CAT), Mr. Prasad Khale (CAT), Ms. Vinni (CAT), Mr.Avinash Bhagat (Paryavaran Dakshata Manch), Rupa Dsouza, Bryan D'souza, Abhijeet Jagtap (Terra Nero Enterprises), Mr.Anil (Eco-Echo), Mr. Hemant Mishra (EGIS India)
Number of Total Percipients	Government: 13, Experts as per JICA Categorization: 1, PAPs: 66, NGOs and Community Specific Group: 17, JICA Team: 8 Total: 105 (Male: 91, Female: 14)	

Source: JICA Study Team

- 3) Agenda (common in both states)
  - ✓ Explanation of the objective of the meeting
  - ✓ Explanation of project outline by JICA Study Team
  - ✓ Intimation of result/findings of the supplemental draft EIA
  - ✓ Intimation of proposed mitigation measures
  - ✓ Exchange of opinions
- 4) Major opinion and summary of discussion

JICA study team initiated the proceedings and welcomed the gathering and explained about the project in brief and EIA studies carried out. JICA study team presented the project and EIA findings in Marathi language to the participants. The meeting then opened for Questions & Answers session. The opinions and discussions held in the meeting are given below:

**Table 4 Opinions and Discussions of the 2<sup>nd</sup> public consultation Meeting**

No	Major opinion and Answer			
	Question/Comment		Answer	
	Name/Position	Question	Name/Position	Answer
1	NGO	We want this bridge to come up as it is a good public facility, but the bridge should be realigned. Flamingos are coming here and they stay for 6 months. We should look at how we can save them. We should use latest technology monitoring programme. Restoration program for the mudflats so that flamingo habitation area can be kept secured and citizens can enjoy the nature.	MMRDA	Ok, we have noted these good suggestions.
2	NGO	Bridge should start from MPT.	JICA Study Team	The plan is to minimize the construction

		<p>What are the impacts of the project on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine life</li> <li>• Migratory Birds</li> <li>• Fisherman and fishing activities and its period</li> <li>• Remedial Measures for the PAPs</li> <li>• Earth strata impact for such 5 years long period</li> <li>• In the event of accidental release of gases</li> <li>• Aquatic life</li> </ul>		<p>through construction of pillars with larger spans. Rain water &amp; storm water will be discharged through the piles and not directly, in sea to avoid turbidity. Noise &amp; vibration impacts will be minimized by installation of noise barriers with edge treatment so that this will also mitigate the impact of street lights on the aquatic biota specially flamingos. Piling/boring will be there for pillars and the outcomes will be disposed as per CRZ notification. Shorter spans will only be at interchanges in area at 50 mts.</p>
3	Fishermen Society	Do all documents are open to public and are they in Marathi? What are the impacts on fishing activities and fisherman? What are mitigation measures?	JICA Study Team	Draft EIA will be submitted on 25 <sup>th</sup> September and then it will be available on JICA website. Committee will be formed in one week to decide the impacts and mitigation measures for Fisherman and Fishing activities.
4	NGO	What about draft EIA reports and current status and updates. Whether detailed studies on migratory birds and fauna are been carried out? 150 species are noted in this area. 15000 flamingoes for 6 to 7 months visit this place. Not only noise barriers but also trees should be planted. Project will lead to environment degradation due to upcoming traffic on proposed link bridge. Impacts on mangroves and its cutting. Modelling should be just like Bandra Worli Sea Link.	JICA Study Team	Draft EIA will be submitted on 25 <sup>th</sup> September and then it will be available on JICA website. Here only piers will be coming. There is no erosion because of piers. Flamingoes came in 1994. They are well noted still under Vashi & Airoli bridge without any mitigation measures. But in this proposed project except construction period no such impacts are anticipated. No erosion is expected. Mangroves generally increased due to siltation. Mangrove replantation will be carried out as per CRZ clearance.
5	PAP	What happens to public transport like trains? Traffic studies are done? What will be the toll cost? Will it cause financial burden?	MMRDA	No railway is part of the project. Navi Mumbai has already plan of development of an airport. Toll cost will be for all. Toll cost will be fixed in such a way that people will use the bridge.
6	PAP	Are trains included in this project?	MMRDA	No, Trains are not included in this project.
7	NGO	In proposed project area sanctuary is declared. Dumping is going/operational at Kanjur & JNPT. What will be the impact if such delineation will happen?	MMRDA	The distance between Thane creek and sanctuary is far. We have carried out traffic studies and reported in EIA. Flamingo study is carried out by the experts and only after this design is fixed.
8	PAP	Being a member of IIE, this project is very important and is proposed from long time. How this project will help to cope with increasing traffic and speed level? The balance should be done for positive impacts for both humans and flamingoes.	MMRDA	The benefits and cost cannot be thought at this stage. But yes, balanced approached will be maintained in this project.
9	NGO	Thane creek is far from sanctuary. But are necessary approvals obtained for the project and are these factors been considered?	JICA Study Team	Like no other projects, in this projects environmental impacts are considered. It is already explained that all necessary approvals are obtained. Now international and local experts are looking and studying about flamingoes. Hence all the points will be covered and reported in the supplemental EIA. New technology is proposed, but still we are open for good suggestions which will be discussed with JICA to ensure that this project will not create environmental disaster but for further projects it will be an example.
10	NGO	Does this project impact tidal pattern? And do the pillars cause impact on environment? What are the mitigation measures?	MMRDA	The Central Water and Power Research Station (CWPRS) carried out studies on these issues. And it is noticed that no such impacts are anticipated.
<b>Suggestions/Comments Received from Participants (after meeting):</b>				

	NGO	Alignment should not disturb mudflats and in turn flamingoes and other migratory birds.	MMRDA	Ok. Noted.
	PAP	When Navi Mumbai was planned, only one road was constructed on Thane Creek. In case of this, it should plan as separate nodes.	MMRDA	Ok. Noted.
	PAP	If railway will be added then it will be better option for people.		--
	JNPT	<p>Comments from EIA report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In Table 1.1, it is not viaduct, replace it with word bridge</li> <li>• There are 12 parameters for AQ monitoring as per CPCB. We should consider.</li> <li>• GHG: We should consider NOx, Vapour, CH<sub>4</sub>, O<sub>3</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• In EMP ecological parameters should be considered. Graphical representation should be shown.</li> <li>• Near Chirle, due to traffic incremental load we should give impacts and mitigation measures specifically at JNPT.</li> <li>• It is a bridge and not a highway. We need to have EIA policy.</li> <li>• Quantum of CO<sub>2</sub> absorbed by sea water is already over limit. Suggest mitigation measures.</li> <li>• Air quality parameters should be displayed on boards.</li> <li>• Towards Nhava side mangroves and fish breeding areas should be studied in depth.</li> </ul>	MMRDA	Ok. Noted.
<b>Suggestions/Comments Received through e-mail:</b>				
	Scientist, NEERI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detailed mitigation measures are needed. Please include the standards for PM10 and PM 2.5</li> <li>• Specify location for mangrove re-plantation</li> <li>• How will the impact on ecology of the area be countered after the removal of the mangroves...please try to address this</li> <li>• Possibility of an making the land area near the link greener should be explored</li> <li>• Please discuss how the impact on migratory birds will be handled in detail in the management/ mitigation measure section <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- viz, impact of light on the birds and how will it be managed</li> <li>- Birds will lose the habitat when mangroves are removed. What and where will another habitat be created</li> <li>- Noise will certainly hamper the birds activity. How will that be countered?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	MMRDA	Ok. Noted.

Source: JICA Study Team

**Table 5 Comments from NGO**

No	Comments
1.	The proposed project will clearly impact the mangroves, the mudflats, creek, bird
2.	Alignment passes through mangroves and mudflats which are habitat for numerous birds, including migratory birds like flamingo which flock in thousands.
3.	Mangroves and mudflats are categorized as ecologically sensitive areas as per the CRZ Notification 2011.
4.	The project also poses threat to birds which flock in the mangrove habitats and feed on the microorganisms from the mudflats and water
5.	It is estimated that Sewri mudflat is home to about 100-150 species of birds species and not just 17 as mentioned in the MMRDA report
6.	Sewri is also listed as an important Bird Area
7.	The proposed project could lead to change in the geomorphology of the area
8.	It could alter the natural tidal water movement
9.	It could lead to erosion of the mudflats, which could be escalated due to destruction of mangroves
10.	The proposed project will require reclamation for the viaducts whereas the CRZ clearance clearly mentions that 'There shall be no dredging and reclamation for the project'
11.	From figure 2.4 it seems that the pre-cast location will fall under CRZ areas, more so in mangrove areas, contradictory to what has been stated in the Rapid EIA
12.	The mangroves at Sewri and Shivaji Nagar as well are dense and not sparse as mentioned in the Rapid EIA
13.	Sewri mangroves have been declared as Sewri Mangrove Park by MbpT in 1996
14.	Small Scale fishing activity is observed in this area contradictory to what is stated in the Rapid EIA
15.	The project will impact negatively in the mangroves
16.	The proposed project will increase the turbidity of water which will negatively impact the marine fauna and flora
17.	The noise pollution due to proposed project will impact flamingos and other resident as well as migratory birds on this area
18.	Many of the birds in this area are near threatened, like Lesser flamingos, Eurasian Curlew, Black Tailed, Painted Storks
19.	Sewri mudflat attracts flamingos in thousands, at times upto 15000. It is feeding ground for these birds and other birds and the proposed project will result in disturbance and loss of their habitat.
20.	The rapid EIA refers to Report on "MTHL Project: Study of flamingos and migratory birds by salim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History, Coimbatore" dated December 2008. This report clearly states that 'Total abundance of birds in the Sewri- Mahul region was much higher than in Nhava >53000 birds of 54 species in 2008 in the former and only > 2000 of 26 species in the latter as opposed to claim of project proponent reporting only 17 birds
21.	Mangroves are protected as per the CRZ Notification 2011 and also under the order of the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay dated 6th October 2006
22.	The project proponent claiming that the mangroves at Sewri are dominated by only one species (Avicennia marina) which signifies that this mud-flat does not support an ideal mangrove system. Further the project proponent says that 'the poor biological diversity of fauna can also be correlated with the extremely hostile environmental conditions of the area in terms of presence of heavy metals, bacterial load, and high levels of oil and grease. The sources of pollution are the economic activities on both the adjoining land and the sea water'. It is appalling how is the project proponent overlooking impact on mangrove ecosystem and mudflats due to the proposed project
23.	Why documents related to MTHL project are not uploaded on the MMRDA website and made available to public?
24.	Why MPCB is not involved for the Public Consultation?
25.	What will be the effect of this project on the mangroves present in this area? What mitigation measures are proposed?
26.	How much mangrove area will be destroyed for the construction of MTHL?
27.	What will be the effect of this project on the mudflat present in the proposed area for the project? What mitigation measures are proposed?
28.	How much area comprising of Mudflats will be reclaimed for the construction of MTHL?
29.	What will be the effect if this project on the Avifauna of the proposed project site
30.	What will be the effect of the winter migratory birds arriving at the proposed project site? Please provide the full details. What mitigation measures are proposed?
31.	What will be effect on marine flora and fauna present in the proposed project area? What mitigation measures are proposed? as effect on marine flora and fauna will show adverse effect on number of water birds by affecting food chain.
32.	Is there any report prepared to show route of the migratory birds/ Will be affected by MTHL project? Kindly furnish the data regarding the same.
33.	What will be the effect on livelihood of the local fishermen? What mitigation measures are proposed?
34.	Livelihood of the fishermen will be impacted?
35.	The land at the Sewri and Nava ends including the mudflats area for a length 1.5 km at Sewri and 0.6kms at Nhava. The Sewri- Mahul mudflats have been identified as an important Bird Area (IBA) by the Indian Bird Conservation network. This area harbors a large population of birds including small waders and 12-15% of the entire south Asian population of the lesser Flamingo (Pheonicopterus minor), a near threatened species.
36.	The mangroves of this area have been notified as forest?
37.	This would require Forest
38.	Why no rail corridor has been planned on MTHL?
39.	The monorail project is unviable, same could be with the proposed project.
40.	The fares of metro have been increasing as it is financially unviable. Same could happen in the proposed project.
41.	The proposed project is environmentally and financially unviable.
42.	The financial cost of the environmental destruction should be included in the project cost.
43.	Huge Amount Of Money should not be a project that will be utilized by a tiny percentage of growing population that live along the east coast.
44.	This project will generate more traffic in Mumbai and add to congestion.
45.	This project will induce traffic.
46.	This project will create air and noise pollution.
47.	It will destroy the natural features of the our coast line, especially the mangroves, the mud flats, etc.
48.	It will destroy the natural livelihoods of the local fisher folk communities.
49.	This project will not be viable for public transport as past experience with sea link and expressways has shown.
50.	The money intended to be spent on this environmentally distractive project should be used for augmenting and increasing the capacity of our train system.
51.	This project will destroy the environment of mainland and open it up to builders.
52.	The Navi Mumbai airport is itself an environmental disaster, this will add to it.

Source: NGO

**Table 6 Comments from Particilatns**

No	Description	From
1.	No documents are uploaded on the MMRDA website. Why MPCB&MoEF is not involved in PublicConsultaion?	NGO
2.	This project will generate more traffic in Mumbai & add to conjunction. This project will create air and Noise pollution. It will destroy especially the mangroves and mudflats etc.	NGO
3.	1. Not answered satisfactory. 2. MPCB & Environment agency not involved. 3. Document related to the project should be uploaded.	NGO
4.	1. Area of mangroves destroyed and Afforestation details site. 2. MPCB not involved. 3. this project is not required a public transport system . It should be envisaged	NGO
5.	Stakeholder consultation is a good initiative. Participation from the local community is done well. The programs well attended.	CEED India
6.	The program was well conducted.	CIDCO
7.	Plz include Railway along with bridge, otherwise its useless.	TATA Institute
8.	As per NGO suggestion the alignment of the MTHL should be shifted and all the pillar at a greater distance.	PAP
9.	I would like to know the construction going in sea. What would be the impact on fishremens occupation, sea shore etc. Plz inform.	PAP
10.	I like the idea of Streetlamps. But would like to know about other main biodiversity impact as well as rising sea level. Also is there any plan of assessing biodiversity post construction of this bridge	PAP
11.	Meeting was started late. Time schedule should be followed. Measures br taken for safe guard of flamingos and Mudflats.	NGO
12.	1. plz realign the bridge as per NGO suggestion. 2. Mitigation measures should be taken for the damage caused by the construction of the bridge.	NGO
13.	It is request to shift the bridge alignment just for 500 meters & saving mudflats.	NGO
14.	Everyone was talking about flamingo, but about marine ecosystem was there any study by JICA on impact of marine diversity during post construction of Bandra-Worli sea link	PAP
15	No request available for scrutiny on MMRDA website. Environmentally and financially unviable. Will itself degrade Navi-Mumbai which itself is environmental disaster. Will increase congestion in Mumbai Public transport should be promoted instead of private, which will benefite only relax few car owners. The public transport will cause air pollution.	NGO



Source: JICA Survey Team

**Figure 2 Photos of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation on EIA**

**2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation for EIA of "Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link Project"**

Name of Agency conducting Public Consultation: OCG & BEIPL  
 Date: 15<sup>th</sup> September, 2015 Time: 10.30 am  
 Venue: Sewri Koli Samaj Hall, 22/1 Koli Samaj Co.Op.Society, Sewri, Koliwada (E), Mumbai - 400015

**Attendance Sheet – Experts**

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details	Sign
1	Mr. P. D. Mamdapure	MMRDA	Engineering in Chief	Member of Host Organization		
2	Dr. Vikas Tondwalkar	MMRDA	Joint Director-Environment	Member of Host Organization		
3	Mr. Vishram Patil	MMRDA	Chief-Social Development Cell	Member of Host Organization		
4	Mr. S.S.Varaskar	MMRDA	Superintending Engineer	Member of Host Organization	26594041	
5	Mr.Yatin Sakhalkar	MMRDA	Executive Engineer	Member of Host Organization		
6	Mr. Abhijeet Bhisikar	MMRDA	Deputy Engineer	Member of Host Organization	26594171	
7	Mr.G.G. Deshpande	MMRDA	Deputy Engineer	Member of Host Organization		
8	Dr. Rakesh Kumar	NEERI Mumbai,	Scientist G & Head	Government Environmental Specialist		

9	Shri. N. Vasudevan	Office of the Chief Conservator of Forests, Mangrove Cell, Mumbai	Head - Mangrove Cell	Government Natural Environment Specialist		
10	Shri. M.S.Chouhan	Archaeological Survey of India	Superintending Archaeologist	Government Archaeological Specialist		
11	Dr. Dhanya Nambiar	Centre for Environment Education and Development (CEED)	Managing Director	Social Specialist		
12	Mr. B.J. Patil Mr. V. M. Sonar	Mumbai Port Trust	Dy. Chief Engineer Ext. Engineer	Member from other relevant Government Organization		
13	Mr. S.K.Karhad	CIDCO J.C. Chivhan	Chief Engineer AEE			
14	Mrs. Y.A.Bhat	JNPT	Chief Manager			
15	Mr. Hironori Kuroki	OCG		EIA Specialist under JICA		
16	Mr. Shinya Nagaoka	JICA Study Team				
17	Mr. Hrushikesh Kolatkar	BEIPL	MD & Project Director			
18	Mr. Vivek Kulkarni		CEO & Project Coordinator			
19	Dr. Prajakta Kulkarni		Project Coordinator			
20	Mrs. Prachi Suraj		Project Manager			
21	Mr. Milind Patil	MMRDA	Executive Engineer			

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details	Sign
	Prasad Khale	CAT	Conservation Officer		prasad@cat.org.in 9867870923	
	Vinvi	CAT	"		982925378 vinvi@cat.org.in	
	Arineth Bhagat	Parivaran Dakshata Moreh -Thane	Project coord		9892061899 cvi.north@parivaranmoreh.com	
	Rupa Dsouza	Architect Rupa Dsouza	Propucter	Architect Planner	981931883	
	Bryan Dsouza	Architect Soociala fucse Reg Ms architect			9699995544	
	Abhijeet Jagtap	TerraNova enterprises,	Project coordination	Biodiversity Panel.	9773169149	
	Ami Kuthre	Eco-Echo	Researcher	Marine Biologist	981032789	
	Hemant Mishra	Ego Indira	Sr. Managa	Consultant	961972234 hemant.m@ego-india.com	
	<del>Prasad Khale</del>	<del>CAT</del>	<del>Conservation Officer</del>		<del>prasad@cat.org.in</del>	<del></del>

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details	Sign
	Dr. Arun Karambe	BNHS Mumbai	ZOA Program Manager	Ornithologist	098029249 24731 arun.karambe@gmail.com	
	Sujit Naswode	BNHS	Project Scientist	Ornithologist	9920764492 sujitnaswode@gmail.com	
	J.M. Sulekha	Architect.	Project -		982125870	
	Upendra Rao	Architect.	Project -		982125870	
	Niraj Ramesh	MMKS	Resource Person		9889093258	
	Anant Muntra	Engineer	Manager		9810916121	
	ASVITOSH GUPTA	TIFR	READER			
	Shweta Bhatt	CAT	Conservation officer		966992440	
	DEEPA CHAMBALIA	CAT	law officer.		9819303643	

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details	Sign
	Vadresh Vichare	JICA	Bridge Engg.		9004030344	
	Ravindra Mathapati	SDC Mumbai	Dr. Collected		9004076399	
	Ramesh Badgajav	SDC Tehsildev Mumbai	Tehsildev		9004161217	

Sr. No.	Name	Organization	Designation	Expertise as per JICA requirements	Contact Details	Sign
	Shri Sanjay Yalav	MMRDA	DMC Co-ordination	Member of Host Organization	9823093839 saigunam@gmail.com	
	M. KUROKI	JICA	EIA specialist		kuroki-by@conconsult.com	

**2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation for EIA of "Mumbai Trans-Harbour Link Project"**

Name of Agency conducting Public Consultation: OCG & BEIPL  
 Date: 15<sup>th</sup> September, 2015 Time: 10.30 am  
 Venue: Sewri Koli Samaj Hall, 22/1 Koli Samaj Co.Op.Society, Sewri, Koliwada (E), Mumbai - 400015

**Attendance Sheet – Stakeholders (PAPs)**

Sr. No.	Name of Project Affected People	Residential Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
1	Rajpesh Ramdas Rajbhar (Id: 314)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	
2	Dan Bahadur Singh (Id: 458)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	
3	Indrapal Singh (Id: 442)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	
4	Dandhar Pandurang Barake (Id: 472)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	
5	Sahadur Ramaji Gajle (Id: 450)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	
6	Rajindra Akharp Suran Singh (Id: 446)	Sewri Gadi Adla	99698648 49	Resident	

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
7	AVADH NARAYAN SHUKLA [08]	SEWRI	9876720 55	RESIDENT	
8	MUSTAFAH AHMED KHAN [18]	SEWRI	98192783 41	"	
9	RAJENDRA PRASAD MISHRA [10-79]	SEWRI	9819086 042	"	
10	ANANDU TIMARA [10-33]	"	7208280 822	"	
11	HARISH CHAND PANDAY [10-218]	"	970240 3132	"	
12	MAYUR POKHRIAL [113]	"	987074 9427	"	
13	VIJAY KUMAR GUPTA 880	SEWRI	9920415371	"	
14	VIJAY KUMAR GUPTA 486	SEWRI	8691882224	"	
15	VIJAY KUMAR GUPTA [325]	SEWRI	9869811454	"	

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
16	Mohd Moiz Khan (82)	SEWRI	9619623019	RESIDENT	
17	RANLAKHAN TIWARI (37)	SEWRI	996634613470	RESIDENT	
18	ABDUL SALAM (517)	SEWRI	9224724969	RESIDENT	
19	SALMA MO. JAMAL SHAIKH (484)	SEWRI	983221055	RESIDENT	
20	Ganesh Dina (457)	=	7738247819	-	
21	विमल रमेशचंद्रकांत (459)	=	987055973	-	
22	Rajeev Kumar Sawson (530)	=	9076652038	-	
23	Mahid Khan (88)	"	9702963782	-	
24	AVADESH SHUKRA CHAIRMAN FRWA DAREKHIM (08)	"	9867672055	-	
25	सुनील अशोक शंभरजी (496)	शिवाजी चौक	8108677883	संस्थापक	
26	अश्विनी अशोक शंभरजी	शिवाजी चौक	9820101189	संस्थापक	
27	A. Poushodia	शिवाजी चौक	961961984	संस्थापक	
28	Sahim khatk	Seewri Graeli Adda	9769103452	संस्थापक	
29	विमल रमेशचंद्रकांत	शिवाजी चौक	9769338299	संस्थापक	
30	विमल रमेशचंद्रकांत	शिवाजी चौक	9892044402	संस्थापक	
31	सिद्धेश्वर संतोषी काशी	शिवाजी चौक	9820753585	संस्थापक	
32	Sajid Khan	Seewri Graeli Adda	9706171702	संस्थापक	
33	अश्विनी अशोक शंभरजी	शिवाजी चौक	9869224709	संस्थापक	
34	अश्विनी अशोक शंभरजी	शिवाजी चौक	8600142465	संस्थापक	

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
35	Issar Khan	Sewri	989265537		
36	Hamidullah	Sewri	810842986		
37	Mu Ali	Sewri	980218405		
38	Ni Hal	Sewri	993558386		
39	Shagir Khan	Sewri	980089237		
40	Santosh Koli Room No. 19.	Colaba Koliwada	970200949		
41	Vakil No 87	Sewri	9821358797		
42	Pankaj M. Vandekar	Sewri	996789795		
43	01000000000 HHH				
44	Salma Jernal - Sheikh 484	Sheikh	9892221045		

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
45	31957700 Ch. Ali	90	981937 1442		
46	Md. Shafiq Azim	Sewri Badi Adda 39 gaudhi	98203 98374 981920110 453		
47	MD. Umar Shikh	Sewri Gudi Adda	90760854 52		
48	Saravadee Mishra	godiadhi	900000000		
49	Krishna Kore	Cooli Adlg MUM 15	989381848		
50	M. Adil Ishis Khan	Gudi Adla H.B. Rd.	9819344 2606		
51	222113		8693035323		
52	Hareem Bencies	63	9820516061		
53	Rajesh Dind. Bada	Cooli Bada	9821557265		
54	Kalpna Malani	Minao BDRou Rd.	9820530673		

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
35	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	986718408	SS	
36	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	993055316	SS	
37	श्री. म. क. टंक	70	70		M.K. Tank
38	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9619579189		
39	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9950325631		
40	श्री. सुमनालिका	आनंद फाउंडेशन	9824520807		
41	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9322861573		
42	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9969461690		
43	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9029470400		
44	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई	9702437880		

Sr. No.	Name	Address	Contact Details	Role played as a Key Stakeholders	Signature
35	श्री. शिवाजी	शिवाजी रोड, मुंबई			
36	श्री. सोमनाथ	सेवर्न	970287167	9224206867	
37	श्री. प. मोरे				

Advertisement on Newspaper for 2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation on 22<sup>nd</sup> August 2015

**1) SAKAAL, MUMBAI – Marathi e-newspaper** <http://epaper3.esakal.com/22Aug2015/Normal/Mumbai/page9.htm>

**मुंबई महानगर प्रदेशा विकास प्राधिकरण**  
(एक्सप्रेसवे प्रकल्प)

**तुसच्या बैठकीची जाहीर सूचना**  
प्रकल्पचे नाव - मुंबई पारवट प्रकल्प

मुंबई महानगर प्रदेशा विकास प्राधिकरणाचे (एक्सप्रेसवे), नव्या शासन प्रकल्प (अवकाश) बाबत मुंबई महानगर प्रदेशा विकास प्राधिकरणाने जाहीर सूचना दिली आहे. या जाहीर बैठकीत जाणकारांचे विचार घेऊन प्रकल्पाबाबतची प्रतिक्रिया घेण्यात येईल. बैठकीची तारीख, वेळ, स्थळ, कार्यक्रमाचे नाव, कार्यक्रमाचे नाव - मुंबई पारवट प्रकल्प अशा तऱ्हेने जाहीर सूचना देण्यात आली आहे.

दिनांक : १५ सप्टेंबर २०१५ - वेळ - सकाळी १०.३० वाजेपर्यंत  
स्थळ : मुंबई कोली समाज हॉल, २२/१, कोली समाज कॉ. ऑप.  
कोलीवाडा (पूर्व), सेवरी, मुंबई - ४०० ०१५.

कार्यकारी अधिकारी

जाहीर सूचना, दिनांक १५ सप्टेंबर, पारवट प्रकल्प बाबत जाणकारांचे विचार घेण्याबाबतची जाहीर बैठकी १५-९-२०१५ रोजी मुंबई महानगर प्रदेशा विकास प्राधिकरणाने जाहीर सूचना देण्यात आली आहे.

**2) HINDUSTAN TIMES – ENGLISH e-newspaper** <http://paper.hindustantimes.com/epaper/viewer.aspx>

**MUMBAI METROPOLITAN REGION DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
(A Govt. of Maharashtra Undertaking)

**Notification of 2<sup>nd</sup> Public Consultation**  
Name of Project - Mumbai Trans Harbour Link

Mumbai Metropolitan Region Development Authority (MMRDA), has proposed to implement Mumbai Trans Harbour Link Project with Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA). During the public consultation, the consultant appointed by the JICA will explain the Project Background, objectives and expected Environmental Impact Assessment, expected mitigation measures etc. Expected Participation from public in general / concerned governing authorities, NGOs etc.

Date : 15<sup>th</sup> September, 2015  
Time : 10.30 am  
Venue : Sewri Koli Samaj Hall, 22/1 Koli Samaj Co. Op. Soc., Sewri, Koliwada (East), Mumbai 400015

Sd/-  
Executive Engineer

### 3. Monitoring Form (JICA Format)

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING FORM (JICA FORM)

-If environmental reviews indicate the need of monitoring by JICA, JICA undertakes monitoring for necessary items that are decided by environmental reviews. JICA undertakes monitoring based on regular reports including measured data submitted by the project proponent. When necessary, the project proponent should refer to the following monitoring form for submitting reports.

-When monitoring plans including monitoring items, frequencies and methods are decided, project phase or project life cycle (such as construction phase and operation phase) should be considered.

#### 1. Relevant Permission and Public Consultation

Monitoring Item	Monitoring Results during Report Period
Confirmation of relevant written permissions and minutes of meetings for held consultations and meetings	

#### 2. Mitigation Measures/Monitoring

##### - Air Quality (Ambient Air Quality)

Major Item	Unit	Measured Value in 2011 (Elephanta Island as background)	Measured Value in 2011 (Max.) (Other area)	Country's Standards	Referred International Standards (IFC)	Remarks (Measurement Point, Frequency, Method, etc.)
PM10 (SPM)	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	92	266(Chirle)	100(24hrs)	150(24hrs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2 locations Same points as baseline survey (Sewri and Shivaji Nagar)</li> <li>- 4 times a year during construction</li> <li>- 2 times a year during operation</li> <li>- Air sampler High volume sampler</li> <li>- Air Quality Items are 14 items show in main text</li> <li>- Fixed monitoring station should be established</li> </ul>
NO <sub>2</sub>	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	13.8	74.8 (Sewri)	80(NO <sub>x</sub> :24hrs)	200 (1hr)	
SO <sub>2</sub>	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	12.6	66.8	80(24hrs)	125(24hrs)	
CO	µg/m <sup>3</sup>	2.3	2.5	2(8hrs)	-	

##### - Water Quality (Water Quality in the river)

Major Item	Unit	Measured Value (average in Zone II, III and IV)	Measured Value (Max.)	Country's Standards (Water Quality for harbour)	Referred International Standards (Japanese Standards)	Remarks (Measurement Point, Frequency, Method, etc.)
pH	-	7.2	7-7.5	6.5-9.0	7.8-8.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 3 points on baseline survey</li> <li>- 4 times a year during construction</li> <li>- 4 times a year during operation</li> <li>- Grab sampling</li> </ul>
COD	mg/l	95.2	105	Less than 5	Less than 3.0	
BOD	mg/l	0.68	1.32	-	-	
DO	mg/l	2.2	1.2	More than 3.0	More than 5.0	

**- Bottom Sedimentation / Soil Contamination**

	Unit	Measured Value (average in Zone II, III and IV)	Measured Value (Max.)	Country's Standards (Soil Pollution)	Referred International Standards (Japanese Standards)	Remarks (Measurement Point, Frequency, Method, etc.)
Cadmium	mg/l	0.00072	0.00084 (Zone II:Sewri)	0.01	0.01	- 3 points on baseline survey (Piling/Excavated are in the sea and earthwork /cutting area) - 1 times a year during construction (when excavation starts) - 1 time a year during operation (Zone II, III and IV)
Lead	mg/l	0.49	0.498 (Zone IV:Shivaji Nagar)	0.01	0.01	

**- Noise / Vibration**

Item	Unit	Measured Value (average)	Measured Value (Max.)	Country's Standards	Referred International Standards (IFC/Japanese)	Remarks (Measurement Point, Frequency, Method, etc.)
Noise level	dB(A)	Sewri (2011) Industrial area 75.5 (daytime) 61 (night time)  Shivaji Nagar (2011) Residential area 63.5 (daytime) 57 (night time)	Sewri (2011) 76 (daytime) 62 (night time)  Shivaji Nagar (2011) 65 (daytime) 60 (night time)	Industrial Day 75 Night 70 Commercial Day 65 Night 55 Residential Day 55 Night 45	IFC Standard Industrial /Commercial Day 70 Night 70  Residential Day 55 Night 45  Construction standard in Japan 85 (at the boundary in the daytime)	- 3 locations during const. and 2 locations after const. (3 locations during construction: Sewri, Elephanta and Shivaji Nagar, 2 locations after construction: Sewri and Shivaji Nagar) - 2 times a year during construction - 2 times a year during operation
Vibration	dB	Sewri (2015) Industrial area 48.8 (daytime) 48.8 (night time)  Shivaji Nagar (2015) Residential area 48.6 (daytime) 48.9 (night time)	Sewri (2015) 49.1 (daytime) 49.4 (night time)  Shivaji Nagar (2015) 49.1 (daytime) 49.4 (night time)	Not established	IFC no standars Japanese road side standard Residential Day 65 Night 60 Commercial & Industrial Area Day 70 Night 65 Construction vibration standard in Japan 75 (at the boundary in the daytime)	- Digital sound level meter - Vibration meter

**- Odor**

Monitoring Item	Monitoring Results during Report Period
Not required	

**3. Natural Environment**

**- Ecosystem**

Monitoring Item	Monitoring Results during Report Period
CRZ (including mudflat and mangrove) survey Before Construction: Baseline survey for maigratory birds, benthos and mangrove will be done by MMRDA	

During and after Construction: Periodical survey shall be done in accordance with Supplemental EIA 2015	
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

#### 4. Social Environment

##### - Resettlement (During and after Construction)

Monitoring Item	Monitoring Results during Report Period
Number of PAPs to be resettled/ relocated/ provided livelihood assistance where required. (during Construction)	
Inventory and valuation of PAPs' affected assets (during Construction)	
Notice period given to PAPs before shifting them from their original locations within the RoW (Pre and during construction)	
Number of grievances recorded and redressed (Pre and during Construction)	
Conflicts between religions (Pre, during and after construction)	

##### - Living / Livelihood

Monitoring Item	Monitoring Results during Report Period
Pre-and post-resettlement incomes and livelihood of PAPs especially for vulnerable people and fishermen (during and after construction)	

#### 4. Screening Form (JICA Format on JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations 2010)

##### Appendix 4. Screening Format

Name of Proposed Project:

The Project for Construction of Mumbai Trans Harbour Link

Project Executing Organization, Project Proponent or Investment Company:

Mumbai Metropolitan Region Development Authority (MMRDA)

Name, Address, Organization, and Contact Point of a Responsible Officer:

Name: Shri Urvinder Pal Singh Madan

Address: BANDRA-KURLA COMPLEX, M.M.R.D.A. OFFICE BUILDING,  
BANDRA-KURLA COMPLEX, C-14 & 15, E BLOCK BANDRA (EAST), MUMBAI - 400  
051

Phone : +91-22-2659 0001 / 4000

Fax No. : +91-22-2659 1264

Signature:

##### Check Items

Please write "to be advised (TBA)" when the details of a project are yet to be determined.

Question 1: Address of project site: see Table 2-1 Project Description

Question 2: Scale and contents of the project (approximate area, facilities area, production, electricity generated, etc.)

2-1. Project profile (scale and contents): See Table 2-1 Project Descriptions

Table2-1 Project Description

Item	Description	Remarks
Project Name	Construction of Mumbai Trans Harbour Link	The prime minister has approved the alignment in 1984
Type of construction Structure	Road Type: Sea link under MMRDA (City Road under Mumbai City) Type of Structure : Mainly viaduct road Length: 21.85 km (App.16 km bridge on the sea) Number of lanes: 6 lanes	-
Location	Starting point(Western side): Sewri in Mumbai City End Point: Chirle area in Raigad Division	-

2-2. How was the necessity of the project confirmed?

Is the project consistent with the higher program/policy?

- YES: Please describe the higher program/policy.  
(Comprehensive Transport Study for Mumbai Metropolitan Region)
- NO

2-3. Did the proponent consider alternatives before this request?

- No: the alignment of MTHL had been approved by the central government in 1984. However the justification of the route is explained on the Report of the Preparatory Survey on the Project for Construction of Mumbai Trans Harbour Link by JICA

2-4. Did the proponent implement meetings with the related stakeholders before this request?

- Implemented  Not implemented

If implemented, please mark the following stakeholders.

- Administrative body
- Local residents

This Public Consultation has been conducted in 1999 on the process of Comprehensive EIA 2005

- NGO
- Others ( )

Question 3:

Is the project a new one or an ongoing one? In the case of an ongoing project, have you received strong complaints or other comments from local residents?

- New  Ongoing (with complaints)  Ongoing (without complaints)
- Other

Some objection was made from Natural Environmental NGO. The NGO Bombay Natural Historical Society (BNHS) proposed to shift the starting point in Sewri, however MMRDA has not changed it from the view of social environmental consideration, and sufficient mitigation measures on natural environment especially for migratory birds and a series of mitigation measure on Rapid EIA 2012 has been reviewed by Ministry of Environment and Forests (MoEF) and setup as specific conditions on CRZ clearance in 2013

Question 4:

Is an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), including an Initial Environmental Examination (IEE), required for the project according to a law or guidelines of a host

country? If yes, is EIA implemented or planned? If necessary, please fill in the reason why EIA is required.

- Necessity (  Implemented       Ongoing/planning): Implementation of Rapid EIA is required for the project located on Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ), and the MMRDA has obtained this CRZ Environmental Clearance in 2013 under preparation of Rapid EIA 2012
- Not necessary (Environmental Certificate for EIA is not required on EIA notification 2006)
- Other (please explain)

Question 5:

In the case that steps were taken for an EIA, was the EIA approved by the relevant laws of the host country? If yes, please note the date of approval and the competent authority.

<input type="checkbox"/> Approved without supplementary condition	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved with supplementary condition	<input type="checkbox"/> Under appraisal
-------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

(Date of approval: on 19<sup>th</sup> of July, 2013 / Competent authority: Ministry of Environment and Forests(MOEF))

- Under implementation
- Appraisal process not yet started
- Other ( )

Question 6:

If the project requires a certificate regarding the environment and society other than an EIA, please indicate the title of said certificate. Was it approved?

- Already certified  
Title of the certificate: (Coastal Regulation Zone Environmental Certificate )
- Requires a certificate but not yet approved (Before Construction after Detailed Design: 1) Permission of cutting tree by Maharashtra Sate: 2) Mangrove Cutting Permission from Maharashtra High-Court)
- Not required
- Other ( )

Question 7:

Are any of the following areas present either inside or surrounding the project site?

- Yes       No

If yes, please mark the corresponding items.

- National parks, protection areas designated by the government  
Coastal Regulation Zone under CRZ Notification 2011
- Primeval forests, tropical natural forests
- Ecologically important habitats (coral reefs, mangrove wetlands, tidal flats, etc.)
- Habitats of endangered species for which protection is required under local laws and/or international treaties
- Areas that run the risk of a large scale increase in soil salinity or soil erosion
- Remarkable desertification areas
- Areas with special values from an archaeological, historical, and/or cultural points of view
- Habitats of minorities, indigenous people, or nomadic people with a traditional lifestyle, or areas with special social value

Question 8:

Does the project include any of the following items?

- Yes     No

If yes, please mark the appropriate items.

- Involuntary resettlement            (scale: 226 households, 1,074 persons)
- Groundwater pumping            (scale:                    m<sup>3</sup>/year)
- Land reclamation, land development, and/or land-clearing (scale:                    hectares)
- Logging            (scale: 0.1776 ha / mangrove cutting area on CRZ Clearance 2013)

Question 9:

Please mark related adverse environmental and social impacts, and describe their outlines.

- Air pollution (increase traffic volume)
- Water pollution
- Soil pollution (excavation of piles)
- Waste (Muck soil generation)
- Noise and vibrations (traffic)
- Ground subsidence
- Offensive odors
- Geographical features
- Bottom sediment
- Biota and ecosystems (development CRZ)

- Water usage
  - Accidents (traffic increase)
  - Global warming
  - Involuntary resettlement (more than 1000 resettlers in Sewri Section)
  - Local economies, such as employment, livelihood, etc. (refer to Involuntary Resettlement)
  - Land use and utilization of local resources (unplanned development)
  - Social institutions such as social infrastructures and local decision-making institutions
  - Existing social infrastructures and services (some community level temples and mosques are displaced)
  - Poor, indigenous, or ethnic people (Under poverty-line households are displaced)
  - Misdistribution of benefits and damages
  - Local conflicts of interest (due to job opportunity during construction)
  - Gender
  - Children's rights
  - Cultural heritage
  - Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS
  - Other (traffic accident after construction)
- Outline of related impact ( )

Question 10:

In the case of a loan project such as a two-step loan or a sector loan, can sub-projects be specified at the present time?

- Yes       No

Question 11:

Regarding information disclosure and meetings with stakeholders, if JICA's environmental and social considerations are required, does the proponent agree to information disclosure and meetings with stakeholders through these guidelines?

- Yes       No

### 5. Environmental Check List (JICA Form) as of 7<sup>th</sup> October 2015

Category	Environmental Item	Main Check Items	Confirmation of Environmental Considerations
1 Permits and Explanation	(1) EIA and Environmental Permits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Have EIA reports been officially completed?</li> <li>② Have EIA reports been approved by authorities of the host country's government?</li> <li>③ Have EIA reports been unconditionally approved? If conditions are imposed on the approval of EIA reports, are the conditions satisfied?</li> <li>④ In addition to the above approvals, have other required environmental permits been obtained from the appropriate regulatory authorities of the host country's government?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Yes, EIA is not required under current EIA law in India. However Rapid EIA for obtaining Coastal Regulation Zone Clearance has been approved by Environmental Authorized Agency, Ministry of Environment and Forests (MOEF) on 19<sup>th</sup> July 2013</li> <li>② Yes. (see above description)</li> <li>③ Specific and general condition have been submitted from MoEF to MMRDA on the CRZ Clearance in 2013, and MMRDA will follow these conditions.</li> <li>④ High-Court Permission for cutting mangrove, cutting trees permission, Non Objection Certificate regarding construction shall be obtained before actual construction activities by MMRDA</li> </ul>
	(2) Explanation to the Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Are contents of the project and the potential impacts adequately explained to the public based on appropriate procedures, including information disclosure? Is understanding obtained from the public?</li> <li>② Are proper responses made to comments from the public and regulatory authorities?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Twice local stakeholder meetings have been held based on JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations 2010. The project outline, tentative schedule was disclosed and exchange opinions with participants. The first Public Consultation has been done on 29<sup>th</sup> July 2015 and 15<sup>th</sup> September 2015 respectively.</li> <li>② The opinions and comments has been issued from participants and key government stakeholders and reflected to the engineering design and environmental management plan appropriately</li> </ul>
2 Mitigation Measures	(1) Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Is there a possibility that air pollutants emitted from various sources, such as vehicle traffic will affect ambient air quality? Does ambient air quality comply with the country's ambient air quality standards?</li> <li>② Where industrial areas already exist near the route, is there a possibility that the project will make air pollution worse?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① The predicted air quality does not exceed Indian standard level. (The air quality in Elephanta Island is used as background level )</li> <li>② There are some industrial areas near the route, but the project does not generate additional traffic volume and the project eases traffic volume, thus project will give positive impacts on air quality in the future.</li> </ul>
	(2) Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Is there a possibility that soil runoff from the bare lands resulting from earthmoving activities, such as cutting and filling will cause water quality degradation in downstream water areas?</li> <li>② Is there a possibility that surface runoff from roads will contaminate water sources, such as groundwater?</li> <li>③ Do effluents from various facilities, such as stations and parking areas/service areas comply with the country's effluent standards and ambient water quality standards? Is there a possibility that the effluents will cause areas that do not comply with the country's ambient water quality standards?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Turbid water is caused from excavated area in the sea, however, appropriate mitigation measures such as bored-piling method will minimize the adverse impacts. This mitigation measures is planned on the environmental management plan</li> <li>② Major resource of drinking water is from tap water, thus surface turbid water does not give impact to the underground water.</li> <li>③ The stations and parking areas/service areas are not planned on this project</li> </ul>
	(3) Noise and Vibration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Do noise and vibrations from vehicle and train traffic comply with the country's standards?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① The expected traffic noise and vibration does not exceed Indian and other standard.</li> </ul>
3 Natural Environment	(1) Protected Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① Is the project site located in protected areas designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions? Is there a possibility that the project will affect the protected areas?</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>① A part of project alignment is located in Coastal Regulation Zone. However MMRDA has obtained environmental clearance for CRZ on 19<sup>th</sup> July 2013 with 3 years validity. Additionally any other national and protected areas are located on the MTHL project area.</li> </ul>

<p>3 Natural Environment</p>	<p>(2) Ecosystem</p>	<p>① Does the project site encompass primeval forests, tropical rain forests, ecologically valuable habitats (e.g., coral reefs, mangroves, or tidal flats)?</p> <p>② Does the project site encompass the protected habitats of endangered species designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions?</p> <p>③ If significant ecological impacts are anticipated, are adequate protection measures taken to reduce the impacts on the ecosystem?</p> <p>④ Are adequate protection measures taken to prevent impacts, such as disruption of migration routes, habitat fragmentation, and traffic accident of wildlife and livestock?</p> <p>⑤ Is there a possibility that installation of roads will cause impacts, such as destruction of forest, poaching, desertification, reduction in wetland areas, and disturbance of ecosystems due to introduction of exotic (non-native invasive) species and pests?</p> <p>⑥ Are adequate measures for preventing such impacts considered?</p> <p>⑦ In cases where the project site is located at undeveloped areas, is there a possibility that the new development will result in extensive loss of natural environments?</p>	<p>① No, the project site does not encompass primeval forests, tropical rain forests, ecologically valuable habitats.</p> <p>② No, the project site does not encompass the protected habitats of endangered species designated by the Indian laws or international treaties and conventions. (Only some IUCN listed species have recorded on the past survey, all they are using the project area as feeding area, not nesting area in accordance with interviews with specialists)</p> <p>③ The project activities do not give significant impacts on the ecosystem. (The appropriate mitigation measures are proposed when considerable ecosystem and species during baseline survey)</p> <p>④ Adequate mitigation measures are prepared on Environmental Management Plan in accordance with CRZ specific conditions and interviews with specialists of mudflat and migratory birds</p> <p>⑤ Construction may give a degree of adverse impacts on mangrove and migratory birds, however, adequate mitigation measures are prepared on EMP based on CRZ conditions and specialists interviews.</p> <p>⑥ Most of the project areas are developed area due to human activities. It is observed mangrove vegetation in CRZ, but compensatory plantation will be done under CRZ conditions.</p> <p>⑦ There are not tunnel section and large scale cutting section on the routes.</p>
<p>4 Social Environment</p>	<p>(3) Hydrology</p> <p>(4) Topography and Geology</p> <p>(1) Resettlement</p>	<p>① Is there a possibility that alteration of topographic features and installation of structures, such as tunnels will adversely affect surface water and groundwater flows?</p> <p>② Is there a soft ground on the route that may cause slope failures or landslides? Are adequate measures considered to prevent slope failures or landslides, where needed?</p> <p>③ Is there a possibility that civil works, such as cutting and filling will cause slope failures or landslides? Are adequate measures considered to prevent slope failures or landslides?</p> <p>④ Is there a possibility that soil runoff will result from cut and fill areas, waste soil disposal sites, and borrow sites? Are adequate measures taken to prevent soil runoff?</p> <p>⑤ Is involuntary resettlement caused by project implementation? If involuntary resettlement is caused, are efforts made to minimize the impacts caused by the prior to resettlement?</p> <p>⑥ Is adequate explanation on relocation and compensation given to affected persons and living standards developed based on socioeconomic studies on resettlement?</p> <p>⑦ Does the resettlement plan pay particular attention to vulnerable groups or persons, including women, children, the elderly, people below the poverty line, ethnic minorities, and indigenous peoples?</p> <p>⑧ Are agreements with the affected persons obtained prior to resettlement?</p> <p>⑨ Is the organizational framework established to properly implement resettlement?</p> <p>⑩ Are the capacity and budget secured to implement the plan?</p> <p>⑪ Is a plan developed to monitor the impacts of resettlement?</p>	<p>① There is no soft ground in the project area. There is a cutting land section on the route, however they are not large scale and general slope protection measures are prepared.</p> <p>② ditto ↑</p> <p>③ The mitigation measures for soil erosion and run off such as sedimentation ponds are planned in earth work section, if required.</p> <p>④ Yes, App. 1,000 resettlers are expected on Sewri Section. (Land acquisition in Navi Mumbai Section has been completed almost)</p> <p>⑤ Yes, the adequate explanation on relocation and compensation are given to affected persons prior to resettlement (July and August in 2015)</p> <p>⑥ Yes, the resettlement plan, including proper compensation, restoration of livelihoods and living standards developed based on socioeconomic studies on resettlement are conducted.</p> <p>⑦ Designated ethnic minorities and indigenous people are not observed in the project area. The resettlement plan pay particular attention to vulnerable groups or persons, including scheduled caste, women headed and people below the poverty line.</p> <p>⑧ The applicable laws, regulations and guidelines have been explained to PAP's and formulated basic consensus. The final affected area and affected persons will be identified in detailed design stage and agreed with affected persons prior to implementation of construction.</p> <p>⑨ Yes, the organizational framework established to properly implement resettlement will be set up, and its capacity and budget will be secured on the RAP (SIA) in the detailed design stage.</p> <p>⑩ Yes, a monitoring plan about the impacts of resettlement during and after construction.</p>

<p>4 Social Environment</p>	<p>(2) Living and Livelihood</p>	<p>① Where roads or railways are newly installed, is there a possibility that the project will affect the existing means of transportation and the associated workers? Is there a possibility that the project will cause significant impacts, such as extensive alteration of existing land uses, changes in sources of livelihood, or unemployment? Are adequate measures considered for preventing these impacts?                  ② Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect the living conditions of inhabitants other than the affected inhabitants? Are adequate measures considered to reduce the impacts, if necessary?                  ③ Is there a possibility that diseases, including communicable diseases, such as HIV will be introduced due to immigration of workers associated with the project? Are adequate considerations given to public health, if necessary?                  ④ Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect road traffic in the surrounding areas (e.g., by causing increases in traffic congestion and traffic accidents)?                  ⑤ Is there a possibility that roads and railways will cause impede the movement of inhabitants?                  ⑥ Is there a possibility that structures associated with roads (such as bridges) will cause a sun shading and radio interference?</p>	<p>① New road construction does not have possibility that the project will affect the existing means of transportation and the associated workers. However land acquisition by new road construction in Sewri Section may give impacts on shop owner's livelihood, thus appropriate mitigation measures will be proposed and carried out on SIA under policy of JICA and MMRDA.                  ② No, there are not possibility that the project will adversely affect the living conditions of inhabitants. Because basically such resettlers can have new apartment with sufficient infrastructure under compensation policy of JICA and MMRDA.                  ③ There are a little possibility that diseases, including communicable diseases, such as HIV will be introduced due to immigration of workers associated with the project. Adequate mitigation measures such as health check and education will be conducted based on environmental management plan, if necessary.                  ④ Yes, the project may give adverse impact to existing connected road, thus adequate mitigation measures such as construction of diversion road will be prepared. Additionally traffic safety will be secured by the mitigation measures during construction. The driving speed after construction of the MTHL will be controlled by local police and setting up sign boards along the road.                  ⑤ Although MTHL construction may give adverse impacts on existing road, adequate mitigation measures such as diversion are prepared.                  ⑥ No, there are not many residential area adjacent to MTHL.</p>
	<p>(3) Heritage</p>	<p>① Is there a possibility that the project will damage the local archeological, historical, cultural, and religious heritage sites? Are adequate measures considered to protect these sites in accordance with the country's laws?                  ② Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect the local landscape? Are necessary measures taken?</p>	<p>① No, any heritages are not located on the alignment basically. Only community level mosques and temples are affected, however, appropriate consultation has been conducted and basic consensus has been concluded with project affected persons.                  ② It was expected that a view from Sewri Fort is impacted by construction of viaduct. However the impact is not serious in accordance with photo montage.                  ③ There are not any designated ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples in the rights-of-way.                  ④ ditto ①</p>
<p>5 Others</p>	<p>(1) Impacts during Construction</p>	<p>① Are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts during construction (e.g., noise, vibrations, turbid water, dust, exhaust gases, and wastes)?                  ② If construction activities adversely affect the natural environment (ecosystem), are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts?                  ③ If construction activities adversely affect the social environment, are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts?                  ④ If necessary, is health and safety education (e.g., traffic safety, public health) provided for project personnel, including workers?</p>	<p>① Yes, adequate measures considered to reduce impacts during construction will be prepared based on environmental management plan.                  ② A few adverse impacts are predicted on ecosystem, however mitigation measures specified on CRZ clearance such as replanting mangrove and noise barrier are prepared.                  ③ Resettlement and land acquisition is caused, thus adequate mitigation measures are prepared on SIA.                  ④ The health and safety education will be provided for construction workers and inhabitants during construction in accordance with Indian laws and JFC standards.</p>
	<p>(2) Monitoring</p>	<p>① Does the proponent develop and implement monitoring program for the environmental items that are considered to have potential impacts?                  ② Are the items, methods and frequencies included in the monitoring program judged to be appropriate?                  ③ Does the proponent establish an adequate monitoring framework (organization, personnel, equipment, and adequate budget to sustain the monitoring framework)?                  ④ Are any regulatory requirements pertaining to the monitoring report system</p>	<p>① Yes, the proponent will prepare monitoring program for the environmental items based on approved Rapid EIA and supplemental EIA, and carry out them during and after construction.                  ② Yes, the monitoring items, methods and frequencies included in the monitoring program will be prepared based on JICA Guidelines and CRZ clearance approved by MOEF.                  ③ Yes, the proponent will establish an adequate monitoring framework based on JICA Guidelines and Rapid EIA 2012 prepared by MMRDA and MOEF.                  ④ Yes, regulatory requirements pertaining to the monitoring report system has been</p>

6 Note	Reference to Checklist of Other Sectors  Note on Using Environmental Checklist	<p>identified, such as the format and frequency of reports from the proponent to the regulatory authorities?</p> <p>① Where necessary, pertinent items described in the Forestry Projects checklist should also be checked (e.g., projects including large areas of deforestation).</p> <p>② Where necessary, pertinent items described in the Power Transmission and Distribution Lines checklist should also be checked (e.g., projects including installation of power transmission lines and/or electric distribution facilities).</p> <p>③ If necessary, the impacts to transboundary or global issues should be confirmed, if necessary (e.g., the project includes factors that may cause problems, such as transboundary waste treatment, acid rain, destruction of the ozone layer, or global warming).</p>	<p>identified, such as the format and frequency of reports from the proponent to the regulatory authorities based on JICA Guidelines and Rapid EIA / CRZ conditions approved by MOEF.</p> <p>① Some other permissions shall be obtained by MMRDA prior to actual construction activities (i.e. Mangrove cutting high-court permission, cutting street trees and MPCB NOC)</p> <p>② There are not any construction plan for the Power Transmission and Distribution Lines.</p>
			<p>① It is not likely to give impacts to transboundary or global issues as per CO2 analysis on supplemental EIA</p>

## 6. Presentation Material for SHM (scoping stage and draft EIA &SIA stage)

### 1) Scoping Stage

Supplemental Environmental Impact Assessment  
for  
The Preparatory Survey on the Project for Construction of  
**“Mumbai Trans Harbour Link”**

**Authorized by MMRDA**  
Mumbai Metropolitan Region Development Authority

**Funded by JICA**  
Japan International Cooperation Agency

**Consultants Appointed by JICA**  
Oriental Consultants Global Co.,Ltd.  
Building Environment (India) Pvt. Ltd.

29<sup>th</sup> July 2015 1

**CONTENTS**

1. Background
2. Project Features
3. Alignment of MTHL
4. Necessity of Environmental And Social Consideration
5. Supplemental Environmental Impact Assessment
6. Social Impact Assessment
7. Study Schedule (as of July 2015)
8. Exchange Opinions

2

**1. BACKGROUND**

**MMRDA**

- 1) Government of Maharashtra (GoM) appointed MMRDA as the implementing agency (Resolution 4th Feb 2009) and decided that necessary funds will be raised by MMRDA.
- 2) GoM declared the MTHL project as "Regional Development Project" (Resolution 8 June 2011) authorizing MMRDA to undertake this project on Public-Private Partnership (PPP) with 20% Viability Gap Funding from Government of India.
- 3) The pre-qualified consortia were issued the bid documents in January 2013. However, no bids were received till the Bid Due Date in August 2013.

<https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in/mthl#> 3

**1. BACKGROUND**

**MMRDA & JICA**

- 4) It is now proposed to implement the project with the help of loan from JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency). A proposal for the same has been submitted to Gol from GoM.
- 5) MMRDA and Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) agreed to conduct a "Preparatory Survey" in July 2014
  - To review the DPR of MTHL prepared by MMRDA
  - To formulate the study in complying with Japanese Official Development Assistance Loan project
- 6) The evaluation of JICA Loan shall be conducted after the completion of the Preparatory Survey in 2015 by JICA

4

**2. PROJECT FEATURES**

**PROJECT OUTLINE**

Approximately 22 Kilometres road on the sea across the Mumbai Bay between Sewri in Mumbai City and Chirle in Navi-Mumbai 16.5 km of marine section & 5.5 km of land section with the approach sections on land, interchanges and the other facilities at both sides.



5

**2. PROJECT FEATURES**

**DETAILS**

- Total length of the project - 22 km
- Length of viaducts on land on either side - 5.5 km
- Length in the creek - 16.5 km
- 6 Lane (3 + 3) bridge
- Total width of bridge – 27 m
- Estimated Construction Period for the project - 5 years

**BENEFITS (POSITIVE IMPACTS)**

- Development of areas in Navi Mumbai and Raigad District
- Faster connectivity to the proposed Navi Mumbai International Airport
- Savings in fuel and vehicle operating cost/travel time of commuters due to reduction in distance between Mumbai and Navi Mumbai, Raigad & Konkan
- Decongestion of traffic in Mumbai city

<https://mmrda.maharashtra.gov.in/mthl#> 6

**3. ALLINGMENT OF MTHL**

Source: JICA Study Team

**4. NECESSITY OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CONSIDERATION**

Necessity of Clearance and Approvals on MTHL

- (1) CRZ clearance is required based on CRZ Notification 2011
- (2) Approval of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Resettlement Action Plan or Social Impact Assessment (SIA) is required in accordance with JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations 2011 by Indian Government Side (In this case, MMRDA)

**Note:** Comprehensive EIA and Environmental Clearance is not required in accordance with EIA Notification 2006

**5. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)**

(1) Past Activities on Environmental Impacts Assessment (EIA)

- 1) 1984: Making decision of alignment by the government
- 2) 2005: Comprehensive EIA was approved by the government in accordance with EIA notification 1994
- 3) 2012: Rapid EIA was approved by the government in accordance with CRZ (Coastal Regulation Zone) notification 2011
- 4) 2013: CRZ clearance with 5 years validity was issued by the government in accordance with CRZ notification 2011
- 5) 2015: Rapid EIA will be updated as the **Supplemental EIA 2015** in accordance with JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations in 2010

**5. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)**

(2) MAJOR EXPECTED IMPACTS

**A) Expected Major Positive Impacts**

- Saving time for transporting and travelling between Navi Mumbai and Mumbai  
Current : 60-90 min / Future: app. 30min
- Saving fuel
- Decreasing of greenhouse gas generation
- Decreasing of traffic accidents
- Synergy with new development in Navi Mumbai such as New Air port and Special Economic Zone
- Provision of new job opportunity in Navi Mumbai

**5. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)**

(2) MAJOR EXPECTED IMPACTS

**B) Components Impacted**

- During Construction: Air, Noise, Water, Ecosystem, Land acquisition and Resettlement, Landscape
- During Operation: Air, Noise, Hydrology, Ecosystem

**5. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)**

(3) MITIGATION MEASURES TO BE CARRIED OUT

**Major Mitigation Measures**

**During Construction**

- Minimize impact area by construction of temporary jetty (see pic)
- Replantation of Mangrove (5 times of cut mangrove in CRZ)
- Appropriate rehabilitation program

**During Operation**

- Setting up noise barrier (if required)
- Lighting system (for migratory birds, if required)
- Appropriate color for bridge



Sample: Temporary Jetty during Construction



Sample: Noise Barrier in sensitive area during Operation (if required)

### 5. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA)

(4) ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP)

**Environmental Mitigation Measures shall be monitored periodically, and reported to Environmental Authorized Agency such as Ministry of Environment & Forests, and then inspected.**

The flowchart shows the process of environmental mitigation measures. It starts with 'Establish Mitigation Measures' (1. EIA Preparation Stage) and 'Planning of Monitoring Plan During Construction and After Construction'. This leads to 'Implementation of Monitoring by Contractor' (2. During Construction) and 'Inspection by Environmental Authorized Agency (MoEF)'. A final box indicates '3. After Construction Monitored by MMRDA and Inspected by MoEF'.

13

### 5. Supplemental Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)

(5) To Conserve Our Important Environment in Mumbai

**Please save our Environment!**

- ✓ **No cutting mangrove**  
Mangrove community is habitat for fisheries such fishes, crabs, prawns and etc.  
(Relevant Law: Indian Forest Act, 1927/ Wildlife Act, 1972/Forest Conservation Act, 1980/ The Environment Act, 1986/National Forest Policy, 1988 CRZ Notification (1991) under the EPA Act, 1986/The National Policy, 2006)
- ✓ **No Hunting Migratory Birds**  
(Relevant Law: Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972/ Biological Diversity Act, 2002)
- ✓ **No dumping wastes to the Sea**  
Containing Hazardous matter will concentrate in fishery products and harm human.

(Relevant Law: Water (Protection & Prevention of Pollution) Act, 1974 / Indian Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972/Indian Fisheries Act, 1987 / Marine Fisheries Regulation Act/Hazardous Waste Management Act, 1989 / The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986/ National Environmental Tribunal Act, 1995/ Biological Diversity Act, 2002)

Icons include flamingos with 'No Poaching', mangroves with 'No Cutting Mangrove', and a 'NO DUMPING' sign.

### 6. SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (SIA)

(1) Basic Principles of Resettlement & Compensation

1. Involuntary resettlement should be avoided where feasible.
2. Where population displacement is unavoidable, it should be minimized by exploring all viable project options.
3. People displaced should be compensated and assisted, so that their economic and social future would be generally as favorable as it would have been in the absence of the project.
4. People affected should be fully informed and consulted on resettlement and compensation options.
5. Involuntary resettlement should be conceived and executed as part of the project.

This explanation has given to Project Affected Persons in SIA meeting held on 7<sup>th</sup> July 2015

14

### 6. SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (SIA)

**Who is Eligible?**

- Legal rights holders
- Actual Residents with status/proof of living or working in the ROW (acquiring land) at the date of Baseline Social Economic Survey (BSES)
- Actual Residents with status/proof of living or working outside of the ROW where project activities negatively impact living standards and/or livelihood

**Who is NOT Eligible?**

- After BSES, whoever start living or working in the ROW & outside of the ROW where project activities negatively impact on their living standards and/or livelihood

This explanation has given to Project Affected Persons in SIA meeting held on 7<sup>th</sup> July 2015

15

### 6. SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (SIA)

A Socio Economic Survey as a part of Social Impact Assessment has been carried out after the meeting held on 7<sup>th</sup> July.

The results will be reflected in following items on Supplemental EIA in accordance with JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations

The flowchart shows 'Carrying out a BSES in July 2015' leading to 'Supplemental EIA based on JICA Guidelines' and 'Planning of Rehabilitation Program by MMRDA'. A box below 'Supplemental EIA based on JICA Guidelines' lists items to be analyzed: 'Items to be analyzed on the EIA: Involuntary Resettlement, the poor, local economy, local resources, social infrastructures, local conflicts, gender, infectious disease'.

16

### 7. STUDY SCHEDULE

SCHEDULED TIME FRAME	EVENT
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL EIA</b>	
Today (29 JULY 2015)	• 1 <sup>st</sup> EIA Public Consultation
Mid. SEP 2015	• 2 <sup>nd</sup> EIA Public Consultation
End of SEP-OCT 2015	• Finalization of Supplemental EIA • Review and Approval of EIA by MMRDA
<b>SIA</b>	
7 <sup>th</sup> JULY 2015	• 1 <sup>st</sup> SIA Stakeholder Meeting • BSES
Beginning of SEP 2015	• 2 <sup>nd</sup> SIA Stakeholder Meeting (SHM)
End of SEP	• Revision of SIA with opinions of 2 <sup>nd</sup> SHM • Review of REVISED SIA by MMRDA

17

**8. EXCHANGE OPINIONS**

8. Exchange Opinions

18

**THANK YOU**



**MMRDA**  
Mumbai Metropolitan Region Development Authority

19



Date & Venue		Major Participants	
29 <sup>th</sup> July 2015 2.00-3.00pm	MMRDA	Mr. P.D. Mambapuram (Chief Engineer), Mr. Vishram Patel (Chief Social Development Cell), Mr. S.S. Varaskar (Superintending Engineer), Mr. Yatin Sahasakar (Executive Engineer), Mr. A. R. Bhisikar (Deputy Engineer), Mr. G.G. Deshpande (Deputy Engineer)	
Venue: Committee Room, 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor, MMRDA office, B.K.C., Mumbai	Other Government	Dr. Shalini Tandon (Scientist-NEER), Mr. N. Vasudhwan (IFS-Head Mangrove Cell), Mr. M.S. Chouhan (Superintending Archaeologist - Archaeological Survey of India), Mr. B.J. Patel (Dy.Chief Engineer- Mumbai Port Trust), Mr. S.A. Kamad (B. Engineer - COCO), Mr. YA Bhat (Manager (EC- JNPT)	
	NGO &/or Community Specific Group	Mr. Rajani (Project Manager -Social Specialist- CEED), Mrs. Jayshree Shinde (Representative of Teacher's Group), Mrs. Sanita Baruah (Representative of Women's Group)	
	PAPs	Dr. Qalzar Jamal Ansari (Local Medical Practitioner), Mr. Indradeo Mishra (Social Activist), Mr. Anun Mishra (Resident), Mr. Vijay Ojha (Resident), Mr. Ikandev Bakhed (Resident), Mr. Iqbal Khan (Resident), Mr. Khushi Khan (Resident), Mr. H.S. Bhat (Resident), Mr. Govind Botke (Resident), Mr. L.R. Anwar (Resident), Mr. Prabhakar (Resident), Mr. Sayer (Resident), Mr. Hamidulhan Khan (Resident)	
	JICA Team	Mr. Hiroshi Kuriki, Mr. Shinya Nagasaki, Mr. Hironobu Koizumi, Dr. Prayaska Kulkarni, Dr. Nilamban Dasipkar, Mrs. Prachi Suroj	

Major Points Discussed during First Public Consultation on EIA				
Sl. No.	Question/Comment		Answer	
	Name & Position	Question	Name & Position	Answer
1	Mrs. Shalini Tandon (Scientist NEER)	Who will do funding to the project?	Mr. Koizumi (EIA Specialist- JICA Study Team)	The funding to the project is from Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).
2	Mrs. Shalini Tandon (Scientist NEER)	In which season the environmental monitoring is carried out? Whether Marine water & Air quality monitoring is covered in this Reformed Rapid EIA?	Mr. Koizumi (EIA Specialist- JICA Study Team)	Post monsoon season monitoring was carried out in the year 2011. Marine water & Air quality monitoring are covered in this EIA.
3	Mrs. Shalini Tandon (Scientist NEER) & Mrs. YA Bhat (Manager EC- JNPT)	Whether Mangrove Management Plan & Ecology impacts are considered?	Mr. Koizumi (EIA Specialist- JICA Study Team)	Yes. These will be covered in the EIA that will be finalized in September 2015.
4	Mrs. Shalini Tandon (Scientist NEER)	What activities are planned in the supplementary EIA?	Mr. Koizumi (EIA Specialist- JICA Study Team)	JICA study Team will review the Rapid EIA Report, 2012 as per the JICA guidelines and will do the secondary geo analysis, Vibration Study and Social Impact Assessment are covered in the updated EIA.

## IMPACT ASSESSMENT & MITIGATION MEASURES AS PER JICA GUIDELINES

### 1. Air Pollution

**During Construction**

- Temporary and localised impacts are expected on air quality due to construction machines and equipment. Air pollution due to excavation will be minimal, as most of the construction will be carried out in wet soil. The residual impacts would be further minimized by implementing mitigation measures suggested in the EMP.

**Mitigation Measures:** Water sprinkling as may be required shall be carried out on earthen road and construction yard near residential area, PUC compliant machinery, regular maintenance of machinery.

→ *The degree of impact is within acceptable level*

**After Construction**

- The link would provide speedy access to the traffic from the city to the mainland thus reducing traffic jams within the city to some extent. Thus the concentration of parameters such as PM<sub>10</sub>, CO, NO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> is likely to reduce in the city areas.

→ *the link would have significant positive impact on the air quality*

### 2. Noise & Vibration

**During Construction**

- Noise and vibration levels at the construction site are likely to increase to some extent due to construction equipment.

**Mitigation Measures:**

- Selecting low-noise equipment
- Avoiding or minimizing the operation of heavy equipment during night time.
- Using mufflers for the equipment in order to reduce noise.

→ *It is not likely to give significant impacts*

**After Construction**

- Noise levels are expected to increase due to the vehicles using the link.

**Mitigation Measures:** Noise barriers along both sides of the carriageway in the mudflat areas on Mumbai & New Mumbai side are proposed to be provided in order to minimize the noise levels and disturbance to the bird habitat.

→ *It is not likely to give significant impacts due to the mitigation measures*

**Noise Barriers along the link**



### 3. Water Pollution

**Mitigation Measures During Construction :**

- Waste oil to be stored and disposed to designated site
- Domestic waste water and night soil from base camp is to be treated to bring it to permissible limits and then discharged.

→ *The degree of impact is within acceptable level*

**After Construction**

No adverse impacts are expected as there are no activities contemplated which discharges polluted water from project facilities.

**Mitigation Measures:** In the mudflat section, storm water should be collected by every pier and discharged on pile caps so as not to disturb the mudflat area by the falling water.

→ *No impacts*

**Bored Piling Methodology for Pollution Control**



### 4. Waste

**During Construction**

- Construction waste such as muck soil in the sea section, waste soil in the land section and temporary structures on land would be generated. Additionally domestic waste, waste water and night soil may be generated from construction labor camp.
- All generated waste will be treated/reused and/or disposed through adequate mitigation measures.
- It is not likely to give significant impacts*

**After Construction**

- There are no facilities which would generate liquid and solid waste in the project area. Hence no impacts are expected from project activities after construction.
- It is not likely to give significant impacts*

### 5. Ecosystem – Fauna & Flora

**During Construction**

**Potential Impacts:**

- Turbid water due to activities in the creek area and inflowing from construction area (without treatment) may impact aquatic flora/fauna.
- Part of the mudflat ecosystem is likely to be temporarily disturbed during the construction of the project which may result in drying of the mudflat around pile area.
- Migratory birds may avoid the construction yard area during peak construction activities.

**Mitigation Measures against possible Impacts on Fauna & Flora:**

- Adoption of excavation methodology to minimize the turbidity of the water construction of foundations etc.
- Minimize the footprint on mangrove area and mudflat by adoption of temporary jetty construction to minimize disturbance.
- No embankment would be constructed for construction activities in mudflat areas.

### 5. Ecosystem – Fauna & Flora

**Mitigation Measures:**

- Installation of silencer for construction machines and/or use of low-noise machines near CRZ and mudflat in accordance with CRZ clearance.
- Implementation of monitoring for migratory birds such as Flamingos in accordance with the general conditions stipulated in the CRZ clearance granted to the project.
- Implementation of the compensatory mangrove plantation in accordance with the specific conditions stipulated in the CRZ clearance granted to the project.
- It is recommended that implementation of detailed baseline survey for flora and preparation of monitoring plan in the project area before design-build stage

### 5. Ecosystem – Fauna & Flora

**After Construction**

**Mitigation Measures:**

- Noise barriers shall be installed on both sides of the road in the mudflat area on Mumbai & the Navi Mumbai side so as to minimize the adverse impacts to the migratory birds in accordance with CRZ clearance specific conditions.
- Earlier design having embankment in mudflats was changed to have Pre-stressed concrete or steel concrete composite or steel superstructure to achieve longer spans with minimum numbers of piers in mudflat area.
- Distribution area and flying course for birds such as Flamingo should be identified through baseline survey prior to construction stage.
- Lighting which does not give significant adverse impacts to roosting area of Flamingos should be installed on the link.
- Implementation of periodical monitoring for migratory birds as stipulated in the general condition in the CRZ clearance



### Greenhouse gases & Hydrology

Item	Current situation	Forecast	Mitigation Measure proposed
Greenhouse Gas		[During Const.] : 2034 Impacts on existing mangrove, construction activities and traffic emission (2034) With/ Without project : 6.02 / 5.02 lakh t/year [Operation] : 2032 With/ Without project : 9.86 / 9.84 lakh t/year	[During Const] Not required [Operation] Speed control by sign board
Hydrology	Maximum velocity of tidal flow near MTH, and app. 2.5m/s with ebb tide and heavy discharge from creek.	[During Const. and Operation] Hydraulic analysis has been carried out by C&P&G Technical Report No. 5145 (March 2014) According to this report, the impact of construction of MTH is negligible.	[During] Not required [Operation] Installation of monitoring system.



### Landuse & Landscape

Item	Current situation	Forecast	Mitigation Measure
Land Use	Mumbai Side: The land on Mumbai side presently belongs to Mumbai Port Trust and is used for residential and commercial purpose  Navi Mumbai Side: Presently the land is mainly open unused land. There are container yards and quarries on other area.	[During Const.] Residential area and shop space is reduced	[During Construction] The PAPs will be properly resettled as per the appropriate policy of MMRDA / State Govt. The resettlement of the PAPs will be implemented before the beginning of the construction.  [During Operation] Appropriate land use management shall be done by MPT, MMRDA, MCGM and CIDCO.

### Process of Social Impact Assessment (SIA)

In accordance with MUTP R&R Policy and JICA Environmental & Social Guidelines (2010), Social Impact Assessment has been conducted.

Process of SIA	
7 <sup>th</sup> July 2015	• 1 <sup>st</sup> SIA Stakeholder Meeting (SSM) with community representatives
10 <sup>th</sup> July 2015 – 14 <sup>th</sup> July 2015	• MMRDA Notification of Basic Socioeconomic Survey (BSES) for 320 PAPs
17 <sup>th</sup> July 2015 – 11 <sup>th</sup> August 2015	• BSES
25 <sup>th</sup> August 2015	• 2 <sup>nd</sup> SSM for Project Affected Persons' (PAPs) • All the questions raised by PAPs were answered by Mr. V. Padi, MMRDA, SDC.

### Process of Social Impact Assessment (SIA)

#### 1<sup>st</sup> Stakeholder's Consultation (Source: MMRDA and JICA Study Team)

MMRDA & JICA Study team representatives

Key Stakeholders present at the 1<sup>st</sup> SSM

Distribution of Survey Questionnaire

Conducting the BSES for SIA in Surat colony

### Process of Social Impact Assessment (SIA)

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> Stakeholder's Consultation (Source: MMRDA and JICA Study Team)

Key Stakeholders present at the 2<sup>nd</sup> SSM

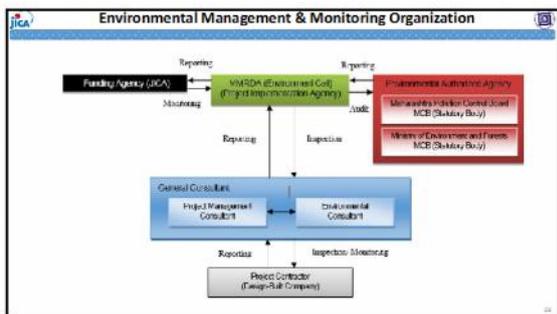
MMRDA & JICA Study team representatives

Questions raised by the PAPs

Questions answered by MMRDA SDC Mr. V. Padi

### Environmental Management Plan

Environmental Mitigation Measures shall be monitored periodically and reported to Environmental Authorized Agency such as Ministry of Environment Forests & Climate Change (MoEFCC) or State Environment Impact Assessment Authority (SEIAA) or Maharashtra Coastal Zone management Authority (MCZMA) as the case may be.



### Project Schedule

Tentative Project Schedule (As of September, 2015)

Activity	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
1. Feasibility Study (to be taken up immediately)	█						
2. Design Study		█					
3. Procurement of Design-Build Contract			█				
4. Implementation of Project (R&R)				█	█	█	█

Source: JICA Study Team

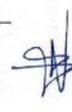
□ The project is proposed to be implemented on Design-build basis  
 ▣ Construction period is expected to be of 4.5 years.



## 7. Relevant Permission

(1) Coastal Regulation Zone Environmental Clearance on 19<sup>th</sup> July 2013 (issued from Ministry of Environment and Forests)

<p>The Eastern Freeway, which is a north-south 4 lane elevated road presently under construction, and the proposed Sewri-Worli East West connector would integrate with MTHL. From the interchange, the alignment will follow the approved alignment passing along Timber Depot Road and enter Sewri Mudflats and then continue towards the east and traverse over Sewri mudflats, pir-pau jetty, Thane Creek Channel, Panvel Creek Channel and the intertidal zone before turning south to enter the main land at Shivaji Nagar in Navi Mumbai. Vertical clearance of min 9.1m all along the length and maximum 25.2m for navigation purposes is proposed. The project will have Toll Plaza on land on Navi Mumbai side, Bridge Control Station and state of the art intelligent transport system. Casting yards are proposed at Sewri and Navaa outside the CRZ area. However, two temporary jetties will be constructed for movement of the materials.</p> <p>4. Rapid EIA has been carried out as per the CRZ Notification, 2011. Mitigation measures are proposed to ameliorate the impacts due to the proposed construction and operation of the MTHL, especially addressing the issues of mudflats/migratory birds. It is proposed to construct a temporary bridge in the mudflats for transportation of men and machinery at the execution site, thus minimizing the effect on the mudflats. The proposed alignment of MTHL passes through the Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) as per the Coastal Zone Management Plans (CZMP) of Mumbai and Navi Mumbai. Out of 22 km length of MTHL, 2.25km of length passes through the CRZ (2km in CRZ-I and 0.25km in CRZ-II). Since entire sea link is proposed on viaduct, area occupied by piers will be affected. Compensatory mangrove plantation in an area of 30 ha on the Nava side is proposed for loss of 0.1776 ha of mudflats/mangroves.</p> <p>5. The project was considered by the MCZMA in its 73<sup>rd</sup> meeting held on 23<sup>rd</sup> April 2012 and MCZMA recommended it to the MoEF vide letter No: CRZ-2012/CR-52/TC-3 dated 15.06.2012.</p> <p>6. The Expert Appraisal Committee, after due consideration of the relevant documents submitted by the project proponent and additional clarifications furnished in response to its observations, have recommended for the grant of CRZ Clearance for the project. Accordingly, the Ministry hereby accords necessary CRZ Clearance for the above project as per the provisions of Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011, subject to strict compliance of the terms and conditions as follows:</p> <p><b>7. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:</b></p> <p>(i) As per the CRZ notification, 2011, at least five times the number of mangroves destroyed/cut during the construction process shall be replanted. Mangrove plantation in an area of 30 ha shall be carried out as committed against loss of 0.1776 ha of mudflats/mangroves. Permission from the High Court of Bombay shall be obtained with respect to mangrove cutting.</p> <p>(ii) Proponent shall provide lighting in consulting with the Bombay Natural History Society so as to minimise the likely impacts to the migratory birds.</p> <p>(iii) All the construction equipment's shall be provided with exhaust</p>	<p>2</p> 
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p><b>F.No.11-65/2012-IA-III</b>  <b>Government of India</b>  <b>Ministry of Environment &amp; Forests</b>  <b>(IA-III Division)</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Paryavaran Bhawan,</b>  <b>CGO Complex, Lodhi Road,</b>  <b>New Delhi - 110 003.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Dated: 19<sup>th</sup> July, 2013</b></p> <p><b>To</b>  <b>Metropolitan Commissioner,</b>  <b>Mumbai Metropolitan Region</b>  <b>Development Authority (MMRDA),</b>  <b>Bandra - Kuria Complex, Bandra (East),</b>  <b>Mumbai - 400 051, Maharashtra</b></p> <p><b>Subject: CRZ Clearance for Mumbai Trans Harbour Sea Link (MTHL) by M/s</b>  <b>Mumbai Metropolitan Region Development Authority (MMRDA) -</b>  <b>Reg.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">***</p> <p>This has reference to letter No: CRZ-2012/CR-52/TC-3 dated 15.06.2012 from Member Secretary, Maharashtra Coastal Zone Management Authority (MCZMA) and your letters dated 14.02.2013 and 17.06.2013 seeking prior CRZ Clearance for the above project under the Coastal Regulation Zone (CRZ) Notification, 2011. The proposal has been appraised as per prescribed procedure in the light of provisions under Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011 on the basis of the mandatory documents enclosed with the application viz., the Questionnaire, recommendation of State Coastal Zone Management Authority, EMP and the additional clarifications furnished in response to the observations of the Expert Appraisal Committee constituted by the competent authority in its meeting held on 19<sup>th</sup> - 21<sup>st</sup> September, 2012.</p> <p>2. It is interalia, noted that the proposal involves construction of 6 lanes Road Bridge across the Mumbai harbor. The proposed Mumbai Trans Harbour Link (MTHL) which aims at facilitating decongestion of Mumbai by improving connectivity between the Island city and main land (Navi Mumbai) and development of Navi Mumbai Region was envisaged about 30 years back. The alignment was approved by Prime Minister's Office in 1984. The project involves the construction of a bridge across the Mumbai harbour between Sewri on the island city side (in the Mumbai Port Trust area) and Chirle on the Navi Mumbai side. The link is about 22 km long with a 16.5 km bridge across the sea and a 5.5 km long viaduct on the land. The exit and entry into the six lane freeway would be through interchanges at the end points and at the intermediate points on the Navi Mumbai side.</p> <p>3. MTHL project received environmental clearance under the CRZ Notification, 1991 from MoEF on 11<sup>th</sup> March 2005. On receipt of the same, GoM through MSRDC Ltd had initiated the bidding process for construction of Sea Link but it could not be concluded. The validity of environmental clearance granted was for a period of five years for commencement of the construction or operation of the project. The proposed alignment passes through coastal regulation zone (CRZ).</p>	<p>1</p> 
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

- silencers as committed.
- (iv) Noise containment barriers shall be provided on both sides of the bridge in mudflat areas (CRZ-IA) so as to minimise the likely impacts to the migratory birds as committed.
  - (v) There shall be no dredging and reclamation for the project.
  - (vi) Pre - stressed super structure shall be used in the mud flat area for construction as committed.
  - (vii) The muck materials shall be analysed prior to dumping/ disposal in the identified locations with the approval of the competent authority to ensure that it do not cause any impact to the environment.
  - (viii) Proponent informed that there is no fishing activity in the area since it is a navigation channel for the nearby ports. However, navigational channel is provided with 25m for ships and 9.1 m for fishing boats.
  - (ix) All the recommendations of the MCZMA shall be strictly complied with.
  - (x) There shall be no building construction beyond 20,000 sqm.
  - (xi) There shall be no water drawal in CRZ area.
  - (xii) There shall be no disposal of solid or liquid wastes on coastal area. Solid waste Management shall be as per Municipal Solid (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.
  - (xiii) Sewage shall be treated and the Treatment Facility shall be provided in accordance with the Coastal Regulation Zone Notification, 2011. The disposal of treated water shall conform to the regulations of State Pollution Control Board.
  - (xiv) The project proponent shall set up a separate environmental management cell for effective implementation of the stipulated environmental safeguards under the supervision of a Senior Executive.
  - (xv) The funds earmarked for environment management plan shall be included in the budget and this shall not be diverted for any other purposes.
- 8. GENERAL CONDITIONS :**
- (i) Full support shall be extended to the officers of this Ministry/Regional Office at Bhopal by the project proponent during inspection of the project for monitoring purposes by furnishing full details and action plan including action taken reports in respect of mitigation measures and other environmental protection activities.
  - (ii) A six-Monthly monitoring report shall need to be submitted by the project proponents to the Regional Office of this Ministry at Bhopal regarding the implementation of the stipulated conditions.

3



- (iii) Ministry of Environment & Forests or any other competent authority may stipulate any additional conditions or modify the existing ones, if necessary in the interest of environment and the same shall be complied with.
  - (iv) The Ministry reserves the right to revoke this clearance if any of the conditions stipulated are not complied with to the satisfaction of the Ministry.
  - (v) In the event of a change in project profile or change in the implementation agency, a fresh reference shall be made to the Ministry of Environment and Forests.
  - (vi) The project proponents shall inform to the Regional Office as well as the Ministry, the date of financial closure and final approval of the project by the concerned authorities and the date of start of land development work.
  - (vii) A copy of the clearance letter shall be marked to concerned Panchayat/local NGO, if any, from whom any suggestion/representation has been made a received while processing the proposal.
  - (viii) State Pollution Control Board shall display a copy of the clearance letter at the Regional Office, District Industries Center and Collector's Office/ Tehsildar's office for 30 days.
9. These stipulations would be enforced among others under the provisions of Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974, the Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981, the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, the Public Liability (Insurance) Act, 1991 and EIA Notification 1994, including the amendments and rules made thereafter.
10. All other statutory clearances such as the approvals for storage of diesel from Chief Controller of Explosives, Fire Department, Civil Aviation Department, and clearances under the Forest Conservation Act, 1980 and Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 etc. shall be obtained, as applicable by project proponents from the respective competent authorities.
11. The project proponent shall advertise in at least two local Newspapers widely circulated in the region, one of which shall be in the vernacular language informing that the project has been accorded CRZ Clearance and copies of clearance letters are available with the State Pollution Control Board and may also be seen on the website of the Ministry of Environment and Forests at <http://www.envfor.nic.in>. The advertisement should be made within 10 days from the date of receipt of the Clearance letter and a copy of the same should be forwarded to the Regional office of this Ministry at Bhopal.
12. This Clearance is subject to final order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in the matter of Goa Foundation Vs. Union of India in Writ Petition (Civil) No.460 of 2004 as may be applicable to this project.

4



13. Any appeal against this clearance shall lie with the National Green Tribunal, if preferred, within a period of 30 days as prescribed under Section 16 of the National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.

14. Status of compliance to the various stipulated environmental conditions and environmental safeguards will be uploaded by the project proponent on its website.

15. A copy of the clearance letter shall be sent by the proponent to concerned Panchayat, Zilla Parishad/Municipal Corporation, Urban Local Body and the Local NGO, if any, from whom suggestions/representations, if any, were received while processing the proposal. The clearance letter shall also be put on the website of the company by the proponent.

16. The proponent shall upload the status of compliance of the stipulated EC conditions, including results of monitored data on their website and shall update the same periodically. It shall simultaneously be sent to the Regional Office of MoEF, the respective Zonal Office of CPCB and the SPCB.

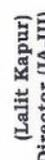
17. The project proponent shall also submit six monthly reports on the status of compliance of the stipulated EC conditions including results of monitored data (both in hard copies as well as by e-mail) to the respective Regional Office of MoEF, the respective Zonal Office of CPCB and the SPCB.

18. The environmental statement for each financial year ending 31<sup>st</sup> March in Form-V as is mandated to be submitted by the project proponent to the concerned State Pollution Control Board as prescribed under the Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986, as amended subsequently, shall also be put on the website of the company along with the status of compliance of EC conditions and shall also be sent to the respective Regional Offices of MoEF by e-mail.

  
**(Lalit Kapur)**  
**Director (IA-III)**

Copy to:

1. The Secretary, Department of Environment, Govt. of Maharashtra, Mantralaya, Mumbai - 400 032.
2. The Chairman, CPCB, Parivesh Bhawan, CBD-cum-Office Complex, East Arjun Nagar, Delhi - 32.
3. The Chairman, Maharashtra Coastal Zone Management Authority, Room No.217 (Annexe), Mantralaya, Mumbai - 400 032.
4. The Chairman, Maharashtra Pollution Control Board, Kalpataru Point, 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> floor, Opp. Cinc Planet, Sion Circle, Sion (E), Mumbai - 400 022.
5. The Chief Conservator of Forests, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Regional Office, Western Region, Kendriya Paryavaran Bhavan, Link, Road No. 3, Ravishankar Nagar, Bhopal- 462016 (M.P.)
6. Guard File.
7. Monitoring Cell.

  
**(Lalit Kapur)**  
**Director (IA-III)**

(2) Non Objection Certificate regarding Cultural Heritage

Sewri Fort (soft copy of original NOC from Archology Survey of India date on 4<sup>th</sup> April, 2005)

Annexure - E1

Government of India  
Archaeological Survey of India  
Mini Circle, Mumbai  
Sion Fort, Mumbai-400 022

F. No. MTHC/NOC/2004-05/23

Di. 04-04-2005

To  
✓ Sri D. B. Deshpande  
Chief Engineer  
M S R D C Ltd.  
Bandra West Sea Link Project Site Office Complex  
Opp. Bandra Reclamation Dry Depot  
K. C. Marg, Bandra (West), Mumbai-400 050

Sir,

Subj: Mumbai Trans Harbour Link Project - NOC for Elephanta reg.

This is with reference to the correspondence resting on the subject cited above.

Having gone through the various reports furnished by your technical group and considering the fact that the Elephanta Island is located at a distance of 3 km from the proposed MTHL Bridge and that the proposed project will not have any disturbing effect on the rock formations of the island as per the report submitted by M/S Consulting Engineering Services, 'NOC' is hereby granted for the above project.

However, as suggested earlier, you may evolve a mechanism by which periodical assessment will be done when the project takes off and also arrange for an 'on site' visit to the project site when the work is in process.

This is for your kind information and necessary action.

Yours faithfully

*(Signature)*  
Superintending Archaeologist

Copy to:

1. The Director General, Archaeological Survey of India, Janpath, New Delhi for information
2. Director (Monuments), Archaeological Survey of India, Janpath, New Delhi for information and with reference to letter no. 24/14/2004-M dated 17th February 2005

Superintending Archaeologist

SUPERINTENDING ARCHAEOLOGIST  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
Mini Circle, Sion, Mumbai-400 022.

Annexure - E2

